As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 28, 2018

Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1

REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

CANNABIS LIFE SCIENCES

CLS HOLDINGS USA, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Nevada	2833	45-1352286
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

11767 South Dixie Highway, Suite 115 Miami, Florida	33156
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (888) 438-9132

Jeffrey Binder
Chief Executive Officer
11767 South Dixie Highway, Suite 115
Miami, Florida 33156
Telephone: (888) 438-9132
Telefax: (305) 507-9081

With copies to:

Kathleen L. Deutsch, P.A.
Nelson Mullins Broad and Cassel
One North Clematis Street, Suite 500
West Palm Beach, Florida 33401
Telephone: (561) 832-3300
Telefax: (561) 655-1109

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: From time to time after the effective date of this registration statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☒

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer,” “smaller reporting company” and “emerging growth company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☒
(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)		Emerging growth company	☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards pursuant to Section(7)(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Amount to be Registered(1)	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price Per Share	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price	Amount of Registration Fee
Shares of common stock, par value $0.0001, held by selling stockholders	13,004,202	$ 1.08 (2)	$14,044,538.20	$ 1,748.55
Shares of common stock, par value $0.0001, issuable upon conversion of convertible notes held by selling stockholders	3,125,000	$ 1.08 (2)	$ 3,375,000	$ 420.19
Shares of common stock, par value $0.0001, issuable upon exercise of warrants held by a selling stockholder	13,039,601	$ 1.08 (2)	$14,082,769.10	$ 1,753.30
TOTAL	**29,168,803**	**--**	**$31,502,307.30**	**$ 3,922.04** (5)

(1) Pursuant to Rule 416 under the Securities Act, the shares of common stock being registered hereunder include such indeterminate number of shares as may be issuable with respect to the shares of common stock being registered hereunder as a result of stock splits, stock dividends or similar transactions.

(2) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the amount of registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(c) under the Securities Act. The proposed maximum offering price per share and proposed maximum aggregate offering price are based upon the average of the high and low bud prices of the shares of common stock as of August 23, 2018 as quoted on the OTCQB of $1.08.

(3) The filing fee of $3,922.04 is being paid concurrently with the filing of this registration statement on Form S-1

WE HEREBY AMEND THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT ON SUCH DATE OR DATES AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO DELAY ITS EFFECTIVE DATE UNTIL WE SHALL FILE A FURTHER AMENDMENT WHICH SPECIFICALLY STATES THAT THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL THEREAFTER BECOME EFFECTIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 8(a) OF THE SECURITIES ACT, OR UNTIL THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE ON SUCH DATE AS THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, ACTING PURSUANT TO SAID SECTION 8(a), MAY DETERMINE.

Table of Contents

The information contained in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. The selling stockholders may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these shares, and the selling stockholders are not soliciting an offer to buy these shares in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject To Completion: Dated August 28, 2018

CLS
CANNABIS LIFE SCIENCES

CLS HOLDINGS USA, INC.

29,168,803 Common Shares

This Prospectus (this "**Prospectus**") relates to up to 29,168,803 shares of common stock, par value $0.0001 (the "**Common Shares**"), of CLS Holdings USA, Inc., a Nevada corporation (the "**Company**"), that may be offered for sale by the selling stockholders identified in this Prospectus (collectively, the "**Selling Stockholders**"). Such Common Shares consist of:

- 13,004,202 Common Shares (the "**Shares**") held by Selling Stockholders as of August 28, 2018;
- 3,125,000 Common Shares ("**Note Shares**") acquirable upon the conversion of convertible notes ("**Convertible Notes**") held by Selling Stockholders as of August 28, 2018; an
- 13,039,601 Common Shares ("**Warrant Shares**", collectively with the Shares and Note Shares, the "**Offered Shares**") acquirable upon exercise of common stock purchase warrants ("**Warrants**") held by Selling Stockholders on August 28, 2018.

The Shares, Notes and Warrants were acquired by the Selling Stockholders in private placement transactions with the Company. See "*Selling Stockholders*". The Selling Stockholders or their pledgees, assignees or successors-in-interest may offer and sell or otherwise dispose of the Offered Shares from time to time through public or private transactions at prevailing market prices, at prices related to prevailing market prices or at privately negotiated prices. The Selling Stockholders will bear all commissions and discounts, if any, attributable to the sales of Offered Shares. We will bear all other costs, expenses and fees in connection with the registration of the Offered Shares. See "*Plan of Distribution*" for more information about how the Selling Stockholders may sell or dispose of their Offered Shares.

We are not selling any securities under this Prospectus and will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of Offered by the Selling Stockholders. The Special Warrants are not available for purchase pursuant to this Prospectus and no additional funds are to be received by the Company from the distribution of the Unit Shares and Warrants upon the deemed exercise of the Special Warrants.

The outstanding Common Shares are quoted for trading on the OTCQB Venture Market ("**OTCQB**") under the symbol "CLSH". On August 23, 2018, the closing bid price of the Common Shares on the OTCQB was $1.08. The Company has applied to list the Common Shares on the Canadian Stock Exchange (the "**CSE**"). The listing of the Common Shares will be subject to the Company fulfilling all the listing requirements of the CSE, which cannot be guaranteed.

Investing in our Common Shares involves a high degree of risk. See "*Risk Factors*" beginning on page 9 of this Prospectus.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this Prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this Prospectus is__________________.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL MATTERS

Unless otherwise noted or the context indicates otherwise "we", "us", "our", "CLSH" or the "Company" refer to CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and its direct and indirect subsidiaries.

Certain capitalized and other terms and phrases used in this Prospectus are defined in the "*Glossary of Terms*" beginning on page 103.

References to "management" in this Prospectus means the senior officers of the Company and/or its operating subsidiaries, as the case may be. See "*Directors and Executive Officers*". Any statements in this Prospectus made by or on behalf of management are made in such persons' capacities as officers of the Company and not in their personal capacities.

Prospective purchasers should rely only on the information contained in this Prospectus. We have not authorized any other person to provide prospective purchasers with additional or different information. If anyone provides prospective purchasers with additional or different or inconsistent information, including information or statements in media articles about the Company, prospective purchasers should not rely on it. Prospective purchasers should assume that the information appearing in this Prospectus is accurate only as at its date, regardless of its time of delivery or of any distribution of Offered Shares. The Company's business, financial conditions, results of operations and prospects may have changed since that date.

The Company presents its Consolidated Financial Statements (as defined below) in United States dollars. Unless otherwise indicated, all references to dollar amounts in this Prospectus are to United States dollars. Reference to "United States" or "U.S." are references to the United States of America.

CAUTIONARY NOTE TO INVESTORS

This Prospectus qualifies the distribution of securities of an entity that derives all of its revenues from the cannabis industry in certain U.S. states, which industry is illegal under U.S. federal Law. CLSH is directly involved in the cannabis industry through the production, cultivation and sale of medical and adult-use cannabis in the State of Nevada, which has regulated such activity.

The cultivation, sale and use of cannabis is illegal under federal law pursuant to the U.S. Controlled Substance Act of 1970 (the "**Controlled Substance Act**"). Under the Controlled Substance Act, the policies and regulations of the United States Federal Government and its agencies are that cannabis has no medical benefit and a range of activities including cultivation and the personal use of cannabis is prohibited. The Supremacy Clause of the United States Constitution establishes that the United States Constitution and federal laws made pursuant to it are paramount and in case of conflict between federal and state law, the federal law shall apply.

Despite the current state of the federal law and the Controlled Substance Act, the states of California, Nevada, Massachusetts, Maine, Washington, Oregon, Colorado, Vermont and Alaska, and the District of Columbia, have legalized recreational use of cannabis. Massachusetts and Maine have not yet begun recreational cannabis commercial operations. In early 2018, Vermont became the first state to legalize recreational cannabis by passage in a state legislature, but does not allow commercial sales of recreational cannabis. Although the District of Columbia voters passed a ballot initiative in November 2014, no commercial recreational operations exist because of a prohibition on using funds for regulation within a federal appropriations amendment to local District spending powers.

In addition, over half of the U.S. states have enacted legislation to legalize and regulate the sale and use of medical cannabis, while other states have legalized and regulate the sale and use of medical cannabis with strict limits on the levels of THC.

The Company's objective is to capitalize on the opportunities presented as a result of the changing regulatory environment governing the cannabis industry in the United States and Canada. Accordingly, there are a number of significant risks associated with the business of the Company. Unless and until the United States Congress amends the Controlled Substance Act with respect to medical and/or adult-use cannabis (and as to the timing or scope of any such potential amendments there can be no assurance), there is a risk that federal authorities may enforce current federal law, and the business of CLSH or one or more of CLSH's subsidiaries may be deemed to be producing, cultivating, extracting or dispensing cannabis in violation of federal law in the United States.

For these reasons, the Company's involvement in the United States cannabis market may subject the Company to heightened scrutiny by regulators, stock exchanges, clearing agencies and other Canadian authorities. There are a number of significant risks associated with the business of the Company. As a result, the Company may be subject to significant direct and indirect interaction with public officials. There can be no assurance that this heightened scrutiny will not in turn lead to the imposition of certain restrictions on the Company's ability to operate in the U.S. or any other jurisdiction. See sections entitled "*Risk Factors*" and "*Our Business – United States Regulatory Environment -Enforcement of United States Federal Laws*".

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Prospectus contains "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, which is also referred to as "forward-looking information" that relate to the Company's current expectations and views of future events. The forward-looking information is contained principally in the sections entitled "*Prospectus Summary*", "*Our Business*", "*Management's Discussion and Analysis*" and "*Risk Factors*".

In some cases, the forward-looking information can be identified by words or phrases such as "may", "might", "will", "expect", "anticipate", "estimate", "intend", "plan", "indicate", "seek", "believe", "predict" or "likely", or the negative of these terms, or other similar expressions intended to identify forward-looking information. The Company has based this forward-looking information on its current expectations and projections about future events and financial trends that it believes might affect its financial condition, results of operations, business strategy and financial needs. This forward-looking information includes, among other things, information and statements relating to:

- the Company's expectations regarding its revenue, expenses and operations
- the Company's anticipated cash needs, its needs for additional financing, changes to its dividend policies
- the Company's intention to grow the business and its operations, including the addition of retail stores, grow operation expansion and the Greenhouse Expansion
- the Company's anticipated phases and timing of the expansion at the Warehouse Facility and the Greenhouse Expansion and the production capacity thereof
- the expected growth in the number of consumers using the Company's products
- the expected growth of the Cannabis industry in Nevada and in the U.S.
- medical benefits, viability, safety, efficacy and dosing of cannabis
- expectations with respect to future production costs and capacity
- expectations regarding regulatory approvals of the Oasis Acquisition
- expectations with respect to the renewal and/or extension of the Company's licenses
- expectations with respect to the Company's plan to apply for additional retail store licenses
- expectations with respect to the effects the Company's recently awarded patent will have on costs and revenues
- market reception of the Company's current product offerings and other new delivery mechanisms produced by the Company for use by consumers
- the Company's competitive position and the regulatory environment in which the Company operates
- any commentary related to the legalization of medical or recreational cannabis and the timing related to such commentary or legalization

Forward-looking information is based on certain assumptions and analyses made by the Company in light of the experience and perception of historical trends, current conditions and expected future developments and other factors it believes are appropriate, and are subject to risks and uncertainties. Although we believe that the assumptions underlying this information is reasonable, they may prove to be incorrect, and we cannot assure that actual results will be consistent with this forward-looking information. Given these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, prospective investors should not place undue reliance on this forward-looking information. Whether actual results, performance or achievements will conform to the Company's expectations and predictions is subject to a number of known and unknown risks, uncertainties, assumptions and other factors, including those listed under "*Risk Factors*", which include:

- ongoing compliance with regulatory requirements relating to our business
- changes in laws, regulations and guidelines relating to our business
- risk of prosecution of cannabis business at the federal level in the U.S. due to ambiguity of law in relation to medical cannabis and cannabis business
- reliance on current research regarding the medical benefits, viability, safety, efficacy and dosing of cannabis
- a history of losses
- failure or delay in grow the business and its operations, including the addition of retail stores, grow operation expansion and the Greenhouse Expansion
- failure or delay in the anticipated phases and timing of the expansion at the Warehouse Facility and the Greenhouse Expansion and a consequently reduced production capacity
- reliance on Management and loss of members of Management or other key personnel or an inability to attract new management team members
- inability to raise financing to fund on-going operations, capital expenditures or acquisitions
- inability to realize growth targets
- requirement of additional financing
- competition in our industry
- inability to acquire and retain new clients
- inability to develop new technologies and products and the obsolescence of existing technologies and products
- vulnerability to rising energy costs
- vulnerability to increasing costs and obligations related to investment in infrastructure, growth and regulatory compliance
- regulatory approval of the Oasis Acquisition
- dependence on third party transportation services to deliver our products
- unfavorable publicity or consumer perception
- product liability claims and product recalls
- reliance on key inputs and their related costs
- dependence on suppliers and skilled labor
- difficulty associated with forecasting demand for products
- operating risk and insurance coverage
- inability to manage growth
- conflicts of interest among our officers and directors
- environmental regulations and risks
- managing damage to our reputation and third party reputational risks
- inability to adequately protect the Company's intellectual property due to Cannabis being illegal under U.S. federal law
- potential reclassification/re-categorization of cannabis as a controlled substance in the U.S.
- changes to safety, health and environmental regulations
- exposure to information systems security threats and breaches
- management of additional regulatory burdens
- volatility in the market price for the Common Shares
- potential imposition of additional sales practice requirements by the SEC
- no dividends for the foreseeable future
- future sales of Common Shares by existing shareholders causing the market price for the Common Shares to fall
- the issuance of Common Shares in the future causing dilution

If any of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or if assumptions underlying the forward-looking information proves incorrect, actual results might vary materially from those anticipated in the forward-looking information.

Forward-looking information in this Prospectus is provided as of the date of this Prospectus, and we disclaim any obligation to update any forward-looking information, whether as a result of new information or future events or results, except to the extent required by applicable securities laws. Accordingly, potential investors should not place undue reliance on forward-looking information.

MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA

Unless otherwise indicated, information contained in this Prospectus concerning the Company's industry and the markets in which it operates, including its general expectations and market position, market opportunities and market share, is based on information from independent industry organizations, other third-party sources (including industry publications, surveys and forecasts) and management studies and estimates.

Unless otherwise indicated, the Company's estimates are derived from publicly available information released by independent industry analysts and third-party sources as well as data from the Company's internal research, and include assumptions made by the Company which it believes to be reasonable based on its knowledge of the Company's industry and markets. The Company's internal research and assumptions have not been verified by any independent source, and the Company has not independently verified any third-party information. While the Company believes the market position, market opportunity and market share information included in this Prospectus is generally reliable, such information is inherently imprecise. In addition, projections, assumptions and estimates of the Company's future performance and the future performance of the industry and markets in which it operates are necessarily subject to a high degree of uncertainty and risk due to a variety of factors, including those described under the heading "*Forward-Looking Statements*" and "*Risk Factors*".

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION IN THIS PROSPECTUS

The following financial statements (the "**Consolidated Financial Statements**"), prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP, have been included in this Prospectus:

(a) the audited annual financial statements of the Company for the fiscal years ended May 31, 2018 and May 31, 2017;

(b) the interim financial statements of Alternative Solutions, LLC ("**Alternative Solutions**") as at and for the three month periods ended March 31, 2018 and 2017;

(c) the audited consolidated financial statements of Alternative Solutions for the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016; and

(d) pro forma financial information of the Company and Alternative Solutions for the 3 month period ending February 28, 2018 and the 12 month period ended May 31, 2017.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this Prospectus and does not contain all of the information that you should consider in making your investment decision. Before investing in our securities, you should carefully read this entire Prospectus, including our financial statements and the documents to which we refer you. The following summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to the detailed information appearing elsewhere in this Registration Statement on Form S-1 (the "Registration Statement") of which this Prospectus is a part. Readers should not assume that the information contained in this Prospectus is accurate as of any date other than the date on the cover page of this Prospectus. Certain capitalized terms and phrases used in this Prospectus are defined in the "Glossary of Terms" beginning on page 103.

Our Business

Overview

The Company owns 100% of Alternative Solutions, a Nevada-based holding company that owns three separate entities with licenses to operate four different types of cannabis businesses within the State of Nevada: Serenity Wellness Center, LLC dba Oasis Cannabis; Serenity Wellness Growers, LLC dba City Trees Fresh Cannabis Cultivation Wholesale; and Serenity Wellness Products, LLC dba City Trees Fresh Cannabis Production Wholesale. Oasis currently operates a retail marijuana dispensary within walking distance to the Las Vegas Strip. City Trees Cultivation and City Trees Production currently operate a small-scale cultivation and product manufacturing facility, respectively, as well as a wholesale distribution operation in North Las Vegas.

Oasis' retail dispensary is a single location operation in Nevada. It intends to apply for several additional retail store licenses in September 2018 when the Nevada Department of Taxation, its primary regulator, opens the application period. The existing location, which is easily accessible by tourists, is currently open 24 hours per day for walk-in customers and in-store pickup. It also delivers cannabis to residents between the hours of 10:00 AM and 8:00 PM. The central location provides logistical convenience for delivery to all parts of the Las Vegas valley.

City Trees' wholesale operations began sales to third parties in August 2017. It had made sales to over 25 external customers by Q2 2018. Its existing product line includes vaporizers, tinctures, capsules, and concentrates. Raw materials for manufacturing are all sourced from third parties so there is a significant opportunity to capture additional margin after construction is completed on the Greenhouse Expansion (as defined below). City Trees currently occupies 1,150 square feet in a 22,000 square feet warehouse. Management expects the facility to produce over 500 pounds of cannabis per month when it is operating at capacity. City Trees plans to use state of the art LED grow lights to dramatically reduce energy costs from what they would be with conventional methods. The lights will be used with a vertical racking system that can accommodate up to three tiers of cannabis plants. This method increases the overall size of the growth canopy that can be placed within a single building. The warehouse also has an approximately 34,000 square feet enclosed yard that can be used for a greenhouse. The Greenhouse Expansion is planned to commence in late 2019. It will further reduce raw materials and manufacturing costs by using mostly sunlight instead of electricity. See "*Our Business*".

The Company's principal business offices are located at 11767 South Dixie Highway, Suite 115, Miami, Florida 33156.

History and Recent Developments

The Company was initially incorporated on March 31, 2011 as Adelt Design, Inc. under Chapter 78 of the Nevada Revised Statutes. On April 29, 2015, the Company entered into a merger agreement with CLS Labs and a newly-formed, wholly-owned subsidiary and effected the Merger. Upon the consummation of the Merger, the separate existence of the wholly-owned subsidiary ceased and CLS Labs, the surviving corporation in the Merger, became a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, with the Company acquiring the stock of CLS Labs, abandoning its previous business, and adopting the existing business plan and operations of CLS Labs.

Since 2014, one of the founders of CLS Labs has been developing a proprietary method of extracting cannabinoids from cannabis plants and converting the resulting cannabinoid extracts into concentrates such as oils, waxes, edibles and shatter. Recently, the Company began pursuing other revenue producing opportunities, which resulted in the Acquisition. See "*Our Business - History*".

Darling Capital Note

On February 5, 2018, the Company entered into a securities purchase agreement with Darling Capital LLC, ("Darling"), whereby Darling agreed to purchase a 8% convertible promissory note in the aggregate principal amount of $550,000 from the Company due, subject to the terms therein, eighteen (18) months from the date of issuance, for a purchase price of $500,000. Darling may, at its option, convert all or a portion of the note and accrued but unpaid interest into Common Shares at a conversion price of $0.3125 per share. The note also contains a reset feature, whereby, absent certain exceptions, if the Company issues equity securities at an effective price less than $0.3125 per Common Share, the conversion price of the note will be reset to such lower price. The Company also issued Darling a three-year common stock purchase warrant to purchase 400,000 Common Shares at an initial exercise price of $0.75 per share.

Unit Offering

On February 7, 2018, the Company received gross proceeds of $1,087,500 from a private offering of 800,000 units at a price of $1.25 per unit. Each unit consisted of four Common Shares and one warrant to purchase one Common Share at $0.75 per Common Share.

Efrat Investments Note

On February 16, 2018, the Company entered into a securities purchase agreement with Efrat Investments LLC, ("Efrat"), whereby Efrat agreed to purchase a 8% convertible promissory note in the aggregate principal amount of $55,000 from the Company due, subject to the terms therein, eighteen (18) months from the date of issuance, for a purchase price of $50,000. Efrat may, at its option, convert all or a portion of the note and accrued but unpaid interest into Common Shares at a conversion price of $0.3125 per share. The note also contains a reset feature, whereby, absent certain exceptions, if the Company issues equity securities at an effective price less than $0.3125 per Common Share, the conversion price of the note will be reset to such lower price. The Company also issued Efrat a three-year common stock purchase warrant to purchase 40,000 Common Shares at an initial exercise price of $0.75 per share.

May Convertible Note Financing

On May 11, 2018, the Company entered into a securities purchase agreement with YA II PN, Ltd., a Cayman Island exempted limited partnership, pursuant to which the Company agreed to sell to YA II ON, in two closings, (i) convertible debentures in the aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000, plus accrued interest, which may be converted into Common Shares, at the discretion of either the investor or the Company in accordance with the terms of the debentures, and (ii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 3,125,000 Common Shares at $0.60 per share. At the first closing, which occurred on May 14, 2018, we issued a $750,000 debenture and a warrant to purchase 1,875,000 Common Shares. At the second closing, which occurred on July 20, 2018, we issued a $500,000 debenture and a warrant to purchase 1,250,000 additional Common Shares. The debentures bear interest at the rate of 8% per annum. If an event of default occurs and for so long as such event of default remains uncured, the interest rate on the debentures shall immediately become 15% per annum and shall remain at such increased interest rate until the applicable event of default is cured.

Commencing on December 1, 2018 and on the first day of each month thereafter through July 1, 2019, the Company shall pay to the Investor one-eighth of the principal amount of the debentures, plus accrued and outstanding interest, plus 20% of the of the installment amount for installment amounts due within 180 days following the date of execution of the securities purchase agreement, and 25% of the installment amount for installment amounts due thereafter in cash or by converting such installment amount into Common Shares, if the Company has met the applicable conditions for such a conversion and as long as the conversion does not exceed certain maximum amounts.

Pursuant to the terms of the debentures, YA II PN may elect to convert any portion of the principal and accrued interest under the debentures into Common Shares at a fixed conversion price of $0.40 per share. In addition, the Company may, at its sole discretion, make an installment payment using Common Shares.

2018 Special Warrant Financing

On June 20, 2018, the Company closed the Special Warrant Offering for aggregate gross proceeds of CAD$13,037,859. Canaccord Genuity Corp. acted as the sole agent and sole bookrunner in connection with the Offering. Pursuant to the Special Warrant Offering, the Company issued 28,973,019 Special Warrants, at a price of CAD$0.45 per Special Warrant. Each Special Warrant was automatically exercisable, for no additional consideration, into one unit (a "**Unit**") consisting of one Unit Share and one Warrant on the earlier of: (i) the date that is five business days following the date on which the Company obtains a Receipt from the Securities Commissions for a (final) prospectus qualifying the distribution of the Units issuable upon exercise of the Special Warrants, and (ii) October 28, 2018. On August 20, 2018, the number of Units acquirable upon deemed exercise of the Special Warrants was automatically adjusted from one Unit per Special Warrant to 1.1 Units per Special Warrant due to the Company not having obtained that required Receipt from the Securities Commissions to qualify the distribution of the Units by that date. See "*Our Business - History – 2018 Special Warrant Financing*".

Acquisition of Alternative Solutions

On June 27, 2018, the Company completed the purchase of all of the membership interests in Alternative Solutions and the Oasis LLCs from the members of such entities (other than Alternative Solutions). The closing occurred pursuant to a Membership Interest Purchase Agreement entered into between the Company and Alternative Solutions on December 4, 2017, as amended. Pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement, the Company acquired all of the membership interests in Alternative Solutions, the parent of the Oasis LLCs, from its members, and the membership interests in the Oasis LLCs owned by members other than Alternative Solutions. See "*Our Business - History – Acquisition of Alternative Solutions*".

Appointment of New Officers for CLS Nevada

On July 1, 2018, CLS Nevada, Inc., the Company's wholly-owned operating subsidiary, appointed Mr. Benjamin Sillitoe as its new Chief Executive Officer and Mr. Don Decatur as its new Chief Operating Officer.

Appointment of New Chief Financial Officer

On July, 24, 2018, Mr. David Lamadrid resigned as the Company's President and Chief Financial Officer and the Company appointed Mr. Frank Tarantino as its new Chief Financial Officer.

August Koretsky Note

On August 6, 2018, the Company issued a convertible promissory note to Newcan Investment Partners LLC, an entity owned by Frank Koretsky, a director of the Company, in the amount of $75,000.00, to finalize the terms of repayment with respect to a certain loan made to the Company by Newcan Investment Partners LLC on May 4, 2018. The Koretsky note is unsecured and bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No payments are required until October 1, 2019, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Principal will be paid in eight equal quarterly installments, together with interest accrued thereon, beginning on January 1, 2020. The note may be prepaid by the Company with no penalty at any time upon thirty days written notice. The holder of the Koretsky note may, at any time prior to payment or prepayment in full, convert all principal and accrued interest thereunder, in whole or in part, into securities of the Company. For each $0.40 converted, the holder will receive one Common Share.

August Private Placement

Between August 8, 2018 and August 10, 2018, the Company entered into five subscription agreements, pursuant to which the Company agreed to sell, for an aggregate purchase price of $2,750,000, 6,875,000 units ($0.40 per unit), representing (i) 6,875,000 Common Shares and (ii) three-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 6,875,000 Common Shares at an exercise price of $0.60 per share. The warrants provide that they are callable at any time after the bid price of the Company's Common Shares exceeds 120% of the exercise price of the warrants for a period of 20 consecutive business days. The subscription agreements require us to file, on or before November 1, 2018, a registration statement with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission registering the Common Shares and Common Shares acquirable upon exercise of the warrants issued to such investors. If we fail to file the registration statement on or before that date, we must issue to such investors an additional number of units equal to ten percent (10%) of the units originally subscribed for by the investor (which will include additional warrants at the original exercise price).

Our Operations and Products

Dispensary Operations

Oasis opened as a medical cannabis dispensary in 2015 and began retail sales to adults over the age of 21 on July 1, 2017. Oasis is a top retail cannabis destinations in Nevada and has earned a reputation for its core values and unique customer experience. Customers and patients can browse the selection of inventory in a display and ask questions to qualified staff with minimal wait times. Automated payments allow for safety, convenience, and scalability. See "*Our Business – Dispensary Operations*".

Cultivation, Production & Wholesale Sales Operations

City Trees wholesale operations primarily consists of purchasing finished distilled cannabis oil from third party vendors and formulating it into a variety of finished products for sales and distribution to retail cannabis stores and medical dispensaries throughout Nevada.

The vaporizer and concentrate product line of City Trees consists of proprietary blends of cannabis oil and terpenes filled into custom branded City Trees vaporizers that utilize ceramic heating technology to deliver clean, even heat without using a wick like most traditional vaporizers. The product line of capsules is known as City Caps and includes CBD and THC blends in ratios of 10 to 1, 4 to 1, and 1 to 4. The blends are named CBD, Rise, and Rest, respectively. The recently introduced line of tinctures include a 20 to 1, 10 to 1, and a 1 to 1 CBD to THC ratio as well as a THC only version. See "*Our Business – Cultivation, Production and Wholesale Sales Operations*" and "*Our Business – Product Line*".

The Offering

Common Shares Offered By the Selling Stockholders	29,168,803 Common Shares including: ● 13,004,202 Shares; ● 3,125,000 Note Shares; and ● 13,039,601 Warrant Shares.
Offering Price	Determined at the time of sale by the Selling Stockholders
Use of Proceeds	The Company will not receive any proceeds from the sale of the Common Shares by Selling Stockholders covered by this Prospectus.
Common Shares Outstanding as of August 24, 2018	75,425,207 Common Shares
OTCQB	The shares are quoted on the OTCQB under the symbol "CLSH".
Risk Factors	Investing in the Common Shares involves a high degree of risk. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 7 of this prospectus.
Dividend Policy	The Company currently intends to retain any future earnings to fund the development and growth of our business. Therefore, the Company does not currently anticipate paying cash dividends.
Listing	The Company has applied to list the Common Shares on the CSE. The listing of the Common Shares will be subject to the Company fulfilling all the listing requirements of the CSE, which cannot be guaranteed. See "*Plan of Distribution*".

Selected Financial Data

The following historical financial information should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*" and our financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this Prospectus. The historical results are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for any future periods:

Balance Sheet Data	**May 31, 2018**	**May 31, 2017**
Cash	$ 52,964	$ 78,310
Current assets	$ 54,374	$ 79,720
Total assets	$ 2,105,272	$ 131,940
Current liabilities	$ 2,689,148	$ 1,826,478
Total Liabilities	$ 2,733,052	$ 2,018,478
Stockholders' equity (deficit)	$ (627,780)	$ (1,886,538)
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 2,105,272	$ 131,940

Statements of Operations Data:	**Year Ended May 31, 2018**	**Year Ended May 31, 2017**
Total Revenues	$ -	$ -
Cost of goods sold	$ -	$ -
Net income (loss)	$ (9,577,484)	$ (4,865,724)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	$ (0.24)	$ (0.23)
Weighted average shares used to compute net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	$ 39,224,613	$ 20,778,785

Summary Pro Forma Financial Information

Below is the pro forma financial information of the Company and Alternative Solutions for the nine month period ending February 28, 2018 and the 12 month period ended May 31, 2017. This financial information is derived from the pro forma financial statements attached to this Prospectus. **Neither the information below nor the pro forma financial statements have been audited.**

	For the Nine Months Ended February 28,		
	Alternative Solutions, LLC	**CLS USA Holdings, Inc.**	**Pro Forma Combined**
Revenue	$ 5,139,555	$ -	$ 5,139,555
Cost of goods sold	3,258,388	-	3,258,388
Gross Profit	1,881,167	-	1,881,167
Operating expenses:			
General and administrative	2,485,475	1,135,475	3,620,950
Professional fees	141,070	695,086	836,156
Guaranteed payments to members	96,250	-	96,250
Depreciation and amortization	122,696	993	123,689
Total operating expenses	2,845,491	1,831,554	4,677,045
Net operating loss	(964,324)	(1,831,554)	(2,795,878)
Other income (expense):			
Interest expense	(60,141)	(2,316,145)	(2,376,286)
Gain on settlement of debt	-	3,480	3,480
Loss on modification of debt	-	(29,145)	(29,145)
Loss on note exchange	-	(404,082)	(404,082)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	-	(989,032)	(989,032)
Change in fair value of derivative	-	(25,863)	(25,863)
Total other income (expense)	(60,141)	(3,760,787)	(3,820,928)
Net loss	$ (1,024,465)	$ (5,592,341)	$ (6,616,806)

	For the Year Ended May 31, 2017		
	Alternative Solutions, LLC	CLS USA Holdings, Inc.	Pro Forma Combined
Revenue	$ 1,367,196	$ -	$ 1,367,196
Cost of goods sold	1,164,617	-	1,164,617
Gross Profit	202,579	-	202,579
Operating expenses:			
General and administrative	1,230,352	717,446	1,947,798
Professional fees	354,158	750,446	1,104,604
Guaranteed payments to members	-	-	-
Startup costs	84,563	141,739	226,302
Depreciation and amortization	142,629	1,324	143,953
Total operating expenses	1,811,702	1,610,955	3,422,657
Net operating loss	(1,609,123)	(1,610,955)	(3,220,078)
Other income (expense):			
Interest expense	(83,390)	(2,571,171)	(2,654,561)
Loss on modification of related party debt	(375,630)	(951,239)	(1,326,869)
Loss on modification of debt	-	(43,334)	(43,334)
Change in fair value of derivative	-	310,975	310,975
Total other income (expense)	(459,020)	(3,254,769)	(3,713,789)
Net loss	$ (2,068,143)	$ (4,865,724)	$ (6,933,867)

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our securities is subject to numerous risks, including the risk factors described below. You should carefully consider the risks, uncertainties, and other factors described below, in addition to the other information set forth in this Prospectus, before making an investment decision with regard to our securities. Any of these risks, uncertainties, and other factors could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, or prospects. In that case, the trading price of our Common Shares could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment. See also "Forward-Looking Statements."

Risks Related to the Marijuana Industry

Cannabis continues to be a Controlled Substance under the United States Federal Controlled Substances Act and our business may result in federal civil or criminal prosecution.

The Company will be directly engaged in the medical and adult-use cannabis industry in the U.S. where local state law permits such activities however all such activities remain illegal under federal law in the U.S.. Investors are cautioned that in the U.S., cannabis is highly regulated at the state level. To our knowledge, there are to date a total of 30 states, and the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico and Guam that have legalized medical cannabis in some form, including California, although not all states have fully implemented their legalization programs. Nine states and the District of Columbia have legalized cannabis for adult use. Fifteen additional states have legalized high-CBD, low THC oils for a limited class of patients. Notwithstanding the permissive regulatory environment of cannabis at the state level, cannabis continues to be categorized as a Schedule I controlled substance under the Controlled Substances Act (codified in 21 U.S.C.A. Section 812). Under United States federal law, a Schedule I drug is considered to have a high potential for abuse, no accepted medical use in the United States, and a lack of accepted safety for the use of the substance under medical supervision. Federal law prohibits commercial production and sale of all Schedule I controlled substances, and as such, cannabis-related activities, including without limitation, the importation, cultivation, manufacture, distribution, sale and possession of cannabis remain illegal under U.S. federal law. It is also illegal to aid or abet such activities or to conspire or attempt to engage in such activities. Strict compliance with state and local laws with respect to cannabis may neither absolve the Company of liability under U.S. federal law, nor provide a defense to any federal proceeding brought against the Company. An investor's contribution to and involvement in such activities may result in federal civil and/or criminal prosecution, including, but not limited to, forfeiture of his, her or its entire investment, fines and/or imprisonment.

An appropriations rider contained in the fiscal year 2015, 2016, 2017, and 2018 Consolidated Appropriations Acts provides budgetary constraints on the federal government's ability to interfere with the implementation of state-based medical cannabis laws. The Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals and other courts have interpreted the language to mean that the DOJ cannot expend funds to prosecute state-law-abiding medical cannabis operators complying strictly with state medical cannabis laws. The Amendment prohibits the federal government from using congressionally appropriated funds to prevent states from implementing their own medical cannabis laws. The Amendment remains in effect through September 30, the end of the 2018 fiscal year, at which point Congress will decide whether to approve its extension. Continued reauthorization of the Amendment is predicated on future political developments and cannot be guaranteed. If the Amendment expires, federal prosecutors could prosecute even state-compliant medical cannabis operators for conduct within the five-year statute of limitations. The Amendment does not protection to state legal adult-use cannabis businesses and the DOJ may spend funds to prosecute persons that are operating in accordance with state adult use cannabis laws.

Violations of any federal laws and regulations could result in significant fines, penalties, administrative sanctions, convictions or settlements arising from civil proceedings conducted by either the federal government or private citizens, or criminal charges and penalties, including, but not limited to, disgorgement of profits, cessation of business activities, divestiture, or prison time. This could have a material adverse effect on the Company, including its reputation and ability to conduct business, its holding (directly or indirectly) of medical and adult-use cannabis licenses in the U.S., the listing of its securities on the CSE, its financial position, operating results, profitability or liquidity or the market price of its publicly traded shares. In addition, it is difficult for the Company to estimate the time or resources that would be needed for the investigation or defense of any such matters or its final resolution because, in part, the time and resources that may be needed are dependent on the nature and extent of any information requested by the applicable authorities involved, and such time or resources could be substantial.

The approach to the enforcement of cannabis laws may be subject to change, which creates uncertainty for our business.

As a result of the conflicting views between state legislatures and the federal government regarding cannabis, investments in, and the operations of, cannabis businesses in the U.S. are subject to inconsistent laws and regulations. The so-called "Cole Memorandum" issued by former Deputy Attorney General James Cole on August 29, 2013 and other Obama-era cannabis policy guidance, discussed below, provided the framework for managing the tension between federal and state cannabis laws. Subsequently, as discussed below, Attorney General Jeff Sessions rescinded the Cole Memo and related policy guidance. Although no longer in effect, these policies, and the enforcement priorities established within, appear to continue to be followed during the Trump administration and remain critical factors that inform the past and future trend of state-based legalization.

The Cole Memo directed U.S. Attorneys not to prioritize the enforcement of federal cannabis laws against individuals and businesses that comply with state medical or adult-use cannabis regulatory programs, provided certain enumerated enforcement priorities (such as diversion or sale of cannabis to minors) were not implicated. In addition to general prosecutorial guidance issued by the DOJ, FinCEN issued a the FinCEN Memorandum on February 14, 2014 outlining Bank Secrecy Act-compliant pathways for financial institutions to service state-sanctioned cannabis businesses, which echoed the enforcement priorities outlined in the Cole Memorandum. On the same day the FinCEN Memorandum was published, the DOJ issued complimentary policy guidance directing prosecutors to apply the enforcement priorities of the Cole Memo when determining whether to prosecute individuals or institutions with crimes related to financial transactions involving the proceeds of cannabis-related activities.

On January 4, 2018 Attorney General Jeff Sessions rescinded the Cole Memo, the Cole Banking Memorandum, and all other related Obama-era DOJ cannabis enforcement guidance. While the rescission did not change federal law, as the Cole Memo and other DOJ guidance documents were not themselves laws, the rescission removed the DOJ's formal policy that state-regulated cannabis businesses in compliance with the Cole Memo guidelines should not be a prosecutorial priority. Notably, Attorney General Sessions' rescission of the Cole Memo and the Cole Banking Memorandum has not affected the status of the FinCEN Memorandum issued by the Department of Treasury, which remains in effect. In addition to his rescission of the Cole Memo, Attorney General Sessions issued a one-page memorandum known as the "Sessions Memorandum." The Sessions Memorandum explains the DOJ's rationale for rescinding all past DOJ cannabis enforcement guidance, claiming that Obama-era enforcement policies are "unnecessary" due to existing general enforcement guidance adopted in the 1980s, in chapter 9.27.230 of the USAM. The USAM enforcement priorities, like those of the Cole Memo, are based on the use of the federal government's limited resources and include "law enforcement priorities set by the Attorney General," the "seriousness" of the alleged crimes, the "deterrent effect of criminal prosecution," and "the cumulative impact of particular crimes on the community." Although the Sessions Memorandum emphasizes that cannabis is a federally illegal Schedule I controlled substance, it does not otherwise instruct U.S. Attorneys to consider the prosecution of cannabis-related offenses a DOJ priority, and in practice, most U.S. Attorneys have not changed their prosecutorial approach to date. However, due to the lack of specific direction in the Sessions Memorandum as to the priority federal prosecutors should ascribe to such cannabis activities, there can be no assurance that the federal government will not seek to prosecute cases involving cannabis businesses that are otherwise compliant with state law.

Such potential proceedings could involve significant restrictions being imposed upon the Company or third parties, while diverting the attention of key executives. Such proceedings could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, revenues, operating results and financial condition as well as the Company's reputation and prospects, even if such proceedings were concluded successfully in favour of the Company. In the extreme case, such proceedings could ultimately involve the criminal prosecution of key executives of the Company, the seizure of corporate assets, and consequently, the inability of the Company to continue its business operations. Strict compliance with state and local laws with respect to cannabis does not absolve the Company of potential liability under U.S. federal law, nor provide a defense to any federal proceeding which may be brought against the Company. Any such proceedings brought against the Company may adversely affect the Company's operations and financial performance.

Uncertainty surrounding existing protection from U.S. federal prosecution may adversely affect our operations and financial performance.

Pursuant to the Amendment, until September 2018, the DOJ is prohibited from expending any funds to prevent states from implementing their own medical cannabis laws. If the Amendment or an equivalent thereof is not successfully included in the next or any subsequent federal omnibus spending bill, the protection which has been afforded thereby to U.S. medical cannabis businesses in the past would lapse, and such businesses would be subject to a higher risk of prosecution under federal law. Although unlikely, there is a possibility that all amendments may be banned from federal omnibus spending bills, and if this occurs and the substantive provisions of the Amendment are not included in the base federal omnibus spending bill or other law, these protections would lapse.

We may be in violation of anti-money laundering laws and regulations which could impact our ability to obtain banking services, result in the forfeiture or seizure of our assets and could require us to suspend or cease operations.

The Company will be subject to a variety of laws and regulations domestically and in the U.S. that involve money laundering, financial recordkeeping and proceeds of crime, including the Bank Secrecy Act, as amended by Title III of the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (USA PATRIOT Act), the Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act (Canada), as amended and the rules and regulations thereunder, the Criminal Code (Canada) and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines, issued, administered or enforced by governmental authorities in the U.S. and Canada. Since the cultivation, manufacture, distribution and sale of cannabis remains illegal under the Controlled Substances Act, banks and other financial institutions providing services to cannabis-related businesses risk violation of federal anti-money laundering statutes (18 U.S.C. §§ 1956 and 1957), the unlicensed money-remitter statute (18 U.S.C. § 1960) and the Bank Secrecy Act, among other applicable federal statutes. Banks or other financial institutions that provide cannabis businesses with financial services such as a checking account or credit card in violation of the Bank Secrecy Act could be criminally prosecuted for willful violations of money laundering statutes, in addition to being subject to other criminal, civil, and regulatory enforcement actions. Banks often refuse to provide banking services to businesses involved in the cannabis industry due to the present state of the laws and regulations governing financial institutions in the U.S. The lack of banking and financial services presents unique and significant challenges to businesses in the cannabis industry. The potential lack of a secure place in which to deposit and store cash, the inability to pay creditors through the issuance of checks and the inability to secure traditional forms of operational financing, such as lines of credit, are some of the many challenges presented by the unavailability of traditional banking and financial services. These statutes can impose criminal liability for engaging in certain financial and monetary transactions with the proceeds of a “specified unlawful activity” such as distributing controlled substances which are illegal under federal law, including cannabis, and for failing to identify or report financial transactions that involve the proceeds of cannabis-related violations of the Controlled Substances Act. The Company may also be exposed to the foregoing risks.

As previously introduced, in February 2014, FinCEN issued the FinCEN Memo providing instructions to banks seeking to provide services to cannabis-related businesses. The FinCEN Memo states that in some circumstances, it is permissible for banks to provide services to cannabis-related businesses without risking prosecution for violation of the Bank Secrecy Act. It refers to supplementary guidance that former Deputy Attorney General James M. Cole issued to federal prosecutors relating to the prosecution of money laundering offenses predicated on cannabis-related violations of the Controlled Substances Act. Although the FinCEN Memo remains in effect today, it is unclear at this time whether the current administration will follow the guidelines of the FinCEN Memo. Overall, the DOJ continues to have the right and power to prosecute crimes committed by banks and financial institutions, such as money laundering and violations of the Bank Secrecy Act, that occur in any state, including in states that have legalized the applicable conduct and the DOJ’s current enforcement priorities could change for any number of reasons. A change in the DOJ’s enforcement priorities could result in the DOJ prosecuting banks and financial institutions for crimes that previously were not prosecuted. If the Company does not have access to a U.S. banking system, its business and operations could be adversely affected.

Other potential violations of federal law resulting from cannabis-related activities include the Racketeer Influenced Corrupt Organizations Act (“**RICO**”). RICO is a federal statute providing criminal penalties in addition to a civil cause of action for acts performed as part of an ongoing criminal organization. Under RICO, it is unlawful for any person who has received income derived from a pattern of racketeering activity (which includes most felonious violations of the CSA), to use or invest any of that income in the acquisition of any interest, or the establishment or operation of, any enterprise which is engaged in interstate commerce. RICO also authorizes private parties whose properties or businesses are harmed by such patterns of racketeering activity to initiate a civil action against the individuals involved. Although RICO suits against the cannabis industry are rare, a few cannabis businesses have been subject to a civil RICO action. Defending such a case has proven extremely costly, and potentially fatal to a business’ operations.

In the event that any of the Company's operations, or any proceeds thereof, any dividends or distributions therefrom, or any profits or revenues accruing from such operations in the United States were found to be in violation of money laundering legislation or otherwise, such transactions may be viewed as proceeds of crime under one or more of the statutes noted above or any other applicable legislation. This could restrict or otherwise jeopardize our ability to declare or pay dividends, effect other distributions or subsequently repatriate such funds back to Canada, and subject the Company to civil and/or criminal penalties. Furthermore, while there are no current intentions to declare or pay dividends on the Common Shares in the foreseeable future, in the event that a determination was made that the Company's proceeds from operations (or any future operations or investments in the United States) could reasonably be shown to constitute proceeds of crime, we may decide or be required to suspend declaring or paying dividends without advance notice and for an indefinite period of time. The Company could likewise be required to suspend or cease operations entirely.

We may become subject to federal and state forfeiture laws which could negatively impact our business operations.

Violations of any federal laws and regulations could result in significant fines, penalties, administrative sanctions, convictions or settlements arising from civil proceedings conducted by either the federal government or private citizens, or criminal charges, including, but not limited to, seizure of assets, disgorgement of profits, cessation of business activities or divestiture. As an entity that conducts business in the cannabis industry, the Company will be potentially subject to federal and state forfeiture laws (criminal and civil) that permit the government to seize the proceeds of criminal activity. Civil forfeiture laws could provide an alternative for the federal government or any state (or local police force) that wants to discourage residents from conducting transactions with cannabis related businesses but believes criminal liability is too difficult to prove beyond a reasonable doubt. Also, an individual can be required to forfeit property considered to be the proceeds of a crime even if the individual is not convicted of the crime, and the standard of proof in a civil forfeiture matter is lower than the standard in a criminal matter. Depending on the applicable law, whether federal or state, rather than having to establish liability beyond a reasonable doubt, the federal government or the state, as applicable, may be required to prove that the money or property at issue is proceeds of a crime only by either clear and convincing evidence or a mere preponderance of the evidence.

Members of the Company located in states where cannabis remains illegal may be at risk of prosecution under federal and/or state conspiracy, aiding and abetting, and money laundering statutes, and be at further risk of losing their investments or proceeds under forfeiture statutes. Many states remain fully able to take action to prevent the proceeds of cannabis businesses from entering their state. Because state legalization is relatively new, it remains to be seen whether these states would take such action and whether a court would approve it. Members and prospective members of the Company should be aware of these potentially relevant federal and state laws in considering whether to invest in the Company.

We are subject to certain tax risks and treatments that could negatively impact our results of operations.

Section 280E of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, prohibits businesses from deducting certain expenses associated with trafficking controlled substances (within the meaning of Schedule I and II of the Controlled Substances Act). The IRS has invoked Section 280E in tax audits against various cannabis businesses in the U.S. that are permitted under applicable state laws. Although the IRS issued a clarification allowing the deduction of certain expenses, the scope of such items is interpreted very narrowly and the bulk of operating costs and general administrative costs are not permitted to be deducted. While there are currently several pending cases before various administrative and federal courts challenging these restrictions, there is no guarantee that these courts will issue an interpretation of Section 280E favorable to cannabis businesses.

Our business in the cannabis industry is subject to heightened scrutiny by regulatory authorities.

For the reasons set forth above, our existing operations in the United States, and any future operations or investments, may become the subject of heightened scrutiny by regulators, stock exchanges and other authorities in Canada. As a result, the Company may be subject to significant direct and indirect interaction with public officials. There can be no assurance that this heightened scrutiny will not in turn lead to the imposition of certain restrictions on our ability to operate or invest in the United States or any other jurisdiction, in addition to those described herein.

It has been reported by certain publications in Canada that The Canadian Depository for Securities Limited is considering a policy shift that would see its subsidiary, CDS Clearing and Depository Services Inc. ("**CDS**"), refuse to settle trades for cannabis issuers that have investments in the United States. CDS is Canada's central securities depository, clearing and settlement hub settling trades in the Canadian equity, fixed income and money markets. CDS or its parent company has not issued any public statement in regard to these reports. Although the Company currently has no operations in the United States, if CDS were to proceed in the manner suggested by these publications, and apply such a policy to the Company, it would have a material adverse effect on the ability of holders of Common Shares to make trades. In particular, the Common Shares would become highly illiquid as investors would have no ability to effect a trade of the Common Shares through the facilities of a stock exchange.

In the United States, many clearing houses for major broker-dealer firms, including Pershing LLC, the largest clearing, custody and settlement firm in the United States, have refused to handle securities or settle transactions of companies engaged in cannabis related business. Many other clearing firms have taken a similar approach. This means that certain broker-dealers cannot accept for deposit or settle transactions in the securities of companies, which may inhibit the ability of investors to trade in our securities and could negatively affect the liquidity of our securities.

In addition, on November 24, 2017, the TMX Group provided an update regarding issuers with marijuana-related activities in the United States and confirmed that TMX Group will rely on the Canadian Securities Administrators' recommendation to defer to individual exchange's rules for companies that have marijuana-related activities in the United States and to determine the eligibility of individual issuers to list based on those exchanges' listing requirements. On February 8, 2018, CDS signed a memorandum (the "**CDS MOU**") with Aequitas NEO Exchange Inc., CNSX Markets Inc., TSX Inc., and TSX Venture Exchange Inc. (collectively, the "**Exchanges**"). The CDS MOU outlines CDS' and the Exchanges' understanding of Canada's regulatory framework applicable to the rules and procedures and regulatory oversight of the Exchanges and CDS. The CDS MOU confirms, with respect to the clearing of listed securities, that CDS relies on the Exchanges to review the conduct of listed issuers. As a result, there currently is no CDS ban on the clearing of securities of issuers with marijuana-related activities in the U.S. However, if CDS were to proceed in the manner suggested by these publications, and apply such a policy to the Company, it would have a material adverse effect on the ability of Common Shares to make trades. In particular, the Common Shares would become highly illiquid as investors would have no ability to effect a trade of Common Shares through the facilities of a stock exchange.

Any restrictions imposed by the CSE or other applicable exchange on the business of the Company and/or the potential delisting of the Common Shares from the CSE or other applicable exchange would have a material adverse effect on the Company and on the ability of holders of Common Shares to make trades.

The heightened regulatory scrutiny could have a negative impact on our ability to raise capital.

The Company's business activities rely on newly established and/or developing laws and regulations in multiple jurisdictions, including in Nevada. These laws and regulations are rapidly evolving and subject to change with minimal notice. Regulatory changes may adversely affect the Company's profitability or cause it to cease operations entirely. The cannabis industry may come under the scrutiny or further scrutiny by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, SEC, the DOJ, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority or other federal, Nevada or other applicable state or non-governmental regulatory authorities or self-regulatory organizations that supervise or regulate the production, distribution, sale or use of cannabis for medical or non-medical purposes in the U.S. It is impossible to determine the extent of the impact of any new laws, regulations or initiatives that may be proposed, or whether any proposals will become law. The regulatory uncertainty surrounding the Company's industry may adversely affect the business and operations of the Company, including without limitation, the costs to remain compliant with applicable laws and the impairment of its ability to raise additional capital, create a public trading market in the U.S. for securities of the Company or to find a suitable acquirer, which could reduce, delay or eliminate any return on investment in the Company.

Our business is subject to risk from changing regulatory and political environments surrounding the cannabis industry.

The success of the Company's business strategy depends on the legality of the marijuana industry. The political environment surrounding the marijuana industry in general can be volatile and the regulatory framework remains in flux. To our knowledge, there are to date a total of 29 states, and the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands and Guam that have legalized cannabis in some form, including Nevada, and additional states have pending legislation regarding the same; however, the risk remains that a shift in the regulatory or political realm could occur and have a drastic impact on the industry as a whole, adversely impacting the Company's business, results of operations, financial condition or prospects.

Delays in enactment of new state or federal regulations could restrict the Company's ability to reach strategic growth targets and lower return on investor capital. The strategic growth strategy of the Company is reliant upon certain federal and state regulations being enacted to facilitate the legalization of medical and adult-use marijuana. If such regulations are not enacted, or enacted but subsequently repealed or amended, or enacted with prolonged phase-in periods, the growth targets of the Company, and thus, the effect on the return of investor capital, could be detrimental. We are unable to predict with certainty when and how the outcome of these complex regulatory and legislative proceedings will affect its business and growth.

Further, there is no guaranty that state laws legalizing and regulating the sale and use of cannabis will not be repealed or overturned, or that local governmental authorities will not limit the applicability of state laws within their respective jurisdictions. If the federal government begins to enforce federal laws relating to cannabis in states where the sale and use of cannabis is currently legal, or if existing applicable state laws are repealed or curtailed, the Company's business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects would be materially adversely affected. It is also important to note that local and city ordinances may strictly limit and/or restrict disbursement of marijuana in a manner that will make it extremely difficult or impossible to transact business that is necessary for the continued operation of the marijuana industry. Federal actions against individuals or entities engaged in the marijuana industry or a repeal of applicable marijuana related legislation could adversely affect the Company and its business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

The Company is aware that multiple states are considering special taxes or fees on businesses in the marijuana industry. It is a potential yet unknown risk at this time that other states are in the process of reviewing such additional fees and taxation. This could have a material adverse effect upon the Company's business, results of operations, financial condition or prospects.

The commercial, medical and adult-use marijuana industries are in their infancy and we anticipate that such regulations will be subject to change as the jurisdictions in which we do business matures. The Company has in place a detailed compliance program overseen and maintained by external state and local regulatory/compliance counsel. The Company's internal compliance team (consisting of managers for each respective business unit) implements the compliance program.

The Company's internal compliance team oversees training for all employees, including on the following topics:

- compliance with state and local laws
- safe cannabis use
- dispensing procedures
- security and safety policies and procedures
- inventory control
- quality control
- transportation procedures

The Company's compliance program emphasizes security and inventory control to ensure strict monitoring of cannabis and inventory from delivery by a licensed distributor to sale or disposal. Only authorized, properly trained employees are allowed to access the Company's computerized seed-to-sale system.

Additionally, the Company has created comprehensive standard operating procedures that include detailed descriptions and instructions for monitoring inventory at all stages of development and distribution. The Company will continue to monitor compliance on an ongoing basis in accordance with its compliance program, standard operating procedures, and any changes to regulation in the marijuana industry.

Overall, the medical and adult-use marijuana industry is subject to significant regulatory change at both the state and federal level. The inability of the Company to respond to the changing regulatory landscape may cause it to not be successful in capturing significant market share and could otherwise harm its business, results of operations, financial condition or prospects.

The potential re-classification of cannabis in the United States could create additional regulatory burdens on the Company's operations and negatively affect our results of operations.

If cannabis and/or CBD is re-categorized as a Schedule II or lower controlled substance, the ability to conduct research on the medical benefits of cannabis would most likely be improved; however, rescheduling cannabis may materially alter enforcement policies across many federal agencies, primarily the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("**FDA**"). FDA is responsible for ensuring public health and safety through regulation of food, drugs, supplements, and cosmetics, among other products, through its enforcement authority pursuant to the Federal Food Drug and Cosmetic Act ("**FFDCA**"). FDA's responsibilities include regulating the ingredients as well as the marketing and labeling of drugs sold in interstate commerce. Because cannabis is federally illegal to produce and sell, and because it has no federally recognized medical uses, the FDA has historically deferred enforcement related to cannabis to the DEA; however, the FDA has enforced the FFDCA with regard to hemp-derived products, especially CBD, sold outside of state-regulated cannabis businesses. If cannabis were to be rescheduled to a federally controlled, yet legal, substance, FDA would likely play a more active regulatory role. Further, in the event that the pharmaceutical industry directly competes with state-regulated cannabis businesses for market share, as could potentially occur with rescheduling, the pharmaceutical industry may urge the DEA, FDA, and others to enforce the CSA and FFDCA against businesses that comply with state but not federal law. The potential for multi-agency enforcement post-rescheduling could threaten or have a materially adverse effect on the operations of existing state-legal cannabis businesses, including the Company.

Even though certain U.S. and state statutes authorize the cultivation and transportation of CBD under certain circumstances, the DEA has determined that all CBD products, regardless of origin, are considered Schedule I controlled substances and issued a drug code for CBD. The United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit recently heard oral arguments challenging the DEA's drug code for "marihuana extracts". There can be no assurance as to the outcome of this case and regardless of such outcome, the Company is unable to determine what the impact of this drug code will be on its business.

There is uncertainty regarding the availability of U.S. federal patent and trademark protection.

As long as cannabis remains illegal under U.S. federal law, the benefit of certain federal laws and protections which may be available to most businesses, such as federal trademark and patent protection regarding the intellectual property of a business, may not be available to the Company. As a result, the Company's intellectual property may never be adequately or sufficiently protected against the use or misappropriation by third-parties. In addition, since the regulatory framework of the cannabis industry is in a constant state of flux, the Company can provide no assurance that it will ever obtain any protection of its intellectual property, whether on a federal, state or local level.

Current constraints on marketing our products could adversely affect our sales and results of operations.

The development of the Company's business and operating results may be hindered by applicable restrictions on sales and marketing activities imposed by government regulatory bodies. The regulatory environment in the United States limits companies' abilities to compete for market share in a manner similar to other industries. If the Company is unable to effectively market its products and compete for market share, or if the costs of compliance with government legislation and regulation cannot be absorbed through increased selling prices for its products, the Company's sales and results of operations could be adversely affected.

We could experience difficulty enforcing our contracts.

Due to the nature of the Company's business and the fact that its contracts involve cannabis and other activities that are not legal under U.S. federal law and in some jurisdictions, the Company may face difficulties in enforcing its contracts in federal and certain state courts. The inability to enforce any of the Company's contracts could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, operating results, financial condition or prospects.

Risks Related to the Business

We will require additional financing to support our on-going operations.

The Company will require equity and/or debt financing to support on-going operations, to undertake capital expenditures or to undertake acquisitions or other business combination transactions. There can be no assurance that additional financing will be available to the Company when needed or on terms which are acceptable. The Company's inability to raise financing to fund on-going operations, capital expenditures or acquisitions could limit its growth and may have a material adverse effect upon the Company's business, results of operations, financial condition or prospects.

If additional funds are raised through further issuances of equity or convertible debt securities, existing shareholders could suffer significant dilution, and any new equity securities issued could have rights, preferences and privileges superior to those of holders of Common Shares. Any debt financing secured in the future could involve restrictive covenants relating to capital raising activities and other financial and operational matters, which may make it more difficult for the Company to obtain additional capital and to pursue business opportunities, including potential acquisitions.

We may difficulty continuing as a going-concern.

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis under which an entity is considered to be able to realize its assets and satisfy its liabilities in the ordinary course of business. The Company's future operations are dependent upon the identification and successful completion of equity or debt financing and the achievement of profitable operations at an indeterminate time in the future. There can be no assurances that the Company will be successful in completing an equity or debt financing or in achieving profitability. The financial statements do not give effect to any adjustments relating to the carrying values and classification of assets and liabilities that would be necessary should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

We may experience difficulties in generating profits.

The Company may experience difficulties in its development process, such as capacity constraints, quality control problems or other disruptions, which would make it more difficult to generate profits. A failure by the Company to achieve a low-cost structure through economies of scale or improvements in manufacturing processes and design could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

We will likely incur significant costs and obligations in relation to our on-going and anticipated business operations.

The Company expects to incur significant ongoing costs and obligations related to its investment in infrastructure and growth and for regulatory compliance, which could have a material adverse impact on the Company's results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. In addition, future changes in regulations, more vigorous enforcement thereof or other unanticipated events could require extensive changes to the Company's operations, increased compliance costs or give rise to material liabilities, which could have a material adverse effect on the business, results of operations and financial condition of the Company.

We are reliant on key employees in the management of our business and loss of their services could materially adversely effect our business.

The success of the Company is dependent upon the ability, expertise, judgment, discretion and good faith of its senior Management. While employment agreements or management agreements are customarily used as a primary method of retaining the services of key employees, these agreements cannot assure the continued services of such employees. Any loss of the services of such individuals could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, operating results, financial condition or prospects.

Our business is heavily regulated which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

The business and activities of the Company are heavily regulated in all jurisdictions where it carries on business. The Company's operations are subject to various laws, regulations and guidelines by governmental authorities, relating to the manufacture, marketing, management, transportation, storage, sale, pricing and disposal of medical marijuana and cannabis oil, and also including laws and regulations relating to health and safety, insurance coverage, the conduct of operations and the protection of the environment. Laws and regulations, applied generally, grant government agencies and self-regulatory bodies broad administrative discretion over the activities of the Company, including the power to limit or restrict business activities as well as impose additional disclosure requirements on the Company's products and services. Achievement of the Company's business objectives is contingent, in part, upon compliance with regulatory requirements enacted by governmental authorities and obtaining all regulatory approvals, where necessary, for the sale of its products. Similarly, the Company cannot predict the time required to secure all appropriate regulatory approvals for its products, or the extent of testing and documentation that may be required by governmental authorities. Any delays in obtaining, or failure to obtain regulatory approvals would significantly delay the development of markets and products and could have a material adverse effect on the business, results of operations and financial condition of the Company.

The Company will incur ongoing costs and obligations related to regulatory compliance. Failure to comply with regulations may lead to possible sanctions including the revocation or imposition of additional conditions on licenses to operate the Company's business, the suspension or expulsion from a particular market or jurisdiction or of its key personnel, and the imposition of fines and censures. In addition, changes in regulations, more vigorous enforcement thereof or other unanticipated events could require extensive changes to the Company's operations, increased compliance costs or give rise to material liabilities, which could have a material adverse effect on the business, results of operations and financial condition of the Company.

Our business is subject to general regulatory risks, which could negatively impact our operations.

The Company's business is subject to a variety of laws, regulations and guidelines relating to the manufacture, management, transportation, storage and disposal of marijuana, including laws and regulations relating to health and safety, the conduct of operations and the protection of the environment. Achievement of the Company's business objectives are contingent, in part, upon compliance with applicable regulatory requirements and obtaining all requisite regulatory approvals. Changes to such laws, regulations and guidelines due to matters beyond the control of the Company may cause adverse effects to the Company.

The Company is required to obtain or renew further government permits and licenses for its current and contemplated operations. Obtaining, amending or renewing the necessary governmental permits and licenses can be a time-consuming process potentially involving numerous regulatory agencies, involving public hearings and costly undertakings on the Company's part. The duration and success of the Company's efforts to obtain, amend and renew permits and licenses are contingent upon many variables not within its control, including the interpretation of applicable requirements implemented by the relevant permitting or licensing authority. The Company may not be able to obtain, amend or renew permits or licenses that are necessary to its operations. Any unexpected delays or costs associated with the permitting and licensing process could impede the ongoing or proposed operations of the Company. To the extent permits or licenses are not obtained, amended or renewed, or are subsequently suspended or revoked, the Company may be curtailed or prohibited from proceeding with its ongoing operations or planned development and commercialization activities. Such curtailment or prohibition may result in a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects.

While the Company's compliance controls have been developed to mitigate the risk of any material violations of any license it holds arising, there is no assurance that the Company's licenses will be renewed by each applicable regulatory authority in the future in a timely manner. Any unexpected delays or costs associated with the licensing renewal process for any of the licenses held by the Company could impede the ongoing or planned operations of the Company and have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects.

The Company may become involved in a number of government or agency proceedings, investigations and audits. The outcome of any regulatory or agency proceedings, investigations, audits, and other contingencies could harm the Company's reputation, require the Company to take, or refrain from taking, actions that could harm its operations or require the Company to pay substantial amounts of money, harming its financial condition. There can be no assurance that any pending or future regulatory or agency proceedings, investigations and audits will not result in substantial costs or a diversion of Management's attention and resources or have a material adverse impact on the Company's business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects.

Changes in laws, regulations and guidelines could have a material adverse effect on the business, results of operations and financial condition of the Company.

The Company's operations are subject to various laws, regulations, guidelines and licensing requirements relating to the production, manufacture, sale, distribution, management, transportation, storage and disposal of medical marijuana, as well as being subject to laws and regulations relating to health and safety, the conduct of operations and the protection of the environment. While to the knowledge of Management the Company is currently in compliance with all such laws, any changes to such laws, regulations, guidelines and policies due to matters beyond the control of the Company could have a material adverse effect on the business, results of operations and financial condition of the Company.

Volatility of industry conditions could have a material adverse effect on our operations.

Industry conditions are influenced by numerous factors over which the Company has no control, including the level of medical marijuana prices, expectations about future medical marijuana prices and production, the cost of producing and delivering medical marijuana; any rates of declining current production, political, regulatory and economic conditions; alternative fuel requirements; and the ability of medical marijuana companies to raise equity capital or debt financing.

The level of activity in the medical marijuana industry is volatile. No assurance can be given that expected trends in medical marijuana production and sales activities will continue or that demand for medical marijuana will reflect the level of activity in the industry. Any prolonged substantial reduction in medical marijuana prices would likely affect medical marijuana production levels and therefore affect the demand for medical marijuana. A material decline in medical marijuana prices or industry activity could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Our industry is subject to intense competition.

There is potential that the Company will face intense competition from other companies, some of which can be expected to have longer operating histories and more financial resources and experience than the Company. Increased competition by larger and better-financed competitors could materially and adversely affect the business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects of the Company.

Because of the early stage of the industry in which the Company operates, the Company expects to face additional competition from new entrants. To become and remain competitive, the Company will require research and development, marketing, sales and support. The Company may not have sufficient resources to maintain research and development, marketing, sales and support efforts on a competitive basis which could materially and adversely affect the business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects of the Company.

The introduction of a recreational model for cannabis production and distribution may impact the medical marijuana market. The impact of this potential development may be negative for the Company, and could result in increased levels of competition in its existing medical market and/or the entry of new competitors in the overall cannabis market in which the Company operates.

If the number of users of medical marijuana increases, the demand for products will increase and the Company expects that competition will become more intense, as current and future competitors begin to offer an increasing number of diversified products. To remain competitive, the Company will require a continued high level of investment in research and development, marketing, sales and client support. The Company may not have sufficient resources to maintain research and development, marketing, sales and client support efforts on a competitive basis which could materially and adversely affect the business, financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

As well, the legal landscape for medical and recreational marijuana is changing internationally. More countries have passed laws that allow for the production and distribution of medical marijuana in some form or another. The Company has some international partnerships in place, which may be effected if more countries legalize medical marijuana. Increased international competition might lower the demand for the Company's products on a global scale.

New well-capitalized entrants into our industry may develop large-scale operations which will make it difficult for our business to compete and remain profitable.

Currently, the marijuana industry generally is comprised of individuals and small to medium-sized entities, however, the risk remains that large conglomerates and companies who also recognize the potential for financial success through investment in this industry could strategically purchase or assume control of larger dispensaries and cultivation facilities. In doing so, these larger competitors could establish price setting and cost controls which would effectively "price out" many of the individuals and small to medium-sized entities who currently make up the bulk of the participants in the varied businesses operating within and in support of the medical marijuana industry. While the trend in most state laws and regulations seemingly deters this type of takeover, this industry remains quite nascent, so what the landscape will be in the future remains largely unknown, which in itself is a risk.

The Company's proposed business plan is subject to all business risks associated with new business enterprises, including the absence of any significant operating history upon which to evaluate an investment. The likelihood of the Company's success must be considered in light of the problems, expenses, difficulties, complications and delays frequently encountered in connection with the formation of a new business, the development of new strategy and the competitive environment in which the Company will operate. It is possible that the Company will incur losses in the future. There is no guarantee that the Company will be profitable.

We could incur risks and uncertainties regarding our future acquisitions and dispositions.

Material acquisitions, dispositions and other strategic transactions involve a number of risks, including: (i) potential disruption of the Company's ongoing business; (ii) distraction of Management; (iii) the Company may become more financially leveraged; (iv) the anticipated benefits and cost savings of those transactions may not be realized fully or at all or may take longer to realize than expected; (v) increasing the scope and complexity of the Company's operations; and (vi) loss or reduction of control over certain of the Company's assets.

The presence of one or more material liabilities of an acquired company that are unknown to the Company at the time of acquisition could have a material adverse effect on the business, results of operations, prospects and financial condition of the Company. A strategic transaction may result in a significant change in the nature of the Company's business, operations and strategy. In addition, the Company may encounter unforeseen obstacles or costs in implementing a strategic transaction or integrating any acquired business into the Company's operations.

Acquisitions and strategic collaborations may never materialize or may fail.

We intend to explore a variety of acquisitions and strategic collaborations with existing marijuana growers, dispensaries and related businesses in various states. We are likely to face significant competition in seeking appropriate acquisitions or strategic collaborators, and these acquisitions and strategic collaborations can be complicated and time consuming to negotiate and document. We may not be able to negotiate acquisitions and strategic collaborations on acceptable terms, or at all, and we are unable to predict when, if ever, we will enter into any such acquisitions or strategic collaborations due to the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with them.

Our acquisition of Oasis Cannabis is subject to regulatory approval in Nevada.

The Oasis Acquisition must be approved by Nevada regulatory authorities. Although the Company has no reason to believe it will not receive the requisite approval, since there is no pre-approval process, there is a possibility that such approval may not be received. As such, the funds paid in satisfaction of the Closing Consideration may have been partially or wholly disbursed by Alternative Solutions by the time the Company makes a claim for their return. Any combination of the failure to complete the Oasis Acquisition or have the Closing Consideration partially or wholly refunded could have a material adverse effect on the Company.

Potential reputational risks to third parties could result in difficulties in maintaining our operations.

The parties with which the Company does business may perceive that they are exposed to reputational risk as a result of the Company's medical marijuana business activities. While the Company has other banking relationships and believes that the services can be procured from other institutions, the Company may in the future have difficulty establishing or maintaining bank accounts or other business relationships. Failure to establish or maintain business relationships could have a material adverse effect on the Company.

Changes in public opinion and perception could negatively affect our business operations.

Government policy changes or public opinion may also result in a significant influence over the regulation of the cannabis industry in the United States or elsewhere. Public opinion and support for medical and adult-use marijuana has traditionally been inconsistent and varies from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. While public opinion and support appears to be rising for legalizing medical and adult-use marijuana, it remains a controversial issue subject to differing opinions surrounding the level of legalization (for example, medical marijuana as opposed to legalization in general). A negative shift in the public's perception of cannabis in the United States or any other applicable jurisdiction could affect future legislation or regulation. Among other things, such a shift could cause state jurisdictions to abandon initiatives or proposals to legalize medical and/or adult-use cannabis, thereby limiting the number of new state jurisdictions into which the Company could expand. Any inability to fully implement the Company's expansion strategy may have a material adverse effect on its business, results of operations or prospects.

We may be subject to unfavorable publicity or consumer perception which could negatively affect our results of operations.

The Company believes the medical marijuana industry is highly dependent upon consumer perception regarding the safety, efficacy and quality of the marijuana produced. Consumer perception can be significantly influenced by scientific research or findings, regulatory investigations, litigation, media attention and other publicity regarding the consumption of marijuana products. There can be no assurance that future scientific research or findings, regulatory investigations, litigation, media attention or other publicity will be favorable to the marijuana market or any particular product, or consistent with earlier publicity. Future research reports, findings, regulatory investigations, litigation, media attention or other publicity that are perceived as less favorable than, or that question, earlier research reports, findings or other publicity could have a material adverse effect on the demand for medical marijuana and on the business, results of operations, financial condition, cash flows or prospects of the Company. Further, adverse publicity reports or other media attention regarding the safety, efficacy and quality of marijuana in general, or associating the consumption of medical marijuana with illness or other negative effects or events, could have such a material adverse effect. There is no assurance that such adverse publicity reports or other media attention will not arise.

Research and development costs may negatively impact our results of operations.

Before the Company can obtain regulatory approval for the commercial sale of any of its products, it will be required to complete extensive trial testing to demonstrate safety and efficacy. Depending on the exact nature of trial testing, such trials can be expensive and are difficult to design and implement. The testing process is also time consuming and can often be subject to unexpected delays.

The timing and completion of trial testing may be subject to significant delays relating to various causes, including: inability to manufacture or obtain sufficient quantities of units and or test subjects for use in trial testing; delays arising from collaborative partnerships; delays in obtaining regulatory approvals to commence a study, or government intervention to suspend or terminate a study; delays, suspensions or termination of trial testing due to the applicable institutional review board or independent ethics board responsible for overseeing the study to protect research subjects; delays in identifying and reaching agreement on acceptable terms with prospective trial testing sites and subjects; variability in the number and types of subjects available for each study and resulting difficulties in identifying and enrolling subjects who meet trial eligibility criteria; scheduling conflicts; difficulty in maintaining contact with subjects after testing, resulting in incomplete data; unforeseen safety issues or side effects; lack of efficacy during trial testing; reliance on research organizations to conduct trial testing, which may not conduct such trials with good laboratory practices; or other regulatory delays.

We may experience difficulty in developing products.

If the Company cannot successfully develop, manufacture and distribute its products, or if the Company experiences difficulties in the development process, such as capacity constraints, quality control problems or other disruptions, the Company may not be able to develop market-ready commercial products at acceptable costs, which would adversely affect the Company's ability to effectively enter the market. A failure by the Company to achieve a low-cost structure through economies of scale or improvements in cultivation and manufacturing processes would have a material adverse effect on the Company's commercialization plans and the Company's business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

We are dependent on the success of our new and existing products and services.

The Company has committed, and expects to continue to commit, significant resources and capital to develop and market existing product and service enhancements and new products and services. These products and services are relatively untested, and the Company guarantee that it will achieve market acceptance for these products and services, or other new products and services that we may offer in the future. Moreover, these and other new products and services may be subject to significant competition with offerings by new and existing competitors in the business of manufacturing and distributing vaporizers and accessories. In addition, new products, services and enhancements may pose a variety of technical challenges and require us to attract additional qualified employees. The failure to successfully develop and market these new products, services or enhancements or to hire qualified employees could seriously harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are dependent on the continued market acceptance by consumers of our products.

The Company is substantially dependent on continued market acceptance of its products by consumers. Although the Company believe that the use of products similar to the products designed and manufactured by the Company is gaining international acceptance, the Company cannot predict the future growth rate and size of this market.

We may incur significant expenses in promoting and maintaining brands, which could negatively impact our profitability.

The Company believes that establishing and maintaining the brand identities of products is a critical aspect of attracting and expanding a large customer base. Promotion and enhancement of brands will depend largely on success in continuing to provide high quality products. If customers and end users do not perceive the Company's products to be of high quality, or if the Company introduces new products or enters into new business ventures that are not favorably received by customers and end users, the Company will risk diluting brand identities and decreasing their attractiveness to existing and potential customers. Moreover, in order to attract and retain customers and to promote and maintain brand equity in response to competitive pressures, the Company may have to increase substantially financial commitment to creating and maintaining a distinct brand loyalty among customers. If the Company incurs significant expenses in an attempt to promote and maintain brands, the business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

The results of future clinical research may negatively impact our business.

Research in Canada, the U.S. and internationally regarding the medical benefits, viability, safety, efficacy, dosing and social acceptance of cannabis or isolated cannabinoids (such as CBD and THC) remains in early stages. There have been relatively few clinical trials on the benefits of cannabis or isolated cannabinoids (such as CBD and THC). Although the Company believes that the articles, reports and studies support its beliefs regarding the medical benefits, viability, safety, efficacy, dosing and social acceptance of cannabis, future research and clinical trials may prove such statements to be incorrect, or could raise concerns regarding, and perceptions relating to, cannabis. Given these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, prospective purchasers of the Common Shares should not place undue reliance on such articles and reports. Future research studies and clinical trials may draw opposing conclusions to those stated in this Prospectus or reach negative conclusions regarding the medical benefits, viability, safety, efficacy, dosing, social acceptance or other facts and perceptions related to cannabis, which could have a material adverse effect on the demand for the Company's products with the potential to lead to a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects.

We are reliant on key inputs and changes in their costs could negatively impact our profitability.

The manufacturing business is dependent on a number of key inputs and their related costs including raw materials and supplies related to product development and manufacturing operations. Any significant interruption or negative change in the availability or economics of the supply chain for key inputs could materially impact the business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects of the Company. Some of these inputs may only be available from a single supplier or a limited group of suppliers. If a sole source supplier was to go out of business, the Company might be unable to find a replacement for such source in a timely manner or at all. If a sole source supplier were to be acquired by a competitor, that competitor may elect not to sell to the Company in the future. Any inability to secure required supplies and services or to do so on appropriate terms could have a materially adverse impact on the business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects of the Company.

We are subject to environmental regulations.

The Company's operations are subject to environmental regulation in the various jurisdictions in which it operates. These regulations mandate, among other things, the maintenance of air and water quality standards and land reclamation. They also set forth limitations on the generation, transportation, storage and disposal of solid and hazardous waste. Environmental legislation is evolving in a manner which will require stricter standards and enforcement, increased fines and penalties for non-compliance, more stringent environmental assessments of proposed projects and a heightened degree of responsibility for companies and their officers, directors and employees. There is no assurance that future changes in environmental regulation, if any, will not adversely affect the Company's operations.

Government environmental approvals and permits are currently, and may in the future be required in connection with CLSH's operations. To the extent such approvals are required and not obtained, the Company may be curtailed or prohibited from its proposed business activities or from proceeding with the development of its operations as currently proposed.

Failure to comply with applicable environmental laws, regulations and permitting requirements may result in enforcement actions thereunder, including orders issued by regulatory or judicial authorities causing operations to cease or be curtailed, and may include corrective measures requiring capital expenditures, installation of additional equipment, or remedial actions. The Company may be required to compensate those suffering loss or damage due to its operations and may have civil or criminal fines or penalties imposed for violations of applicable laws or regulations.

Our business is subject to certain environmental risks.

The Company's operations are subject to environmental regulation in the various jurisdictions in which it operates. These regulations mandate, among other things, the maintenance of air and water quality standards and land reclamation. They also set forth limitations on the generation, transportation, storage and disposal of solid and hazardous waste. Environmental legislation is evolving in a manner which will require stricter standards and enforcement, increased fines and penalties for non-compliance, more stringent environmental assessments of proposed projects and a heightened degree of responsibility for companies and their officers, directors (or the equivalent thereof) and employees. There is no assurance that future changes in environmental regulation, if any, will not adversely affect the Company's operations.

Government approvals and permits are currently, and may in the future, be required in connection with the Company's operations. To the extent such approvals are required and not obtained, the Company may be curtailed or prohibited from its proposed production of medical marijuana or from proceeding with the development of its operations as currently proposed.

Failure to comply with applicable laws, regulations and permitting requirements may result in enforcement actions thereunder, including orders issued by regulatory or judicial authorities causing operations to cease or be curtailed, and may include corrective measures requiring capital expenditures, installation of additional equipment, or remedial actions. The Company may be required to compensate those suffering loss or damage by reason of its operations and may have civil or criminal fines or penalties imposed for violations of applicable laws or regulations.

Amendments to current laws, regulations and permits governing the production of medical marijuana, or more stringent implementation thereof, could have a material adverse impact on the Company and cause increases in expenses, capital expenditures or production costs or reduction in levels of production or require abandonment or delays in development.

Our business is subject to certain agricultural risks.

The Company's future business involves the growing of cannabis, an agricultural product. Such business will be subject to the risks inherent in the agricultural business, such as insects, plant diseases and similar agricultural risks. Although the Company expects that any such growing will be completed indoors under climate controlled conditions, there can be no assurance that natural elements will not have a material adverse effect on any such future production.

Our business is vulnerable to rising energy costs.

Adult-use and medical marijuana growing operations consume considerable energy, making the Company potentially vulnerable to rising energy costs. Rising or volatile energy costs may adversely impact the business, results of operations, financial condition or prospects of the Company.

We are dependent on suppliers and skilled labor.

The ability of the Company to compete and grow will be dependent on it having access, at a reasonable cost and in a timely manner, to skilled labor, equipment, parts and components. No assurances can be given that the Company will be successful in maintaining its required supply of skilled labor, equipment, parts and components. It is also possible that the final costs of the major equipment contemplated by the Company's capital expenditure plans may be significantly greater than anticipated by the Company's Management, and may be greater than funds available to the Company, in which circumstance the Company may curtail, or extend the timeframes for completing, its capital expenditure plans. This could have an adverse effect on the business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects of the Company.

The market for our products is difficult to forecast and our forecasts may not be accurate which could negatively impact our results of operations.

The Company must rely largely on its own market research to forecast sales as detailed forecasts are not generally obtainable from other sources at this early stage of the industry. A failure in the demand for its products to materialize as a result of competition, technological change or other factors could have a material adverse effect on the business, results of operations, financial condition or prospects of the Company.

We are subject to certain risks regarding the management of our growth.

The Company may be subject to growth-related risks including capacity constraints and pressure on its internal systems and controls. The ability of the Company to manage growth effectively will require it to continue to implement and improve its operational and financial systems and to expand, train and manage its employee base. The inability of the Company to deal with this growth may have a material adverse effect on the Company’s business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects.

We may experience difficulties in maintaining adequate internal controls.

Effective internal controls are necessary for the Company to provide reliable financial reports and to help prevent fraud. Failure to implement required new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in their implementation, could harm the Company’s results of operations or cause it to fail to meet its reporting obligations. If the Company or its auditors discover a material weakness, the disclosure of that fact, even if quickly remedied, could reduce the market’s confidence in the Company’s Consolidated Financial Statements and materially adversely affect the trading price of the Common Shares**.**

Certain of our officers and directors may have conflicts of interest.

Certain of the directors and officers of the Company are, or may become directors and officers of other companies, and conflicts of interest may arise between their duties as officers and directors of the Company and as officers and directors of such other companies.

We may become subject to costly litigation regarding our operations.

The Company may become party to litigation from time to time in the ordinary course of business which could adversely affect its business. Should any litigation in which the Company becomes involved be determined against the Company, such a decision could adversely affect the Company’s ability to continue operating and the market price for the Common Shares. Even if the Company is involved in litigation and wins, litigation can redirect significant company resources.

We are subject to product liability regarding our products, which could result in costly litigation and settlements.

As a distributor of products designed to be ingested by humans, the Company faces an inherent risk of exposure to product liability claims, regulatory action and litigation if its products are alleged to have caused significant loss or injury. In addition, the sale of the Company's products involves the risk of injury to consumers due to tampering by unauthorized third parties or product contamination. Previously unknown adverse reactions resulting from human consumption of the Company's products alone or in combination with other medications or substances could occur. The Company may be subject to various product liability claims, including, among others, that the Company's products caused injury or illness, include inadequate instructions for use or include inadequate warnings concerning possible side effects or interactions with other substances.

A product liability claim or regulatory action against the Company could result in increased costs, could adversely affect the Company's reputation with its clients and consumers generally, and could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition of the Company. Although the Company has secured product liability insurance, and strictly enforces a quality standard within the operations, there can be no assurances that the Company will be able to maintain its product liability insurance on acceptable terms or with adequate coverage against potential liabilities. This scenario could prevent or inhibit the commercialization of the Company's potential products. To date, there have been no product related issues.

Our products may become subject to product recalls, which could negatively impact our results of operations.

Manufacturers and distributors of products are sometimes subject to the recall or return of their products for a variety of reasons, including product defects, such as contamination, unintended harmful side effects or interactions with other substances, packaging safety and inadequate or inaccurate labeling disclosure. If any of the Company's products are recalled due to an alleged product defect or for any other reason, the Company could be required to incur the unexpected expense of the recall and any legal proceedings that might arise in connection with the recall. The Company may lose a significant amount of sales and may not be able to replace those sales at an acceptable margin or at all. In addition, a product recall may require significant Management attention. Although the Company has detailed procedures in place for testing finished products, there can be no assurance that any quality, potency or contamination problems will be detected in time to avoid unforeseen product recalls, regulatory action or lawsuits. Additionally, if one of the Company's significant brands were subject to recall, the image of that brand and the Company as its owner could be harmed. A recall for any of the foregoing reasons could lead to decreased demand for the Corporation's products and could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations and financial condition of the Company. Additionally, product recalls may lead to increased scrutiny of the Company's operations by the U.S. FDA, Health Canada or other regulatory agencies, requiring further Management attention and potential legal fees and other expenses.

We are subject to certain intellectual property risks.

The Company's viability will depend, in part, on our ability to develop and maintain the proprietary aspects of our technology to distinguish our products from our competitors' products. The Company has certain proprietary intellectual property, including but not limited to brands, trademarks, trade names, patents and proprietary processes. The Company will rely on this intellectual property, know-how and other proprietary information, and may require employees, consultants and suppliers to sign confidentiality agreements. However, any confidentiality agreement may be breached, and the Company may not have adequate remedies for such breaches. Third parties may independently develop substantially equivalent proprietary information without infringing upon any proprietary technology. Third parties may otherwise gain access to the Company's proprietary information and adopt it in a competitive manner. Any loss of intellectual property protection may have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, results of operations or prospects.

As long as cannabis remains illegal under U.S. federal law as a Schedule I controlled substance pursuant to the *Controlled Substances Act*, the benefit of certain federal laws and protections which may be available to most businesses, such as federal trademark and patent protection regarding the intellectual property of a business, may not be available to the Company. As a result, the Company's intellectual property may never be adequately or sufficiently protected against the use or misappropriation by third parties. In addition, since the regulatory framework of the cannabis industry is in a constant state of flux, the Company can provide no assurance that it will ever obtain any protection of its intellectual property, whether on a federal, state, provincial and/ or local level.

The Company may also find it necessary to bring infringement or other actions against third parties to seek to protect its intellectual property rights. Litigation of this nature, even if successful, is often expensive and time-consuming to prosecute and there can be no assurance that the Company will have the financial or other resources to enforce the Company's rights or prevent other parties from developing similar technology or designing around our intellectual property. Although we believe that the Company's technology does not and will not infringe upon the patents or violate the proprietary rights of others, it is possible such infringement or violation has occurred or may occur, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business.

The Company is not aware of any infringement by us of any person's or entity's intellectual property rights. In the event that products the Company sells are deemed to infringe upon the patents or proprietary rights of others, the Company could be required to modify its products or obtain a license for the manufacture and/or sale of such products or cease selling such products. In such event, there can be no assurance that the Company would be able to do so in a timely manner, upon acceptable terms and conditions, or at all, and the failure to do any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect upon the Company's business.

There can be no assurance that the Company will have the financial or other resources necessary to enforce or defend a patent infringement or proprietary rights violation action. If the Company's products or proposed products are deemed to infringe or likely to infringe upon the patents or proprietary rights of others, the Company could be subject to injunctive relief and, under certain circumstances, become liable for damages, which could also have a material adverse effect on the Company's business and financial condition.

Fraudulent or illegal activity by employees, contractors and consultants could negatively impact our operations.

The Company is exposed to the risk that its employees, independent contractors and consultants may engage in fraudulent or other illegal activity. Misconduct by these parties could include intentional, reckless and/or negligent conduct or disclosure of unauthorized activities to the Company that violates: (i) government regulations; (ii) manufacturing standards; (iii) federal and provincial healthcare fraud and abuse laws and regulations; or (iv) laws that require the true, complete and accurate reporting of financial information or data. It may not always be possible for the Company to identify and deter misconduct by its employees and other third parties, and the precautions taken by the Company to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting the Company from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to be in compliance with such laws or regulations. If any such actions are instituted against Company, and it is not successful in defending itself or asserting its rights, those actions could have a significant impact on the Company's business, including the imposition of civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, monetary fines, contractual damages, reputational harm, diminished profits and future earnings, and curtailment of the Company's operations, any of which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects.

We are subject to certain risks regarding our information technology systems and cyber-attacks.

The Company's operations depend, in part, on how well it and its suppliers protect networks, equipment, IT systems and software against damage from a number of threats, including, but not limited to, cable cuts, damage to physical plants, natural disasters, intentional damage and destruction, fire, power loss, hacking, computer viruses, vandalism and theft. The Company's operations also depend on the timely maintenance, upgrade and replacement of networks, equipment, IT systems and software, as well as pre-emptive expenses to mitigate the risks of failures. Any of these and other events could result in information system failures, delays and/or increase in capital expenses. The failure of information systems or a component of information systems could, depending on the nature of any such failure, adversely impact the Company's reputation and results of operations.

The Company has not experienced any material losses to date relating to cyber-attacks or other information security breaches, but there can be no assurance that the Company will not incur such losses in the future. The Company's risk and exposure to these matters cannot be fully mitigated because of, among other things, the evolving nature of these threats. As a result, cyber security and the continued development and enhancement of controls, processes and practices designed to protect systems, computers, software, data and networks from attack, damage or unauthorized access is a priority. As cyber threats continue to evolve, the Company may be required to expend additional resources to continue to modify or enhance protective measures or to investigate and remediate any security vulnerabilities.

If we experience security breaches, it could negatively impact our operations and result in litigation or civil penalties and fees.

Given the nature of the Company's product and its lack of legal availability outside of channels approved by the Government of the United States, as well as the concentration of inventory in its facilities, despite meeting or exceeding all legislative security requirements, there remains a risk of shrinkage as well as theft. A security breach at one of the Company's facilities could expose the Company to additional liability and to potentially costly litigation, increase expenses relating to the resolution and future prevention of these breaches and may deter potential patients from choosing the Company's products.

In addition, the Company collects and stores personal information about its patients and is responsible for protecting that information from privacy breaches. A privacy breach may occur through procedural or process failure, information technology malfunction, or deliberate unauthorized intrusions. Theft of data for competitive purposes, particularly patient lists and preferences, is an ongoing risk whether perpetrated via employee collusion or negligence or through deliberate cyber-attack. Any such theft or privacy breach would have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to market price volatility risks.

The market price of the Common Shares may be subject to wide fluctuations in response to many factors, including variations in the operating results of the Company, divergence in financial results from analysts' expectations, changes in earnings estimates by stock market analysts, changes in the business prospects for the Company, general economic conditions, legislative changes, and other events and factors outside of the Company's control. In addition, stock markets have from time to time experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations, which, as well as general economic and political conditions, could adversely affect the market price for the Common Shares.

The lack of reliable data on the medical marijuana industry may negatively impact our results of operations.

As a result of recent and ongoing regulatory and policy changes in the medical marijuana industry, the market data available is limited and unreliable. Federal, and state laws prevent widespread participation and hinder market research. Therefore, market research and projections by the Company of estimated total retail sales, demographics, demand, and similar consumer research, are based on assumptions from limited and unreliable market data, and generally represent the personal opinions of the Company's Management team as of the date of this document.

Our business could be negatively affected by a downturn in the general economy.

The Company's operations could be affected by the economic context should the unemployment level, interest rates or inflation reach levels that influence consumer trends, and consequently, impact the Company's sales and profitability. As well, general demand for banking services and alternative banking or financial services cannot be predicted and future prospects of such areas might be different from those predicted by the Company's Management.

We are subject to risks regarding the current global financial conditions.

Following the onset of the credit crisis in 2008, global financial conditions were characterized by extreme volatility and several major financial institutions either went into bankruptcy or were rescued by governmental authorities. While global financial conditions subsequently stabilized, there remains considerable risk in the system given the extraordinary measures adopted by government authorities to achieve that stability. Global financial conditions could suddenly and rapidly destabilize in response to future economic shocks, as government authorities may have limited resources to respond to future crises.

Future economic shocks may be precipitated by a number of causes, including a rise in the price of oil, geopolitical instability and natural disasters. Any sudden or rapid destabilization of global economic conditions could impact the Company's ability to obtain equity or debt financing in the future on terms favourable to the Company. Additionally, any such occurrence could cause decreases in asset values that are deemed to be other than temporary, which may result in impairment losses. Further, in such an event, the Company's operations and financial condition could be adversely impacted.

Furthermore, general market, political and economic conditions, including, for example, inflation, interest and currency exchange rates, structural changes in the cannabis industry, supply and demand for commodities, political developments, legislative or regulatory changes, social or labor unrest and stock market trends will affect the Company's operating environment and its operating costs, profit margins and share price. Any negative events in the global economy could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects.

We are reliant on third-party suppliers.

The Company is reliant on third-party suppliers to develop and manufacture its products. Due to the uncertain regulatory landscape for regulating cannabis in the United States, the Company's third party suppliers, manufacturers and contractors may elect, at any time, to decline or withdraw services necessary for the Company's operations. Loss of these suppliers, manufacturers and contractors may have a material adverse effect on the Company's business and operational results.

We are subject to certain operating risks for which our insurance coverage may not be adequate.

The Company's operations are subject to hazards inherent in the medical marijuana industry, such as equipment defects, malfunction and failures, natural disasters which result in fires, accidents and explosions that can cause personal injury, loss of life, suspension of operations, damage to facilities, business interruption and damage to or destruction of property, equipment and the environment, labor disputes, and changes in the regulatory environment. These risks could expose the Company to substantial liability for personal injury, wrongful death, property damage, pollution, and other environmental damages. The frequency and severity of such incidents will affect operating costs, insurability and relationships with customers, employees and regulators.

The Company continuously monitors its operations for quality control and safety. However, there are no assurances that the Company's safety procedures will always prevent such damages. Although the Company maintains insurance coverage that it believes to be adequate and customary in the industry, there can be no assurance that such insurance will be adequate to cover its liabilities. In addition, there can be no assurance that the Company will be able to maintain adequate insurance in the future at rates it considers reasonable and commercially justifiable. The occurrence of a significant uninsured claim, a claim in excess of the insurance coverage limits maintained by the Company, or a claim at a time when it is not able to obtain liability insurance, could have a material adverse effect on the Company, the Company's ability to conduct normal business operations and on the Company's business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows in the future.

We may have uninsured or uninsurable risk.

The Company may be subject to liability for risks against which it cannot insure or against which the Company may elect not to insure due to the high cost of insurance premiums or other factors. The payment of any such liabilities would reduce the funds available for the Company's normal business activities. Payment of liabilities for which the Company does not carry insurance may have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position and operations.

We may issue debt.

From time to time, the Company may enter into transactions to acquire assets or the shares of other organizations. These transactions may be financed in whole or in part with debt, which may increase the Company's debt levels above industry standards for companies of similar size. Depending on future exploration and development plans, the Company may require additional equity and/or debt financing that may not be available or, if available, may not be available on favourable terms to the Company. Neither the Company's articles nor its by-laws limit the amount of indebtedness that the Company may incur. As a result, the level of the Company's indebtedness from time to time, could impair its ability to obtain additional financing on a timely basis to take advantage of business opportunities that may arise.

Certain remedies shareholders may seek against our officers and directors may be limited and such officers and directors may be entitled to indemnification by the Company.

The Company's governing documents provide that the liability of its Board and officers is eliminated to the fullest extent allowed under the laws of the State of Nevada. Thus, the Company and the shareholders of the Company may be prevented from recovering damages for alleged errors or omissions made by the members of the Board and its officers. The Company's governing documents also provide that the Company will, to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify members of the Board and its officers for certain liabilities incurred by them by virtue of their acts on behalf of the Company.

We are dependent on attracting new customers.

The Company's success depends on its ability to attract and retain customers. There are many factors which could impact the Company's ability to attract and retain clients, including but not limited to the Company's ability to continually produce desirable and effective products, the successful implementation of the Company's client-acquisition plan and continued growth in the aggregate number of patients selecting medical marijuana as a treatment option. The Company's failure to acquire and retain patients as customers would have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, operating results and financial condition.

We are subject to certain credit risks.

The Company is exposed to credit risk through its cash and cash equivalents. Credit risk arises from deposits with banks and outstanding receivables. The Company does not hold any collateral as security but mitigates this risk by dealing only with what Management believes to be financially sound counterparties and, accordingly, does not anticipate significant loss for non-performance.

Risks related to the Offering

Our directors and officers control a large portion of the Common Shares.

The officers and directors of the Company currently own approximately 36.85% of the issued and outstanding Common Shares. The Company's shareholders nominate and elect the Board, which generally has the ability to control the acquisition or disposition of the Company's assets, and the future issuance of its Common Shares or other securities. Accordingly, for any matters with respect to which a majority vote of the Common Shares may be required by law, the Company's directors and officers may have the ability to control such matters. Because the directors and officers control a substantial portion of such Common Shares, investors may find it difficult or impossible to replace the Company's directors if they disagree with the way the Company's business is being operated.

SEC "Penny Stock" Regulations

The Company's securities may be "penny stocks". The SEC has adopted Rule 15g-9 which generally defines "penny stock" to be any equity security that has a market price (as defined) less than $5.00 per share or an exercise price of less than $5.00 per share, subject to certain exceptions. The Common Shares are covered by the penny stock rules, which impose additional sales practice requirements on broker-dealers who sell to persons other than established customers and "accredited investors". The term "accredited investor" refers generally to institutions with assets in excess of $5,000,000 or individuals with a net worth in excess of $1,000,000 or annual income exceeding $200,000 or $300,000 jointly with their spouse. The penny stock rules require a broker-dealer, prior to a transaction in a penny stock not otherwise exempt from the rules, to deliver a standardized risk disclosure document in a form prepared by the SEC which provides information about penny stocks and the nature and level of risks in the penny stock market. The broker-dealer also must provide the customer with current bid and offer quotations for the penny stock, the compensation of the broker-dealer and its salesperson in the transaction and monthly account statements showing the market value of each penny stock held in the customer's account. The bid and offer quotations, and the broker-dealer and salesperson compensation information, must be given to the customer orally or in writing prior to effecting the transaction and must be given to the customer in writing before or with the customer's confirmation. In addition, the penny stock rules require that prior to a transaction in a penny stock not otherwise exempt from these rules, the broker-dealer must make a special written determination that the penny stock is a suitable investment for the purchaser and receive the purchaser's written agreement to the transaction. These disclosure requirements may have the effect of reducing the level of trading activity in the secondary market for the securities of the Company that are captured by the penny stock rules. Consequently, the penny stock rules may affect the ability of broker-dealers to trade the Company's securities. Management believes that the penny stock rules could discourage investor interest in and limit the marketability of our Common Shares.

FINRA Sales Practice Requirements

FINRA has adopted rules that require a broker-dealer to have reasonable grounds for believing that an investment is suitable for a customer before recommending an investment to a customer. Prior to recommending speculative, low priced securities to non-institutional customers, broker-dealers must make reasonable efforts to obtain information about the customer's financial status, tax status, investment objectives, and other information. Pursuant to the interpretation of these rules, FINRA believes that there is a high probability that speculative, low priced securities will not be suitable for at least some customers. Thus, the FINRA requirements make it more difficult for broker-dealers to recommend the Common Shares to customers which may limit an investor's ability to buy and sell the Common Shares, have an adverse effect on the market for the Common Shares, and thereby negatively impact the price of the Common Shares.

Our Common Shares may be subject to dilution.

The Company may make future acquisitions or enter into financings or other transactions involving the issuance of securities of the Company which may be dilutive to the other shareholders and any new equity securities issued could have rights, preferences and privileges superior to those of holders of Common Shares.

Our Common Shares are subject to liquidity risks.

In the United States, the Company's Common Shares trade on the OTCQB. The OTCQB is an inter-dealer, over-the-counter market that provides significantly less liquidity than other national or regional exchanges. Securities traded on the OTCQB are usually thinly traded, highly volatile, have fewer market makers and are not followed by analysts. The SEC's order handling rules, which apply to NASDAQ-listed securities, do not apply to securities quoted on the OTCQB. Quotes for stocks listed on the OTCQB are not listed in newspapers. Therefore, prices for securities traded solely on the OTCQB may be difficult to obtain and holders of the Company's securities may be unable to resell their securities at or near their original acquisition price, or at any price.

The Company cannot predict at what prices the Common Shares of the Company will trade and there can be no assurance that an active trading market will develop or be sustained. The Company has applied to list the Common Shares on the CSE. The listing of the Common Shares will be subject to the Company fulfilling all the listing requirements of the CSE, which cannot be guaranteed and final approval of the CSE has not yet been obtained. There is a significant liquidity risk associated with an investment in the Company.

The shares of our common stock we may issue in the future and the options we may issue in the future may have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock and cause dilution to investors.

We may issue shares of common stock and warrants to purchase common stock pursuant to private offerings and we may issue options to purchase common stock to our executive officers pursuant to their employment agreements. The sale, or even the possibility of sale, of shares pursuant to a separate offering or to executive officers could have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock or on our ability to obtain future financing.

Our amended and restated articles of incorporation and bylaws could discourage acquisition proposals, delay a change in control or prevent other transactions.

Provisions of our amended and restated articles of incorporation and bylaws, as well as provisions of Nevada Corporation Law, may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of the Company or other transactions that you as a shareholder may consider favorable and may be in your best interest. The amended and restated articles of incorporation and bylaws contain provisions that: authorize the issuance of shares of "blank check" preferred stock that could be issued by our board of directors to increase the number of outstanding shares and discourage a takeover attempt; limit who may call special meetings of shareholders; and require advance notice for business to be conducted at shareholder meetings, among other anti-takeover provisions

Our directors have the authority to issue common and preferred shares without shareholder approval, and preferred shares can be issued with such rights, preferences, and limitations as may be determined by our board of directors. The rights of the holders of common stock will be subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of any holders of preferred stock that may be issued in the future. Although we authorized a series A preferred stock in 2017, we presently have no commitments or contracts to issue any shares of preferred stock. Authorized and unissued preferred stock could delay, discourage, hinder or preclude an unsolicited acquisition of our company, could make it less likely that shareholders receive a premium for their shares as a result of any such attempt, and could adversely affect the market prices of and the voting and other rights, of the holders of outstanding shares of our common stock.

We have not retained independent professionals for investors.

We have not retained any independent professionals to comment on or otherwise protect the interests of potential investors. Although we have retained our own counsel, neither such counsel nor any other independent professionals have made any examination of any factual matters herein, and potential investors should not rely on our counsel regarding any matters herein described.

We may sell additional equity securities in the future and your ownership interest in the Company may be diluted as a result of such sales.

We intend to sell additional equity securities in order to fully implement our business plan. Such sales will be made at prices determined by our board of directors based on the market value of the Company and could be made at prices less than the price of the shares of our common stock purchased by investors, in which case, such investors could experience dilution of their investment.

Our stock price may be volatile and you may not be able to sell your shares for more than what you paid.

Our stock price may be subject to significant volatility, and you may not be able to sell shares of common stock at or above the price you paid for them. The trading price of our common stock has been subject to fluctuations in the past and the market price of the common stock could continue to fluctuate in the future in response to various factors, including, but not limited to: quarterly variations in operating results; our ability to control costs and improve cash flow; announcements of innovations or new products by us or by our competitors; changes in investor perceptions; and new products or product enhancements by us or our competitors

USE OF PROCEEDS

This Prospectus relates to the sale or other disposition of the Offered Shares by the Selling Stockholders listed under "Selling Stockholders" section below, and their transferees. We will not receive any proceeds from any sale of the Offered Shares by the Selling Stockholders.

SELLING STOCKHOLDERS

This Prospectus covers the offering of up to 29,168,803 Common Shares by Selling Stockholders - this includes Shares held by Selling Stockholders, Note Shares acquirable upon the exercise of outstanding convertible notes and Warrant Shares acquirable upon exercise of outstanding Warrants.

Selling Stockholders are persons or entities that, directly or indirectly, have acquired Common Shares, or will acquire Common Shares from us from time to time upon conversion of certain Convertible Notes or exercise of certain Warrants. This Prospectus and any prospectus supplement will only permit the Selling Stockholders to sell the Common Shares identified in the column "Number of Shares Offered Hereby."

The Selling Stockholders may from time to time offer and sell the Common Shares pursuant to this Prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement. The Selling Stockholders may offer all or some portion of the Common Shares they hold or acquire, but only Common Shares that are currently outstanding or are acquired upon the conversion of certain convertible notes or exercise of certain Warrants, and in either case included in the "Number of Shares Offered Hereby" column, may be sold pursuant to this Prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement.

The Common Shares issued to the Selling Stockholders are "restricted" shares under applicable federal and state securities laws and are being registered to give the Selling Stockholders the opportunity to sell their Common Shares. The registration of such Common Shares does not necessarily mean, however, that any of these shares will be offered or sold by the Selling Stockholders. The Selling Stockholders may from time to time offer and sell all or a portion of their shares in the over-the-counter market, in negotiated transactions, or otherwise, at market prices prevailing at the time of sale or at negotiated prices.

The registered Common Shares may be sold directly or through brokers or dealers, or in a distribution by one or more underwriters on a firm commitment or best efforts basis. To the extent required, the names of any agent or broker-dealer and applicable commissions or discounts and any other required information with respect to any particular offer will be set forth in an accompanying prospectus supplement. See "*Plan of Distribution*."

Each of the Selling Stockholders reserves the sole right to accept or reject, in whole or in part, any proposed purchase of the registered Common Shares to be made directly or through agents. To the extent that any of the Selling Stockholders are brokers or dealers, they may be deemed to be "underwriters" within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") and any commissions received by them and any profit on the resale of the registered shares may be deemed to be underwriting commissions or discounts under the Securities Act. As of the date of this Prospectus, based on the representations received by the Company from the Selling Stockholders, none of the Selling Stockholders are brokers or dealers or affiliated with brokers or dealers.

The following table sets forth the name of persons who are offering the resale of Common Shares by this Prospectus, the number of Common Shares beneficially owned by each person, the number of Common Shares that may be sold in this offering and the number of Common Shares each person will own after the offering, assuming they sell all of the Common Shares offered. The information appearing in the table below is based on information provided by or on behalf of the named Selling Stockholders. We will not receive any proceeds from the resale of the shares by the Selling Stockholders.

Name	Number of Common Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to this Offering (1)	Number of Common Shares Offered Hereby	Number of Common Shares after Offering	Beneficial Ownership After This Offering (%)(1)
YA II PA, LTD. (2) c/o YORKVILLE ADVISORS GLOBAL LP 1012 SPRINGFIELD AVENUE MOUNTAINSIDE, NJ 07092	6,250,000	6,250,000	0	**
ANDREW T. SIMS (3)	150,000	150,000	0	**
ANGYALFY FAMILY TRUST (4)	540,000	540,000	0	**
AUJLA MANAGEMENT SERVICES CORPORATION (5) 2580 OAKWOOD PRESERVE DR. WESLEY CHAPEL, FL 33543	60,000	60,000	0	**
BLAKE ANDREWS (6)	240,000	240,000	0	**
CAMAPLAN ADMINISTRATOR FBO HENRY BANASZEK IRA (7)	240,000	240,000	0	**
CAMAPLAN ADMINISTRATOR FBO JEAN CANFIELD IRA (8)	120,000	120,000	0	**
COREY LAMBRECHT (9)	150,000	150,000	0	**
EARNEST L. AUSTIN (10)	150,000	150,000	0	**
ELIAS JAMES SAYEGH (11) CONGERS, NY 10920	120,000	120,000	0	**
FRANK GRACE (12)	240,000	240,000	0	**
GARY D. SISSEL (13)	150,000	150,000	0	**
GARY K. ERFMAN AND PATRICIA M. ERFMAN (14)	60,000	60,000	0	**
GARY S. BERLIN TRUST (15)	24,375	24,375	0	**

GLENN BERKLEY (16)	24,000	24,000	0	**
GREG LAMBRECHT (17)	24,000	24,000	0	**
IAN WHITMORE (18)	150,000	150,000	0	**
JANE L. DIETZ (19)	150,000	150,000	0	**
JASON DAWKIN (20)	30,000	30,000	0	**
JOHN R. BUTLER (21)	30,000	30,000	0	**
JOSEPH SCOTT SHUGART AND WILLIAM RYAN DEGRANDE (22)	150,000	150,000	0	**
KOWALSKI, LLC (23)	300,000	300,000	0	**
MICHAEL J. NAPOLI, JR. (24)	720,000	720,000	0	**
PHILIP ANGELOTTI (25)	240,000	240,000	0	**
RANCH BUCKET BRANDS, LLC (26)	1,200,000	1,200,000	0	**
STEVEN PERKINS (27)	150,000	150,000	0	**
STOCKBRIDGE ENTERPRISES LP (28)	1,200,000	1,200,000	0	**
TIMOTHY ROMERO (29)	240,000	240,000	0	**
TOMMY MUNKERS (30)	240,000	240,000	0	**
WILLIAM D. BRANSON, JR. (31) PUEBLO WEST, CO 810	720,000	720,000	0	**
WEST PARK CAPITAL INC. (32) 101 N.E. 3rd AVE. FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33301	1,231,428	1,231,428	0	**

IONIC VENTURES, LLC (33)	1,250,000	1,250,000	0	**
THOMAS K. IRELAND 2003 REVOCABLE TRUST (34)	2,500,000	2,500,000	0	**
MARK A. REICHENBAUM REVOCABLE TRUST (35)	5,000,000	5,000,000	0	**
STEPHEN AIELLO (36)	1,250,000	1,250,000	0	**
JAMES A. WEIL (37)	3,750,000	3,750,000	0	**
DAVID LAMADRID (38)	125,000	125,000	0	**
TOTAL	**29,168,803**	**29,168,803**	**0**	--

**Less than 1%

(1) This table is based upon information supplied by the Selling Stockholders. While the Company believes the information is accurate as of the date hereof, changes in beneficial ownership may have occurred that were not reported to the Company and therefore some of the information may not be accurate as of the date hereof. We have determined beneficial ownership in accordance with the rules of the SEC. Except as indicated by the footnotes below, we believe, based on the information furnished to us, that the Selling Stockholders named in the table above have sole voting and investment power with respect to all Common Shares that they beneficially own, subject to applicable community property laws. Applicable percentages are based on 75,425,207 Common Shares outstanding on August 24, 2018, adjusted as required by rules promulgated by the SEC.

(2) Beneficial ownership includes 3,125,000 shares acquirable upon the conversion of two convertible notes and 3,125,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at an exercise price of $0.60 per share. Matthew Beckman is Manager of Yorkville Advisors II, LLC, the General Partner of Yorkville Advisors Global, LP, the investment manager of YA II PN Ltd and has voting and dispositive power over the shares.

(3) Beneficial ownership includes 100,000 shares and 50,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.

(4) Beneficial ownership includes 360,000 shares and 180,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share. William Angyalfy as trustee exercises voting and dispositive control over the shares.

(5) Beneficial ownership includes 40,000 shares and 20,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share. Gurvinder Aujla the Chief Executive Officer exercises voting and dispositive control over the shares.

(6) Beneficial ownership includes 160,000 shares and 80,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.

(7) Beneficial ownership includes 160,000 shares and 80,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.

(8) Beneficial ownership includes 80,000 shares and 40,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.

(9) Beneficial ownership includes 100,000 shares and 50,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.

(10) Beneficial ownership includes 100,000 shares and 50,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.

(11) Beneficial ownership includes 80,000 shares and 40,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.

(12) Beneficial ownership includes 160,000 shares and 80,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.

(13) Beneficial ownership includes 100,000 shares and 50,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.

(14) Beneficial ownership includes 40,000 shares and 20,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.

(15) Beneficial ownership includes 16,250 shares and 8,125 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share. Gary Berlin as trustee has voting and dispostive control over the shares.
(16) Beneficial ownership includes 16,000 shares and 8,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.
(17) Beneficial ownership includes 16,000 shares and 8,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.
(18) Beneficial ownership includes 100,000 shares and 50,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.
(19) Beneficial ownership includes 100,000 shares and 50,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.
(20) Beneficial ownership includes 20,000 shares and 10,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.
(21) Beneficial ownership includes 20,000 shares and 10,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.
(22) Beneficial ownership includes 100,000 shares and 50,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.
(23) Beneficial ownership includes 200,000 shares and 100,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share. John Ray as managing member has voting and dispositive control over the shares.
(24) Beneficial ownership includes 480,000 shares and 240,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.
(25) Beneficial ownership includes 160,000 shares and 80,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.
(26) Beneficial ownership includes 800,000 shares and 400,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share. Brian J. Morgan as manager has voting and dispositive control over the shares.
(27) Beneficial ownership includes 100,000 shares and 50,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.
(28) Beneficial ownership includes 800,000 shares and 400,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share. Mitchel A. Saltz as manager has voting and dispositive control over the shares.
(29) Beneficial ownership includes 160,000 shares and 80,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.
(30) Beneficial ownership includes 160,000 shares and 80,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.
(31) Beneficial ownership includes 480,000 shares and 240,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.
(32) Beneficial ownership includes 820,952 shares and 410,476 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.50 per share.
(33) Beneficial ownership includes 625,000 shares and 625,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.60 per share.
(34) Beneficial ownership includes 1,250,000 shares and 1,250,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.60 per share.
(35) Beneficial ownership includes 2,500,000 shares and 2,500,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.60 per share.
(36) Beneficial ownership includes 625,000 shares and 625,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.60 per share.
(37) Beneficial ownership includes 1,875,000 shares and 1,875,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.60 per share.
(38) Beneficial ownership includes 100,000 shares and 25,000 shares acquirable upon exercise of Warrants at $0.75 per share.

Transactions with Selling Shareholders

February Unit Offering

On February 7, 2018, the Company received gross proceeds of $1,087,500 from a private offering of 800,000 units at a price of $1.25 per unit. Each unit consisted of four Common Shares and one warrant to purchase one Common Share at $0.75 per Common Share.

May Convertible Note Financing

On May 11, 2018, the Company entered into a securities purchase agreement with YA II PN, Ltd., a Cayman Island exempted limited partnership, pursuant to which the Company agreed to sell to YA II ON, in two closings, (i) convertible debentures in the aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000, plus accrued interest, which may be converted into Common Shares, at the discretion of either the investor or the Company in accordance with the terms of the debentures, and (ii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 3,125,000 Common Shares at $0.60 per share. At the first closing, which occurred on May 14, 2018, we issued a $750,000 debenture and a warrant to purchase 1,875,000 Common Shares. At the second closing, which occurred on July 20, 2018, we issued a $500,000 debenture and a warrant to purchase 1,250,000 additional Common Shares. The debentures bear interest at the rate of 8% per annum. If an event of default occurs and for so long as such event of default remains uncured, the interest rate on the debentures shall immediately become 15% per annum and shall remain at such increased interest rate until the applicable event of default is cured.

Pursuant to the terms of the debentures, YA II PN may elect to convert any portion of the principal and accrued interest under the debentures into Common Shares at a fixed conversion price of $0.40 per share. In addition, the Company may, at its sole discretion, make an installment payment using Common Shares.

August Unit Offering

Between August 8, 2018 and August 10, 2018, the Company entered into five subscription agreements, pursuant to which the Company agreed to sell, for an aggregate purchase price of $2,750,000, 6,875,000 units ($0.40 per unit), representing (i) 6,875,000 Common Shares and (ii) three-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 6,875,000 Common Shares at an exercise price of $0.60 per share. The warrants provide that they are callable at any time after the bid price of the Company's Common Shares exceeds 120% of the exercise price of the warrants for a period of 20 consecutive business days. The subscription agreements require us to file, on or before November 1, 2018, a registration statement with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission registering the Common Shares and Common Shares acquirable upon exercise of the warrants issued to such investors. If we fail to file the registration statement on or before that date, we must issue to such investors an additional number of units equal to ten percent (10%) of the units originally subscribed for by the investor (which will include additional warrants at the original exercise price).

Keller Share Issuance

On April 30, 2015, in connection with the Company's merger with CLS Labs Inc., the Company issued 5,000,000 shares of common stock to Raymond Keller in exchange for his respective interest in CLS Labs.

David Lamadrid Note and Warrants

On February 26, 2018, we entered into a securities purchase agreement with David Lamadrid, our former President and Chief Financial Officer, whereby Mr. Lamadrid agreed to purchase an 8% convertible promissory note in the aggregate principal amount of $31,250 (the "Lamadrid Note") from us due, subject to the terms therein, eighteen (18) months from the date of issuance.

Mr. Lamadrid could, at his option, convert all or a portion of the Lamadrid Note and accrued but unpaid interest into shares of common stock at a conversion price of $0.3125 per share. On the closing date, we also issued Mr. Lamadrid a three-year common stock purchase warrant to purchase 25,000 shares of our common stock at an initial exercise price of $0.75 per share.

On August 21, 2018, we received a conversion notice from Mr. Lamadrid notifying us that he had converted $31,250 in principal and $1,247 of accrued interest into 103,989 shares of our common stock.

DIVIDEND POLICY

The Company has not declared dividends on its Common Shares for each of the three most recently completed financial years nor in its current financial year. The Company does not have any restrictions that could prevent it from paying dividends. The Company does not intend to pay dividends on its Common Shares in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of the Board of Directors and will depend on the financial condition, business environment, operating results, capital requirements, any contractual restrictions on the payment of dividends and any other factors that the Board of Directors deems relevant.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We are registering the Offered Shares to permit the resale of those Offered Shares from time to time after the date of this Prospectus at the discretion of the holders of such Offered Shares. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale by the Selling Stockholders of the Offered Shares. We will bear all fees and expenses incident to our obligation to register the Offered Shares.

The Selling Stockholders may, at their discretion, sell all, none, or a portion of the Offered Shares beneficially owned by them and offered hereby from time to time directly or through one or more underwriters, broker-dealers, or agents. If the Offered Shares are sold through underwriters or broker-dealers, the Selling Stockholders will be responsible for underwriting discounts or commissions or agent's commissions. The Offered Shares may be sold in one or more transactions at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of the sale, at varying prices determined at the time of sale, or at negotiated prices. These sales may be effected in transactions that may involve crosses or block transactions,

- on any national securities exchange or quotation service on which the securities may be listed or quoted at the time of sale;
- in the over-the-counter market;
- in transactions otherwise than on these exchanges or systems or in the over-the-counter market;
- through the writing of options, whether such options are listed on an options exchange or otherwise;
- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell the Offered Shares as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its account;
- an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;
- privately negotiated transactions;
- short sales;
- sales pursuant to Rule 144;
- broker-dealers may agree with the Selling Stockholders to sell a specified number of such Offered Shares at a stipulated price per share;
- a combination of any such methods of sale; and
- any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

If the Selling Stockholders effect such transactions by selling Offered Shares to or through underwriters, broker-dealers, or agents, such underwriters, broker-dealers, or agents may receive commissions in the form of discounts, concessions, or commissions from the Selling Stockholders or commissions from purchasers of the Offered Shares for whom they may act as agent or to whom they may sell as principal (which discounts, concessions, or commissions as to particular underwriters, broker-dealers, or agents may be in excess of those customary in the types of transactions involved). In connection with sales of the Offered Shares or otherwise, the Selling Stockholders may enter into hedging transactions with broker-dealers, which may in turn engage in short sales of the Offered Shares in the course of hedging in positions they assume. The Selling Stockholders may also sell Offered Shares short and deliver Offered Shares covered by this prospectus to close out short positions and to return borrowed Offered Shares in connection with such short sales. The Selling Stockholders may also loan or pledge Offered Shares to broker-dealers that in turn may sell such Offered Shares.

The Selling Stockholders and any broker-dealer participating in the distribution of the Offered Shares may be deemed to be "underwriters" within the meaning of the Securities Act, and any commission paid, or any discounts or concessions allowed to, any such broker-dealer may be deemed to be underwriting commissions or discounts under the Securities Act. At the time a particular offering of the Offered Shares is made, a prospectus supplement, if required, will be distributed that will set forth the aggregate amount of Offered Shares being offered and the terms of the offering, including the name or names of any broker-dealers or agents, any discounts, commissions, and other terms constituting compensation from the Selling Stockholders and any discounts, commissions, or concessions allowed or re-allowed or paid to broker-dealers.

Under the securities laws of some states, the Offered Shares may be sold in such states only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers. In addition, in some states the Offered Shares may not be sold unless such Offered Shares have been registered or qualified for sale in such state, or an exemption from registration or qualification is available and is complied with.

There can be no assurance that any Selling Stockholder will sell any or all of the Offered Shares registered pursuant to the registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part.

The Selling Stockholders and any other person participating in such distribution will be subject to applicable provisions of the Exchange Act, and the rules and regulations thereunder, including, without limitation, Regulation M of the Exchange Act, which may limit the timing of purchases and sales of any of the Offered Shares by the Selling Stockholders and any other participating person. Regulation M may also restrict the ability of any person engaged in the distribution of the Offered Shares to engage in market-making activities with respect to the Offered Shares. All of the foregoing may affect the marketability of the Offered Shares and the ability of any person or entity to engage in market-making activities with respect to the Offered Shares.

We will pay all expenses of the registration of the Offered Shares, estimated to be approximately $120,000 in total, including, without limitation, Securities and Exchange Commission filing fees and expenses of compliance with state securities or “blue sky” laws; provided, however, that a Selling Stockholder will pay all underwriting discounts and selling commissions, if any. We will indemnify the Selling Stockholders against liabilities, including some liabilities under the Securities Act, in accordance with applicable registration rights agreements, if any, or the Selling Stockholders will be entitled to contribution. We may be indemnified by the Selling Stockholders against civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, that may arise from any written information furnished to us by the Selling Stockholder specifically for use in this prospectus, in accordance with the related registration rights agreement, or we may be entitled to contribution.

Once sold under the registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part, the Offered Shares will be freely tradable in the hands of persons other than our affiliates.

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES TO BE REGISTERED

Authorized Share Capital

The authorized capital of the Company consists of 250,000,000 Common Shares and 20,000,000 shares of preferred stock issuable in series, which may contain the rights, privileges and restrictions as determined by the Board. As at August 24, 2018, there were a total of 75,425,207 Common Shares issued and no preferred shares issued and outstanding.

Common Shares

Holders of Common Shares are entitled to receive notice of any meetings of shareholders of the Company and to attend and to cast one vote per Common Share at all such meetings. Holders of Common Shares do not have cumulative voting rights with respect to the election of directors and, accordingly, holders of a majority of the Common Shares entitled to vote in any election of directors may elect all directors standing for election. Holders of Common Shares are entitled to receive on a pro rata basis such dividends, if any, as and when declared by the Board of Directors of the Company at its discretion from funds legally available therefor and upon the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company are entitled to receive on a pro rata basis the net assets of the Company after payment of debts and other liabilities, in each case subject to the rights, privileges, restrictions and conditions attaching to any other series or class of shares ranking senior in priority to or on a pro rata basis with the holders of Common Shares with respect to dividends or liquidation. The Common Shares do not carry any pre-emptive, subscription, redemption or conversion rights, nor do they contain any sinking or purchase fund provisions. The common stock is not convertible or redeemable and has no preemptive, subscription or conversion rights. There are no conversions, redemption, sinking fund or similar provisions regarding the Common Shares.

Registration Rights

The Selling Stockholders are entitled to certain rights with respect to the registration of the Unit Shares and Warrant Shares issued in connection with the Special Warrant Offering (the "**Registrable Securities**").

We are obligated to file a registration statement with respect to the Registrable Securities. Upon becoming effective, such registration statement shall remain effective at all times the earlier of the date (i) all of the Registrable Securities have been sold pursuant to such registration statement or Rule 144, if available, or (ii) three years from the effective date of the registration statement. We must also take such action as is necessary to register and/or qualify the Registrable Securities under such other securities or blue sky laws of all applicable jurisdictions in the United States.

We will pay all reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the registrations described above. However, we will not be responsible for any broker or similar concessions or any legal fees or other costs of the Selling Stockholders.

We have also granted registration rights to each of Ionic Ventures, LLC, Navy Capital Green Management and associated investors, YA II PN, Ltd Darling Capital LLC, Efrat Investments LLC, WestPark Capital Inc. and associated investors, Jeffery Binder, Frank Koretsky, Newcan Investment Partners LLC, David Lamadrid and Raymond Keller. Specifically, with respect to the Common Shares held or acquirable by such persons. These registration rights cover an aggregate total of 63,057,916 Common Shares. We granted "piggyback" registration rights containing such terms as we reasonably determine.

Dividends

Dividends, if any, will be contingent upon our revenues and earnings, if any, capital requirements, and financial conditions. The payment of dividends, if any, will be within the discretion of our Board. We intend to retain earnings, if any, for use in our business operations and accordingly, our Board does not anticipate declaring any dividends in the foreseeable future.

OUR BUSINESS

Background

We were originally incorporated as Adelt Design, Inc. on March 31, 2011 to manufacture and market carpet binding art. Production and marketing of carpet binding art never commenced. After CLS Labs, Inc. ("**CLS Labs**") acquired 55.6% of the outstanding shares of common stock of the Company, Jeffrey Binder, the Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of CLS Labs, was appointed Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company. Subsequently, the Company adopted amended and restated articles of incorporation, thereby changing its name to CLS Holdings USA, Inc.

The Merger

On April 29, 2015, the Company entered into a merger agreement with CLS Labs and a newly-formed, wholly owned subsidiary of the Company (the "**Merger Sub**") and effected the Merger (the "**Merger**"). Upon the consummation of the Merger, the separate existence of the Merger Sub ceased and CLS Labs, the surviving corporation in the Merger, became a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, with the Company acquiring the stock of CLS Labs, abandoning its previous business, and adopting the existing business plan and operations of CLS Labs. CLS Labs is a company that plans to generate revenues through licensing, fee-for-service and joint venture arrangements related to its patent pending proprietary method of extracting cannabinoids from cannabis plants and converting the resulting cannabinoid extracts into saleable concentrates.

Historical Operations

For the past four years, one of the founders of CLS Labs has been developing a proprietary method of extracting cannabinoids from cannabis plants and converting the resulting cannabinoid extracts into concentrates such as oils, waxes, edibles and shatter. These concentrates may be ingested in a number of ways, including through vaporization via e-cigarettes, and used for a variety of pharmaceutical and other purposes. Internal testing of the cannabinoids extracted through our patent-pending proprietary process versus the cannabinoids resulting from the processes commonly used in the industry, the results of which were reviewed and confirmed by an independent laboratory, has revealed that our process produces a cleaner, higher quality product and a significantly higher yield than the cannabinoid extraction processes currently existing in the marketplace.

On April 17, 2015, CLS Labs took its first step toward commercializing its then patent pending proprietary methods and processes by entering into the Colorado Arrangement, as described below. During 2017, we suspended our plans to proceed with the Colorado Arrangement due to regulatory delays and have not yet determined when we will pursue it again.

We have recently been issued a U.S. patent with respect to our proprietary method of extracting cannabinoids from cannabis plants and converting the resulting cannabinoid extracts into concentrates such as oils, waxes, edibles and shatter. These concentrates may be ingested in a number of ways, including through vaporization via electronic cigarettes, and used for a variety of pharmaceutical and other purposes. Internal testing of this extraction method and conversion process has revealed that it produces a cleaner, higher quality product and a significantly higher yield than the cannabinoid extraction processes currently existing in the marketplace. We have not commercialized our proprietary process. We plan to generate revenues through licensing, fee-for-service and joint venture arrangements related to our proprietary method of extracting cannabinoids from cannabis plants and converting the resulting cannabinoid extracts into saleable concentrates.

We intend to monetize this extraction method and generate revenues through (i) the licensing of our patent pending proprietary methods and processes to others, as in the Colorado Arrangement, (ii) the processing of cannabis for others, and (iii) the purchase of cannabis and the processing and sale of cannabis-related products. We plan to accomplish this through the acquisition of companies, the creation of joint ventures, through licensing agreements, and through fee-for-service arrangements with growers and dispensaries of cannabis products. We believe that we can establish a position as one of the premier cannabinoid extraction and processing companies in the industry. Assuming we do so, we then intend to explore the creation of our own brand of concentrates for consumer use, which we would sell wholesale to cannabis dispensaries. We believe that we can create a "gold standard" national brand by standardizing the testing, compliance and labeling of our products in an industry currently comprised of small, local businesses with erratic and unreliable product quality, testing practices and labeling. We also plan to offer consulting services through Cannabis Life Sciences Consulting, LLC ("CLS Consulting"), which will generate revenue by providing consulting services to cannabis-related businesses, including growers, dispensaries and laboratories, and driving business to our processing facilities.

The Colorado Arrangement

Licensing Agreement

On April 17, 2015, CLS Labs Colorado entered into a Licensing Agreement with Picture Rock Holdings, LLC (“**PRH**”) whereby, in exchange for a license fee payable over the ten (10) year term of the agreement, CLS Labs Colorado granted to PRH an exclusive license for the State of Colorado of certain proprietary inventions and formulas relating to the extraction from, separation and processing (the “Process”) of marijuana to produce certain marijuana-infused products, including edibles, e-liquids, waxes and shatter (the “Products”), and to practice and use the Process in conjunction with the manufacture, production, sale, and distribution of the Products.

Lease and Sublease

In connection with the Colorado Arrangement, on April 17, 2015, pursuant to an Industrial Lease Agreement (the " **Lease**"), CLS Labs Colorado leased 14,392 square feet of warehouse and office space (the "**Leased Real Property**") in a building in Denver, Colorado where certain intended activities, including growing, extraction, conversion, assembly and packaging of cannabis and other plant materials, are permitted by and in compliance with state, city and local laws, rules, ordinances and regulations. The Lease had an initial term of seventy-two (72) months and provided CLS Labs Colorado with certain renewal options. In August 2017, as a result of our decision to suspend our proposed operations in Colorado, CLS Labs Colorado asked its landlord to be relieved from its obligations under the Lease, but the parties have not yet reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Contemporaneously with the execution of the Lease, CLS Labs Colorado entered into a Sublease Agreement with PRH, thereby subletting the entire Leased Real Property to PRH. As a result of our decision to suspend our plans to enter the Colorado market, PRH has vacated the subleased premises but the sublease remains effective.

Equipment Lease

In addition to the above-referenced Sublease, on April 17, 2015, CLS Labs Colorado and PRH entered into an Equipment Lease Agreement (the “**Equipment Lease**”) whereby, in exchange for a lease payment, CLS Labs Colorado agreed to commence building a fully equipped lab at the Leased Real Property, including purchasing all equipment necessary to extract, convert and provide quality control of all cannabis products of PRH. The term of the Equipment Lease was to commences upon delivery of the equipment and terminate upon the earlier of ten (10) years from its effective date or such earlier date upon which the Lease is terminated. Due to our suspension of plans to enter the Colorado market, the Equipment Lease never commenced.

The Promissory Note

On April 17, 2015, CLS Labs Colorado loaned Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000) to PRH pursuant to a promissory note (the “**Note**”) to be used by PRH in connection with the financing of the building out, equipping, and development of the grow facility by PRH that will be operated by the Grower. Pursuant to the Note, as amended by the parties effective June 30, 2015, October 31, 2015, April 11, 2016 and May 31, 2016, PRH will repay the principal due under the Note in twenty (20) equal quarterly installments of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000) commencing in the month following the month in which PRH commences generating revenue at the grow facility, which commencement is currently unknown, and continuing until paid in full. Interest will accrue on the unpaid principal balance of the Note at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum and will be paid quarterly in arrears commencing after such initial payment and continuing until paid in full. All outstanding principal and any accumulated unpaid interest due under the Note is due and payable on the five-year anniversary of the initial payment thereunder. Due to the suspension of our plans to enter the Colorado market, we cannot predict when or if the Note will be paid although PRH did make one payment under the Note during the year ended May 31, 2018.

Acquisition of Alternative Solutions

On June 27, 2018, the Company completed the purchase of all of the membership interests in Alternative Solutions and the Oasis LLCs from the members of such entities (other than Alternative Solutions) (the "**Oasis Acquisition**"). The closing occurred pursuant to a Membership Interest Purchase Agreement (the "**Acquisition Agreement**") entered into between the Company and Alternative Solutions on December 4, 2017, as amended. Pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement, the Company initially contemplated acquiring all of the membership interests in the Oasis LLCs from Alternative Solutions. Just prior to closing, the parties agreed that the Company would instead acquire all of the membership interests in Alternative Solutions, the parent of the Oasis LLCs, from its members, and the membership interests in the Oasis LLCs owned by members other than Alternative Solutions. The revised structure of the transaction is referenced in the Oasis Note (as defined below), which modified the Acquisition Agreement.

Pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement, the Company paid a non-refundable deposit of $250,000 upon signing, which was followed by an additional payment of $1,800,000 paid in February 2018, for an initial 10% of each of the Oasis LLCs. At that time, the Company applied for regulatory approval to own an interest in the Oasis LLCs, which approval was received. On June 27, 2018, the Company made the payments to indirectly acquire the remaining 90% of the Oasis LLCs, which were equal to cash in the amount of $6,200,000, a $4.0 million promissory note due in December 2019 (the "Oasis Note"), and 22,058,823 shares of common stock. The Company used the proceeds of its Special Warrant Financing to fund the cash portion of the Closing Consideration. The Company will now apply for regulatory approval to own the additional 90% in membership interests in the Oasis LLCs, which we expect to receive in due course. The change of ownership in the Oasis LLCs to the Company will be recorded upon receipt of such regulatory approvals.

The number of purchase price shares was equal to 80% of the offering price of the Company' common stock in its last equity offering, which price was $0.34 per share. The Oasis Note is secured by a first priority security interest over the membership interests in Alternative Solutions and the Oasis LLCs, as well as by the assets of the Oasis LLCs. The Oasis Note bears interest at the rate of 6% per annum and both principal and accrued interest are due and payable in full on December 4, 2019 but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The Company also delivered a confession of judgment to a third party neutral representative of the parties that will become effective, in general, if we default under the Oasis Note.

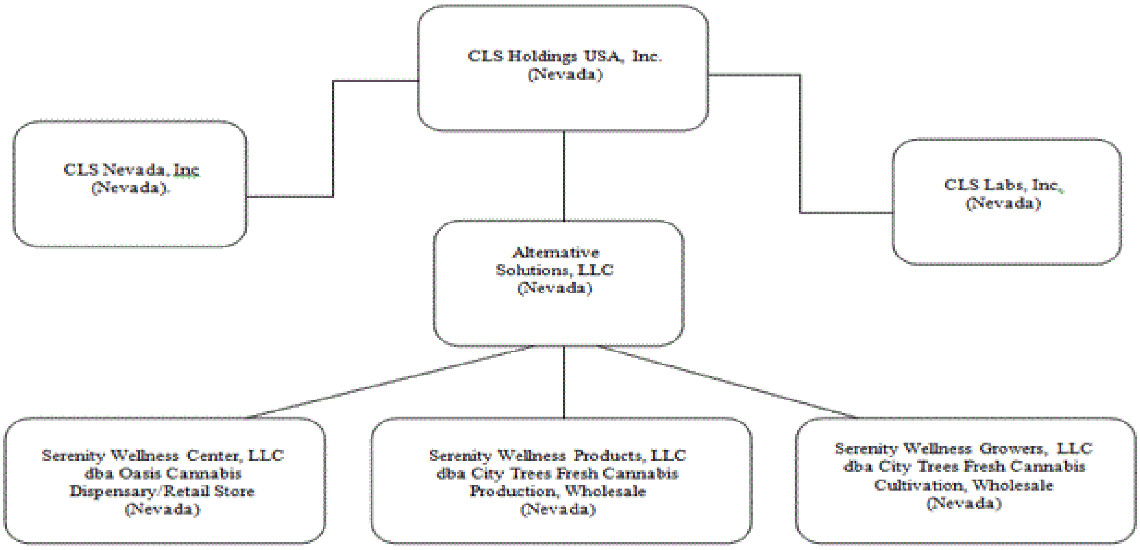
Oasis currently owes certain amounts to a consultant known as 4Front Advisors, LLC. If the Company makes any payments to this company post-closing, the Company will be entitled to deduct the present value of such payments from the principal amount due under the Oasis Note.

The sellers of the membership interests in Alternative Solutions are also entitled to a $1,000,000 payment from the Company on May 30, 2020 if the Oasis LLCs have maintained an average revenue of $20,000 per day during the 2019 calendar year.

None of the sellers of the membership interests in Alternative Solutions or the Oasis LLCs was affiliated with the Company prior to the closing. In connection with the closing, however, the Company employed Mr. Ben Sillitoe, the CEO and a member of Alternative Solutions, as the Chief Executive Officer of CLS Nevada, Inc., and Don Decatur the COO of the Oasis LLCs as the Chief Operating Officer of CLS Nevada, Inc.

Corporate Structure

The Company has three direct and three indirect, active, wholly-owned subsidiaries, CLS Labs and Alternative Solution are owned directly and Alternative Solutions owns 100% of the issued and outstanding shares of: (i) Serenity Wellness Center, LLC dba Oasis Cannabis ("**Oasis Cannabis**"); (ii) Serenity Wellness Products, LLC dba City Trees Fresh Cannabis Production, Wholesale (" **City Trees Production**"); and (iii) Serenity Wellness Growers, LLC dba City Trees Fresh Cannabis Cultivation, Wholesale (" **City Trees Cultivation**", together with City Trees Production, "**City Trees**" and together with Oasis and City Trees Production, the "**Oasis LLCs**"). The following diagram illustrates the inter-corporate relationships of the Company, and all of the parents own 100% of the issued and outstanding shares of their subsidiaries:



Nevada Operations

The Company owns 100% of Alternative Solutions, which is a Nevada-based holding company that owns three separate entities with licenses to operate four different types of cannabis businesses within the State of Nevada. Oasis Cannabis, the retail trade name. Oasis currently operates a retail marijuana dispensary within walking distance to the Las Vegas Strip. Its other subsidiaries, which do business as City Trees Cultivation and City Trees Production, currently operate a small-scale cultivation and product manufacturing facility, as well as a wholesale distribution operation in North Las Vegas. Management expects that the vertically integrated business model will drive strong margins to the bottom line on a large portion of existing sales at the dispensary if and when an expansion is completed at City Trees in the fourth quarter of 2018.

Oasis' retail dispensary is a single location operation in Nevada and occupies over 5,000 square feet of an over 20,000 square foot building. It intends to apply for several additional retail store licenses in September 2018 when the Nevada Department of Taxation (the "**NV DOT**"), its primary regulator, opens the application period from September 7th until September 20th. Although Oasis believes that it is a strong candidate to be granted additional licenses, there is no guaranty that it will be granted several or even one additional license. The existing location, which is easily accessible by tourists, is currently open 24 hours per day for walk-in customers and in-store pickup. It also delivers cannabis to residents between the hours of 10:00 AM and 8:00 PM. The central location provides logistical convenience for delivery to all parts of the Las Vegas valley.

City Trees' wholesale operations, which occupies approximately 1,150 square feet of a 22,000 square foot warehouse (the "**Warehouse Facility**"), began sales to third parties in August 2017. It had made sales to over 25 external customers by Q2 2018. Its existing product line includes vaporizers, tinctures, capsules, and concentrates. At present, the City Trees cultivation facility only grows breeding stock to preserve valuable genetics and does not offer its crops for sale or processing, As a result, all raw materials for manufacturing are sourced from third parties.

We are in the preliminary stages of expanding our grow operation and implementing additional manufacturing operations using both Oasis' existing and the Company's patented processing methods. We intend to build out a processing facility and a grow operation to manufacture product for our retail operation. We intend to construct a multi-level grow operation in our Warehouse Facility that is expected to house up to 15,000 square feet of grow canopy. We plan to implement the build out in two phases, first with two flower rooms of approximately 1,750 square feet, then by adding a third level and building out the remaining available space in the facilities. Once it is operating at full capacity, we expect our grow operation at the Warehouse Facility to produce over 500 pounds of cannabis per month, allowing us to implement a vertically integrated model. We anticipate using state of the art LED grow lights and a vertical racking system to dramatically reduce energy costs and increase growth capacity. The Warehouse Facility also has a 34,000 square foot enclosed yard we may develop into a greenhouse in the future as doing so would further reduce raw materials and manufacturing costs by using mostly sunlight instead of electricity. As we complete the phases of the expansion of our grow operation (the "**Greenhouse Expansion**") we expect to capture additional margin as we expect to purchase less of our raw materials from third parties. We estimate that completion of phase 1 and phase 2 of the Greenhouse Expansion will occur in Q1 of 2019 and Q3 of 2019, respectively.

Market Growth

According to the 2017 report compiled by ArcView Market Research, legal cannabis sales in the U.S. grew by over 37% in 2017 to $9.5 billion. This growth trend is expected to continue as more states legalize medical and retail cannabis and as more consumers choose to make legal cannabis purchases instead of buying through traditional sources. Consumers who are learning about new research supporting the health and the perceived medical benefits of cannabis will be a secondary source of strong growth in the market for the next several years.

Cannabis sales in Nevada have exceeded all expectations since recreational sales began on July 1, 2017. The NV DOT indicated it had exceeded its marijuana tax collection projection for the entire fiscal year after only nine months of sales.[1] Management believes that the Nevada market will continue to grow at double digit rates for the next few years. This expectation is supported by sales trends in other legal markets like Colorado and Washington.

Internal Growth Strategy

Oasis expects to continue to grow its dispensary market share both organically and by adding additional locations within the Nevada market. Locations will be added if and when Oasis is awarded new licenses following open application periods and through strategic acquisitions in select jurisdictions in Nevada. The NV DOT announced in July 2018 that it plans to open a new application period on September 7, 2018, which will last for 10 days. It is expected that there will be up to 35 licenses awarded in Southern Nevada and up to 20 additional licenses awarded throughout other parts of the state. Only existing license holders may apply for new licenses during this application period and Oasis believes that it will be granted a new license or licenses during this application period. There is currently a legal limitation on the number of licenses that may be issued during the upcoming licensing period. After the licenses are awarded, absent a change in legislation, the only way to obtain a new retail dispensary location in Nevada will be through acquisition.

Oasis plans to focus on acquisitions after the new license opportunity has passed if new locations are desired beyond what is awarded during the upcoming round of licensing. Oasis will seek to expand its footprint throughout the state in select locations with access to tourists or in residential areas with above average median income. The locations of the potential acquisitions will only matter to the extent that they are in preferable local jurisdictions. For licensing purposes, the physical location of a marijuana establishment in Nevada may be moved if it remains in the same local municipality or jurisdiction.

City Trees' wholesale growth strategy relies heavily on completion of at least the first phase of the Greenhouse Expansion with secondary focus on adding new customers and increasing product line penetration at each customer's retail location. City Trees has about 25 customers with regular recurring orders at dispensaries located throughout Nevada. Oasis currently purchases about $30,000 per month in products from City Trees, which represents only about 10% – 15% of the total retail sales. When City Trees is able to grow and release its wholesale cannabis flower, Oasis will be able to purchase about $100,000 worth of product as it replaces some of its current third party vendors with City Trees. It is expected that other existing wholesale customers will also replace some of their current suppliers' flower with City Trees once it has become available. At present, City Trees competes with companies that grow their own raw materials. Because City Trees currently purchases raw materials from third parties, and because competition prevents City Trees from pricing its product in a manner that would generate a typical gross margin, at present, City Trees is generally unable to generate positive cash flow from its sales. Oasis expects a positive cash flow to change as the Greenhouse Expansion becomes operational.

Dispensary Operations

Oasis opened as a medical cannabis dispensary in 2015 and began retail sales to adults over the age of 21 on July 1, 2017. Customers and patients can browse the selection of inventory on display and ask questions to qualified staff with minimal wait times. Automated payments allow for safety, convenience, and scalability.

---

[1] State of Nevada Department of Taxation "April Marijuana Revenue Statistics News Release". June 28, 2018, accessed July 3, 2018. Available at: https://tax.nv.gov/uploadedFiles/taxnvgov/Content/TaxLibrary/News-Release-April-Marijuana.pdf.

Inventory Management

All inventory is tracked in the state-mandated METRC seed to sale tracking system. Additionally, the Company has recently implemented MJ Platform for its point of sale and internal inventory management system. Each item is stored in a designated physical location that is also reflected in the inventory control system. All products are prepackaged before arriving at the retail store and a barcode is added to each package to ensure the proper products are fulfilled in each order. MJ Platform synchronizes its sales and inventory data with METRC for additional assurance of compliance with state mandated inventory tracking accuracy. Regular, independent inventory counts ensure that any physical variances from the tracking system are detected and addressed immediately. All product that is unusable is destroyed and logged with photo-evidence according to state regulations.

Product Selection

Product selections are currently managed by a team comprised of the General Manager, Assistant General Manager, and Inventory Team Leader. As Oasis adds new locations, it will form a centralized purchasing team that will ensure there is consistent product selection across all locations. The General Manager is responsible for negotiating bulk purchase discounts in conjunction with the Oasis CEO. The General Manager is also responsible for quality assurance and product mix. Each new vendor is researched, and their operations are visited whenever possible. Product samples are distributed to various employees and feedback is reviewed before making final product decisions. Oasis carries between 30 and 40 different cultivars or "strains" of cannabis flowers in addition to a wide variety of cannabis products such as vaporizers, concentrated oil, edibles, capsules, tinctures, and beverages.

Payment System

Payments made at Oasis are completed via both cash and electronic payment methods. All cash payments are made by customers through their use of an on-site kiosk. Electronic payments, such as those where a customer wishes to use a credit card, require an Oasis employee to load a closed loop gift card that can then be used for purchases. The kiosks operate using semi-custom and proprietary software that interfaces with the point of sale and inventory system. Oasis is in the process of implementing electronic payment methods that can be processed through a self-checkout technology as opposed to involving an Oasis employee. All cash payments are made into the kiosk, which stores the cash in a steel safe. All kiosk units are bolted to the ground and locked. By utilizing the kiosks, the exposure of operating a cash-intensive business is reduced and Oasis is able to scale and grow while minimizing labor costs associated with maintaining multiple cashiers and increasing operational efficiency.

Home Delivery and In-Store Pickup

Home delivery is currently about 15% of the total sales mix of Oasis. Customers can call or place orders online for both pickup and delivery. There is currently no fee for delivery but there are minimum order amounts based on the distance from the store. Home deliveries average well over $100 per order, which is about 75% higher than in-store orders. Oasis Cannabis is centrally located within the Las Vegas valley which makes it roughly equally distant from all areas of town. This allows the store to have a much wider geographic reach than it otherwise would. Many locals work on the Las Vegas Strip close to the store and will shop there when going to and from a shift. Offering delivery also allows them to conveniently make a purchase from Oasis without having to drive past a cannabis store that might be located closer to their homes. Many consumers prefer the convenience of home delivery and this allows Oasis to be their dispensary of choice regardless of how close they live to the store.

Pricing Strategy

Oasis targets at least a 50% gross margin when determining pricing for any given product. Market dynamics such as supply, demand, and competitive pressure can cause variances from the target. The assistant general manager of Oasis, as part of the purchasing team, will conduct or oversee a pricing survey to determine which of the competition in close proximity carries the product and how much such competition is charging for similar products. Oasis offers a price match guarantee to minimize the risk of losing customers to competitors' daily specials or discounts, and also sets prices to be consistent with the selection of product that is offered by competitor dispensaries in the area.

Marketing Strategy

Oasis Cannabis uses a variety of methods to reach consumers including billboards, paid digital static and video online ads, social media, marketing to rideshare drivers, and social engagement through a calendar of events at its community center called Community Oasis.

Cultivation, Production & Wholesale Sales Operations

City Trees' wholesale operations primarily consists of purchasing finished distilled cannabis oil from third party vendors and formulating it into a variety of finished products for sales and distribution to retail cannabis stores and medical dispensaries throughout Nevada. Although City Trees has the capability to conduct extraction, conversion and processing activities, it does not presently conduct many of these activities because it is not manufacturing its own raw materials. In the future, City Trees plans to conducts these activities using both its internally developed methods as well as the Company's patented process.

Due to the small size of the existing Oasis grow operation, it currently only cultivates plants for breeding and to preserve quality stock and does not harvest its plants for either production or for sale to third parties.

Product Line

City Trees offers the following product lines to its wholesale customers:

- The vaporizer and concentrate product line consists of proprietary blends of cannabis oil and terpenes filled into custom branded City Trees vaporizers that utilize ceramic heating technology to deliver clean, even heat without using a wick like most traditional vaporizers. The City Trees product line of capsules is known as City Caps and includes CBD and THC blends in ratios of 10 to 1, 4 to 1, and 1 to 4. The blends are named CBD, Rise, and Rest, respectively.

- The recently introduced City Trees line of tinctures includes a 20 to 1, 10 to 1, and a 1 to 1 CBD to THC ratio as well as a THC only version.

Pricing Strategy

The raw materials cost inputs are very high for the current product line relative to what would be seen in a normal market. Because of competitive pressure from companies that are producing their own raw materials, City Trees has not been able to set prices high enough to achieve targeted margins in the short term. City Trees has chosen to remain very competitive with pricing in order to grow and maintain market share during its expansion project. After construction of phase 1 of the Greenhouse Expansion is completed and the Company is harvesting its own raw materials, the margins are expected to be recaptured from the third party suppliers.

Vertical Farming

As wholesale cannabis flower and trim moves toward becoming priced like a commodity, minimizing output costs will become more important than ever before. Wholesale price compression will reduce profitability and put many operators who are not able to grow outdoors or in greenhouses in difficult positions. Vertical farms use cubic feet instead of square feet to calculate how much space is available for cultivation. The Greenhouse Expansion construction project plans for 20-foot ceilings that can accommodate up to 3 tiers of grow canopy, essentially tripling the potential output in the building. City Trees will start with 2 tiers in most areas during phase 1 of its expansion and test 3 tiers on a smaller scale before rolling it out across the entire facility in phase 2.

The vertical farm will reduce electricity and rent costs per pound but has the potential to increase labor costs per pound if proper automation is not used. City Trees plans to utilize a moderate amount of automated technology to offset the potential additional labor costs. Automated watering, feeding, lighting systems are in the design phase.

Energy Efficient Heating & Cooling

In addition to using LED lights to conserve energy, City Trees plans to utilize natural gas heat pumps to minimize its heavy reliance on electricity. The units are able to heat and cool critical areas of the building using natural gas instead of relying on the already over-burdened electrical system of an indoor cultivation facility.

Single Stream Inventory

Nevada is different from Colorado regarding its treatment of inventory for medical and recreational customers. As long as a wholesale facility holds both a medical and a recreational license, it may sell products to dispensaries that may be sold to both recreational and medical customers. As long as the dispensary also hold both licenses, the inventory may be sold to either type of customer as long as it came from a wholesale company with both license types. This reduces logistical challenges that would otherwise arise from having two separate streams of inventory to service the medical and adult-use segments.

Licenses

A Retail Marijuana Store License or Medical Marijuana Dispensary Registration Certificate allows for the sale of cannabis products to the applicable end consumer. A company must hold both licenses to be able to sell products to both types of consumers. A retail marijuana store may also deliver to residents in Nevada without any additional licensing. Both local and state licenses are required.

A Retail (adult-use or recreational) Marijuana Cultivation or Medical Marijuana Cultivation Registration Certificate allows the holder to grow as much cannabis as it can in its approved production space. There is no limitation to the number of plants that maybe be grown at any time. The state only approves the production space regarding compliance, not size.

A Retail (adult-use or recreational) Marijuana Product Manufacturing license or Medical Marijuana Production Registration Certificate allows for the extraction, conversion, and manufacturing of raw cannabis material into finished consumer packaged goods. The NV Department of Taxation must approve all formulas, processes, equipment, products, and packaging prior to any manufacturing or sales.

A Retail (adult-use or recreational) Marijuana Distributor License allows licensees to deliver wholesale products from a cultivator or manufacturer to a retail store. This is only a requirement for products that could be sold to recreational customers. Many vertically integrated operators are forced to use third party distributors to deliver products from their wholesale facilities to their own stores and to other customers. City Trees holds one of only 29 distributor licenses that exist to serve the more than 60 dispensaries and 195 wholesalers in the State. Oasis is licensed to operate in the city of Las Vegas as a Dual Use Marijuana Business, and in the State of Nevada as a Medical Marijuana Dispensary Establishment and a Retail Marijuana Store. City Trees Production is licensed to operate in the state of Nevada as a Medical Marijuana Production Establishment, a Retail Marijuana Product Manufacturing facility and a Retail Marijuana Distributor. City Trees Production is also licensed to operate in the state of Nevada as a Medical Marijuana Cultivation Facility and a Retail Marijuana Cultivator. Please see "*United States Regulatory Environment – Oasis LLC Licenses*" for a complete list of state and local licenses held by the Oasis LLCs.

Specialized Skill & Knowledge

Commercial cannabis cultivation requires access to employees with specialized skills and knowledge in order to maximize harvest quality and yield in addition to having the capacity for developing new varieties. Botanical extraction of concentrated oils, product formulation and product manufacturing each require their own specific sets of specialized skill and knowledge to ensure maximization of yields and quality from extraction and to create consistent, high quality products. Additionally, the operation of a quality retail cannabis store requires extensive product knowledge to provide the optimal experience for customers. Each of these operations requires extensive knowledge and understanding of the Nevada regulatory landscape to ensure compliance with all local and state laws and regulations.

The COO of CLS Nevada, Inc has gained important skills and knowledge through experience with all areas needed to run a successful cultivation operation. He expects to continue to develop unique, new strains that are only available to City Trees and will build on the current knowledge of the organization through testing new techniques and technologies in a small research and development room within the cultivation facility. His previous experience along with independent consultation, is the basis for Oasis' proprietary standard operating procedures that we believe will ensure consistent quality and yield performance. He has practical experience with the extraction of cannabis including no-solvent, butane, carbon dioxide and the finishing of the extracts into consumer-packaged goods.

The extraction / product formulation team includes employees with hands on experience in cannabis extraction and product manufacturing in addition to employees with undergraduate chemistry degrees and limited experience in cannabis extraction. This provides access to both the technical and hands-on applications of knowledge that benefits product formulation in addition to extraction efficiency and productivity.

The leadership at Oasis is knowledgeable in all the products available in the United States market because the leadership at Oasis has operated in Nevada since the beginning of medical cannabis sales.

The Company conducts ongoing training to ensure compliance with all laws and regulations. The leadership of each business unit attends regular compliance training conducted by local and state officials which provides content and updates for internal training.

In addition to the Company's internal resources, there is a broad market of skilled employees with cannabis knowledge and experience in Nevada to facilitate growth of the labor force.

Competitive Conditions

The Company currently operates in the Nevada cannabis market, which has limited licensing opportunities for retail locations in accordance with state regulations. There is currently no legal limitation on the number of cultivation and product manufacturing licenses that may be issued and there is no limitation on how much can be grown or produced with those licenses. These conditions create significant barriers to entry for new competition.

The limitation on the number of licenses available for retail creates a significant barrier to entry for potential competition in the retail cannabis market. Prospective competitors will not be able to acquire any of the currently proposed new licenses unless they are operating in Nevada. This leaves acquisition as the only method available for most companies to enter the state's retail cannabis market absent changes in legislation. There is also a 10% legal limitation on the number of retail licenses that may be owned by any one entity within a given county. The size and number of locations in a potential acquisition are limited as a result. These conditions mitigate the risk of losing market share to new companies entering the Nevada retail market.

Nevada wholesale prices have increased since recreational sales began as a result of a demand spike being met with a limited supply. Expansion projects, like the City Trees cultivation facility, have been completed or are underway to meet the additional demand. Most of the additional supply is coming from existing players within the market as very few new cultivation licenses have been issued. The ability to expand facilities without limitation will allow the market to reach an equilibrium wholesale price point without the need to license additional operators. Although there is no legal limitation on cultivation and production licenses, we do not currently anticipate that new licenses will be issued

Components

Raw materials for processing and manufacturing are available from a variety of sources. Oasis maintains relationships with various suppliers for each key component of the raw materials to mitigate vendor concentration risk. City Trees wholesale operations is the sole purchaser of raw materials within the organization because the retail operation only stocks finished consumer packaged products. All raw materials are currently purchased from third parties. City Trees is expected to be able to supply a large portion of the raw cannabis material upon completion of phase 1 of the Greenhouse Expansion, but certain items will always come from third parties. The following table describes the key components of the supply chain for City Trees products:

Raw Material Item	Description	Sources	# of Suppliers	Pricing	Internal Sourcing
Raw Cannabis Trim	Raw cannabis leaf that is trimmed from raw flowers that will be sold directly to consumers. Trim makes up the majority of what is extracted into oil.	Nevada Licensed Cultivators (115 active licenses as of April 2018)	5+	Wholesale prices are currently in the range of $500 - $750 per pound. Target pricing is $350 per pound in order to match the cost of sourcing finished bulk oil.	Gradually increasing amount will be sourced internally upon completion of Greenhouse Expansion.
Raw Cannabis Flower	Raw cannabis flower is typically trimmed, packaged and sold to consumers or it is rolled into pre-rolled joints, packaged and sold to consumers. City Trees is currently not purchasing or harvesting flower.	Nevada Licensed Cultivators (115 active licenses as of April 2018)	5+	Wholesale prices currently range from $2,000 - $3,000 per pound.	Gradually increasing amount will be sourced internally for City Trees upon completion of Greenhouse Expansion.

Bulk Distillate Cannabis Oil	Cannabis oil refined through distillation processes that maximize potency and remove impurities.	Nevada Licensed Product Manufacturers (80 active licenses as of April 2018)	4+	Wholesale prices currently range from $16 - $18 per gram.	Gradually increasing amount will be sourced and processed internally upon completion of Greenhouse Expansion.
Custom All-in-One Disposable Vaporizer Pens	Cannabis oil vaporizer "pens" with ceramic heating that contain a single use battery charge customized with City Trees logos and imagery.	Distributors of Chinese Manufacturing Products	2	$3.35 each	N/A
Vaporizer Pen Cartridges and Custom Batteries	Cannabis oil vaporizer cartridges with ceramic heating that attach to a rechargeable battery customized with City Trees logos and imagery.	Distributors of Chinese Manufacturing Products	2	Cartridges: $2.50 each Custom Batteries: $3.25 each	N/A
Vegan Capsules	Empty capsules that are filled with proprietary blends of cannabis oil and terpenes	Online Medical Supply Companies	2	1.3 cents per capsule	N/A
Botanical Terpenes	Natural compounds found in essential oils of plants with strong fragrance and flavor. Some terpenes have been shown to be biologically active with specific effects	Domestic online suppliers of cannabis-derived and non-cannabis derived terpenes.	2	Isolated Terpenes: $290 per kilogram	Some terpenes will be sourced internally through a fractional distillation process.
CBD Isolate	Cannabidiol (CBD) in powder form that is 99.9% pure CBD	Domestic Industrial Hemp Growers and Processors	2	Wholesale prices range from $7,000 - $10,000 per kilogram	N/A

Intellectual Property

Domains

The Company has protected its Internet domain names with the following registered domains as of the date of this Prospectus:

- https://www.clsholdingsinc.com/
- https://oasiscannabis.com/
- http://www.citytrees.com/

Patent and Trademarks

The Company has developed extraction and processing methods that are proprietary and, on April 24, 2018, the Company (via CLS Labs) was awarded a non-provisional U.S. utility patent for cannabidiol extraction and conversion process by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (U.S. patent number 9,950,976 B1, the "**Patent**"). The Patent is expected to result in market-changing product consistency, cost savings for growers, and increased anticipated revenues for us due to the larger amount of Delta-9 THC that we believe we can produce through our patent pending proprietary process. We expect to use a version of the patented technology on a smaller scale in connection with the Greenhouse Expansion.

Employees

As of June 15, 2018, the Oasis LLCs had 54 employees. The employees are distributed among the following departments:

Nevada Market Administration	**Number of Employees**
Administrative	2
Accounting	1
Oasis Cannabis Retail	
Product Sales and Customer Service	20
Inventory Control	9
Dispatch / Delivery	8
Safety / Security	6
Leadership	2
Communications	1
City Trees Wholesale	
Wholesale Sales and Distribution	2
Leadership	1
Cultivation / Product Manufacturing	1
Inventory Control	1
Total Employees	**54**

The Company believes in equal opportunity employment and we recruit, hire and promote individuals that are best qualified for each position without regard to race, color, creed, sex, national origin or handicap. We pride ourselves on using a selection process that recruits people who are trainable, co-operative and share the core values of the Company. The Company's employees are highly-talented individuals who have educational achievements ranging from masters and undergraduate degrees in a wide range of disciplines, as well as staff who have been trained on the job to uphold the highest standards set as a Company.

The Company recruits based on a rigorous interview process to ensure the right candidates are selected for the Company and the individual team. In addition to adherence to the Company's core values, it requires that each employee acts with integrity and constant striving to uphold the highest professional standards.

In addition, the safety of the Company's employees is a priority and the Company is committed to the prevention of illness and injury through the provision and maintenance of a healthy workplace. The Company takes all reasonable step to ensure staff are appropriately informed and trained to ensure the safety of themselves as well as others around them.

In addition to the Oasis employees, the Company employs three executive and management personnel and engages one consultant in a management capacity.

Growth Strategy

Our growth strategy includes the following plans:

- Securing capital for the construction of processing centers.
- Obtaining the necessary state and local licensure for each proposed facility.
- Securing initial licensing, processing or sales arrangements, as applicable, with growers and dispensaries. Such arrangements may result from marketing efforts, relationships within the industry or the CLS Consulting business.
- Constructing processing facilities.
- Expanding per-facility capacity and increasing revenues.
- Developing a national brand of cannabis concentrates, which will be sold wholesale to dispensaries, through standardization of the testing, compliance and labeling process.

We may also grow by acquiring existing cannabis industry companies that will benefit from the use of our proprietary technology as well as other companies in the cannabis industry that are compatible with our proposed operations, including but not limited to completion of the proposed Pure Harvest transaction

Regulation and Licensure

Despite 30 states and the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico and Guam having legalized or decriminalized marijuana use for medical purposes, the prescription, use and possession of marijuana remains illegal under federal law. As such, although we will only operate processing facilities in states that permit the possession, sale and use of cannabis, certain activities of our business, including the possession of cannabis for processing and the sale of cannabis concentrates, will be in violation of federal law.

The Company, through the Oasis LLCs, is directly involved in the cultivation, distribution and sale of cannabis in the State of Nevada. All of the Company's operations are in the United States. Therefore, the Company's balance sheet and operating statement exposure to U.S. marijuana-related activities is 100%.

Enforcement of United States Federal Laws

In the United States, cannabis is highly regulated at the state level. To the Company's knowledge, there are to date a total of 30 states, plus the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico and Guam that have legalized medical cannabis in some form although not all states have fully implemented their legalization programs. Nine states and the District of Columbia have legalized cannabis for adult use. Fifteen additional states have legalized high-cannabidol (CBD), low Tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) oils for a limited class of patients. Notwithstanding the permissive regulatory environment of cannabis at the state level, cannabis continues to be categorized as a Schedule I controlled substance under the Controlled Substances Act (codified in 21 U.S.C.A. Section 812). Under United States federal law, a Schedule I drug is considered to have a high potential for abuse, no accepted medical use in the United States, and a lack of accepted safety for the use of the substance under medical supervision. Federal law prohibits commercial production and sale of all Schedule I controlled substances, and as such, cannabis-related activities, including without limitation, the importation, cultivation, manufacture, distribution, sale and possession of cannabis that remain illegal under U.S. federal law. It is also illegal to aid or abet such activities or to conspire or attempt to engage in such activities. Strict compliance with state and local laws with respect to cannabis may neither absolve the Company of liability under U.S. federal law, nor provide a defense to any federal proceeding brought against the Company. An investor's contribution to and involvement in such activities may result in federal civil and/or criminal prosecution, including, but not limited to, forfeiture of his, her or its entire investment, fines and/or imprisonments.

As a result of the conflicting views between state legislatures and the federal government regarding cannabis, investments in, and the operations of, cannabis businesses in the U.S. are subject to inconsistent laws and regulations. The so-called "**Cole Memorandum**" or "**Cole Memo**" issued by former Deputy Attorney General James Cole on August 29, 2013 and other Obama-era cannabis policy guidance, discussed below, provided the framework for managing the tension between federal and state cannabis laws. Subsequently, as discussed below, Attorney General Jeff Sessions rescinded the Cole Memo and related policy guidance. Although no longer in effect, these policies, and the enforcement priorities established within, appear to continue to be followed during the Trump administration and remain critical factors that inform the past and future trend of state-based legalization.

The Cole Memo directed U.S. Attorneys not to prioritize the enforcement of federal cannabis laws against individuals and businesses that comply with state medical or adult-use cannabis regulatory programs, provided certain enumerated enforcement priorities (such as diversion or sale of cannabis to minors) were not implicated. In addition to general prosecutorial guidance issued by the DOJ, the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Financial Crimes Enforcement Network ("**FinCEN**") issued a memorandum on February 14, 2014 outlining Bank Secrecy Act-compliant pathways for financial institutions to service state-sanctioned cannabis businesses, which echoed the enforcement priorities outlined in the Cole Memo (the "**FinCEN Memorandum**" or "**FinCEN Memo**"). On the same day the FinCEN Memorandum was published, the DOJ issued complimentary policy guidance directing prosecutors to apply the enforcement priorities of the Cole Memo when determining whether to prosecute individuals or institutions with crimes related to financial transactions involving the proceeds of cannabis-related activities (the "**Cole Banking Memorandum**").

On January 4, 2018 Attorney General Jeff Sessions rescinded the Cole Memo, the Cole Banking Memorandum, and all other related Obama-era DOJ cannabis enforcement guidance. While the rescission did not change federal law, as the Cole Memo and other DOJ guidance documents were not themselves laws, the rescission removed the DOJ's formal policy that state-regulated cannabis businesses in compliance with the Cole Memo guidelines should not be a prosecutorial priority. Notably, Attorney General Sessions' rescission of the Cole Memo and the Cole Banking Memorandum has not affected the status of the FinCEN Memorandum issued by the Department of Treasury, which remains in effect. In addition to his rescission of the Cole Memo, Attorney General Sessions issued a one-page memorandum known as the "Sessions Memorandum." The Sessions Memorandum explains the DOJ's rationale for rescinding all past DOJ cannabis enforcement guidance, claiming that Obama-era enforcement policies are "unnecessary" due to existing general enforcement guidance adopted in the 1980s, in chapter 9.27.230 of the U.S. Attorney's Manual (the "**USAM**"). The USAM enforcement priorities, like those of the Cole Memo, are based on the use of the federal government's limited resources and include "law enforcement priorities set by the Attorney General," the "seriousness" of the alleged crimes, the "deterrent effect of criminal prosecution," and "the cumulative impact of particular crimes on the community." Although the Sessions Memorandum emphasizes that cannabis is a federally illegal Schedule I controlled substance, it does not otherwise instruct U.S. Attorneys to consider the prosecution of cannabis-related offenses a DOJ priority, and in practice, most U.S. Attorneys have not changed their prosecutorial approach to date. However, due to the lack of specific direction in the Sessions Memorandum as to the priority federal prosecutors should ascribe to such cannabis activities, there can be no assurance that the federal government will not seek to prosecute cases involving cannabis businesses that are otherwise compliant with state law. See "*Risk Factors*".

Such potential proceedings could involve significant restrictions being imposed upon the Company or third parties, and also divert the attention of key executives. Such proceedings could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, revenues, operating results and financial condition as well as the Company's reputation, even if such proceedings were concluded successfully in favour of the Company. See "*Risk Factors*".

For the reasons set forth above, the Company's existing operations in the United States, and any future operations or investments the Company may engage in, may become the subject of heightened scrutiny by regulators, stock exchanges and other authorities in Canada. As a result, the Company may be subject to significant direct and indirect interaction with public officials. There can be no assurance that this heightened scrutiny will not in turn lead to the imposition of certain restrictions on the Company's ability to operate in the United States or any other jurisdiction. See "*Risk Factors*".

Government policy changes or public opinion may also result in a significant influence over the regulation of the cannabis industry in the United States or elsewhere. A negative shift in the public's perception of medical cannabis in the United States or any other applicable jurisdiction could affect future legislation or regulation. Among other things, such a shift could cause state jurisdictions to abandon initiatives or proposals to legalize medical cannabis, thereby limiting the number of new state jurisdictions into which the Company could expand. Any inability to fully implement the Company's expansion strategy may have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition and results of operations. See "*Risk Factors*".

Further, violations of any federal laws and regulations could result in significant fines, penalties, administrative sanctions, convictions or settlements arising from civil proceedings conducted by either the federal government or private citizens, or criminal charges, including, but not limited to, disgorgement of profits, cessation of business activities or divestiture. This could have a material adverse effect on the Company, including its reputation and ability to conduct business, its holding (directly or indirectly) of medical cannabis licenses in the United States, the listing of its securities on various stock exchanges, its financial position, operating results, profitability or liquidity or the market price of its publicly traded shares. In addition, it is difficult for the Company to estimate the time or resources that would be needed for the investigation of any such matters or its final resolution because, in part, the time and resources that may be needed are dependent on the nature and extent of any information requested by the applicable authorities involved, and such time or resources could be substantial. See "*Risk Factors*".

United States Enforcement Proceedings

An appropriations rider contained in the fiscal year 2015, 2016, 2017, and 2018 Consolidated Appropriations Acts (formerly known as the "Rohrabacher-Farr" Amendment; now known as the "Rohrabacher-Blumenauer Amendment" and currently proposed for the next appropriations rider as the "Joyce Amendment", referred to herein as the "**Amendment**") provides budgetary constraints on the federal government's ability to interfere with the implementation of state-based *medical* cannabis laws. The Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals and other courts have interpreted the language to mean that the Department of Justice ("**DOJ**") cannot expend funds to prosecute state-law-abiding medical cannabis operators complying strictly with state medical cannabis laws. The Amendment prohibits the federal government from using congressionally appropriated funds to prevent states from implementing their own medical cannabis laws. The Amendment remains in effect through September 30, the end of the 2018 fiscal year, at which point Congress will decide whether to approve its extension. Continued reauthorization of the Amendment is predicated on future political developments and cannot be guaranteed. If the Amendment expires, federal prosecutors could prosecute even state-compliant medical cannabis operators for conduct within the five-year statute of limitations. The Amendment does not protection to state legal adult-use cannabis businesses and the DOJ may spend funds to prosecute persons that are operating in accordance with state adult use cannabis laws.

Ability to Access Public and Private Capital

The Company has historically, and continues to have, access to equity and debt financing from the public and prospectus exempt (private placement) markets in Canada. The Company's executive team and board of directors of the Company also have extensive relationships with sources of private capital (such as funds and high net worth individuals), that could be investigated at a higher cost of capital. If such equity and/or debt financing was no longer available in the public markets in Canada due to changes in applicable law, then the Company expects that it would have access to raise equity and/or debt financing privately.

Although the Company is not able to obtain bank financing in the U.S. or financing from other U.S. federally regulated entities, it currently has access to equity financing through the public markets in Canada. Since the use of marijuana is illegal under U.S. federal law, and in light of concerns in the banking industry regarding money laundering and other federal financial crime related to marijuana, U.S. banks have been reluctant to accept deposit funds from businesses involved with the marijuana industry. Consequently, businesses involved in the marijuana industry often have difficulty finding a bank willing to accept their business. Likewise, marijuana businesses have limited, if any, access to credit card processing services. As a result, marijuana businesses in the U.S. are largely cash-based. This complicates the implementation of financial controls and increases security issues.

Commercial banks, private equity firms and venture capital firms have approached the cannabis industry cautiously to date. However, there are increasing numbers of high net worth individuals and family offices that have made meaningful investments in companies and projects similar to the Company's projects. Although there has been an increase in the amount of private financing available over the last several years, there is neither a broad nor deep pool of institutional capital that is available to cannabis license holders and license applicants. There can be no assurance that additional financing, if raised privately, will be available to the Company when needed or on terms which are acceptable. The Company's inability to raise financing to fund capital expenditures or acquisitions could limit its growth and may have a material adverse effect upon future profitability. See "*Risk Factors – Additional Financing*".

State-Level Overview

The following sections present an overview of market and regulatory conditions for the marijuana industry in the state of Nevada, in which the Company has an operating presence in, and is presented as of August 2018, unless otherwise indicated. Although the Company's activities are compliant with applicable United States state and local law, strict compliance with state and local laws with respect to cannabis may neither absolve the Company of liability under United States federal law, nor may it provide a defense to any federal proceeding which may be brought against the Company.

Nevada Summary

Nevada has a medical marijuana program and passed an adult-use legalization through the ballot box in November 2016. In 2000, Nevada voters passed an amendment to the Nevada state constitution allowing physicians to recommend cannabis for an inclusive set of qualifying conditions including chronic pain and created a limited non-commercial medical marijuana patient/caregiver system. Senate Bill 374, which passed the legislature and was signed by the Governor in 2013, expanded this program and established a for-profit regulated medical marijuana industry.

The Nevada Division of Public and Behavioral Health licensed medical marijuana establishments up until July 1, 2017 when the state's medical marijuana program merged with adult-use marijuana enforcement under the NV DOT. In 2014, Nevada accepted medical marijuana business applications and a few months later the Division approved 182 cultivation licenses, 118 licenses for the production of edibles and infused products, 17 independent testing laboratories, and 55 medical marijuana dispensary licenses. The number of dispensary licenses was then increased to 66 by legislative action in 2015. The application process is merit-based, competitive, and is currently closed. Residency is not required to own or invest in a Nevada medical cannabis business. In addition, vertical integration is neither required nor prohibited. Nevada's medical law includes patient reciprocity, which permits medical patients from other states to purchase marijuana from Nevada dispensaries. Nevada also allows for dispensaries to deliver medical marijuana to patients.

Each medical marijuana establishment must register with the NV DOT and apply for a medical marijuana establishment registration certificate. Among other requirements, there are minimum liquidity requirements and restrictions on the geographic location of a medical marijuana establishment as well as restrictions relating to the age and criminal background of employees, owners, officers and board members of the establishment. All employees must be over 21 and all owners, officers and board members must not have any previous felony convictions or had a previously granted medical marijuana registration revoked. Additionally, each volunteer, employee, owner, officer and board member of a medical marijuana establishment must be registered with the NV DOT as a medical marijuana agent and hold a valid medical marijuana establishment agent card. The establishment must have adequate security measures and use an electronic verification system and inventory control system. If the proposed medical marijuana establishment will sell or deliver edible marijuana products or marijuana-infused products, proposed operating procedures for handling such products which must be preapproved by the NV DOT.

In determining whether to issue a medical marijuana establishment registration certificate pursuant to NRS 453A.322, the NV DOT, in addition the application requirements set out, considers the following criteria of merit:

(a) the total financial resources of the applicant, both liquid and illiquid;

(b) the previous experience of the persons who are proposed to be owners, officers or board members of the proposed medical marijuana establishment at operating other businesses or non- profit organizations;

(c) the educational achievements of the persons who are proposed to be owners, officers or board members of the proposed medical marijuana establishment;

(d) any demonstrated knowledge or expertise on the part of the persons who are proposed to be owners, officers or board members of the proposed medical marijuana establishment with respect to the compassionate use of marijuana to treat medical conditions;

(e) whether the proposed location of the proposed medical marijuana establishment would be convenient to serve the needs of persons who are authorized to engage in the medical use of marijuana;

(f) the likely impact of the proposed medical marijuana establishment on the community in which it is proposed to be located;

(g) the adequacy of the size of the proposed medical marijuana establishment to serve the needs of persons who are authorized to engage in the medical use of marijuana;

(h) whether the applicant has an integrated plan for the care, quality and safekeeping of medical marijuana from seed to sale;

(i) the amount of taxes paid to, or other beneficial financial contributions made to, the State of Nevada or its political subdivisions by the applicant or the persons who are proposed to be owners, officers or board members of the proposed medical marijuana establishment; and

(j) any other criteria of merit that the Division determines to be relevant.

A medical marijuana establishment registration certificate expires 1 year after the date of issuance and may be renewed upon resubmission of the application information and renewal fee to the NV DOT.

Adult-Use Retail Marijuana Program

The sale of marijuana for adult-use in Nevada was approved by ballot initiative on November 8, 2016 and Nevada Revised Statute 453D exempts a person who is 21 years of age or older from state or local prosecution for possession, use, consumption, purchase, transportation or cultivation of certain amounts of marijuana and requires the NV DOT to begin receiving applications for the licensing of marijuana establishments on or before January 1, 2018. The legalization of retail marijuana does not change the medical marijuana program.

In February 2017, the Nevada Department of Taxation announced plans to issue “early start” recreational marijuana establishment licenses in the summer of 2017. These licenses, beginning on July 1, 2017, allowed marijuana establishments holding both a retail marijuana store and dispensary license to sell their existing medical marijuana inventory as either medical or adult-use marijuana, and expired at the end of the year. Starting July 1, 2017, medical and adult-use marijuana have incurred a 15% excise tax on the first wholesale sale (calculated on the fair market value) and adult-use cannabis have incurred an additional 10% special retail marijuana sales tax in addition to any general state and local sales and use taxes.

On January 16, 2018, the Marijuana Enforcement Division of the NV DOT issued final rules governing its adult-use marijuana program, pursuant to which up to sixty-six (66) permanent adult-use marijuana dispensary licenses will be issued. Existing adult-use marijuana licensees under the “early start” regulations must re-apply for licensure under the permanent rules in order to continue adult-use sales.

Under Nevada’s adult-use marijuana law, the NV DOT licenses marijuana cultivation facilities, product manufacturing facilities, distributors, retail stores and testing facilities. After merging medical and adult-use marijuana regulation and enforcement, the single regulatory agency is now known as the “Marijuana Enforcement Division of the Department of Taxation.” For the first 18 months, applications to the Department for adult-use establishment licenses can only be accepted from existing medical marijuana establishment certificate holders and existing liquor distributors for the adult-use distribution license. In November 2018, the NV DOT may open up the application process to those not holding a medical marijuana establishment certificate.

There are five types of retail marijuana establishment licenses under Nevada's retail marijuana program:

1. **Cultivation Facility** - licensed to cultivate (grow), process, and package marijuana; to have marijuana tested by a testing facility; and to sell marijuana to retail marijuana stores, to marijuana product manufacturing facilities, and to other cultivation facilities, but not to consumers.

2. **Distributor** - licensed to transport marijuana from a marijuana establishment to another marijuana establishment. For example, from a cultivation facility to a retail store.

3. **Product Manufacturing Facility** - licensed to purchase marijuana; manufacture, process, and package marijuana and marijuana products; and sell marijuana and marijuana products to other product manufacturing facilities and to retail marijuana stores, but not to consumers. Marijuana products include things like edibles, ointments, and tinctures.

4. **Testing Facility** - licensed to test marijuana and marijuana products, including for potency and contaminants.

5. **Retail Store** - licensed to purchase marijuana from cultivation facilities, marijuana and marijuana products from product manufacturing facilities, and marijuana from other retail stores; can sell marijuana and marijuana products to consumers.

Administration of the regular retail program in Nevada will be governed by permanent regulations, currently being drafted by the NV DOT. The NV DOT has been conducting public consultation and receiving public comments on the Revised Proposed Adult-Use Marijuana Regulation (LCB File No. R092-17) dated December 13, 2017 (the "**Nevada Adult-Use Regulation**"). On February 27, 2018, the NV DOT adopted the Nevada Adult- Use Regulations and the NV DOT is now seeking applications for adult-use marijuana or medical marijuana registration certificates.

License and Regulations

In the state of Nevada, only cannabis that is grown or produced in the state by a licensed establishment may be sold in the state. The Nevada regulatory regime is not a vertically integrated system and only permits the holder of a retail dispensary license and registration certificate to purchase marijuana from cultivation facilities, marijuana and marijuana products from product manufacturing facilities and marijuana from other retail stores, and allows the sale of marijuana and marijuana products to consumers.

A medical cultivation license permits its holder to acquire, possess, cultivate, deliver, transfer, have tested, transport, supply or sell marijuana and related supplies to medical marijuana dispensaries, facilities for the production of edible medical marijuana products and/or medical marijuana-infused products, or other medical marijuana cultivation facilities.

The medical product manufacturing license permits its holder to acquire, possess, manufacture, deliver, transfer, transport, supply, or sell edible marijuana products or marijuana infused products to other medical marijuana production facilities or medical marijuana dispensaries.

Reporting Requirements

The state of Nevada uses a computerized track and trace system used to track commercial cannabis activity and seed-to-sale. Individual licensees whether directly or through third-party integration systems are required to push data to the state to meet all reporting requirements. See "*Compliance with Applicable State Law in the United States*".

Storage and Security

To ensure the safety and security of cannabis business premises and to maintain adequate controls against the diversion, theft, and loss of cannabis or cannabis products, Nevada state law requires the following:

(a) be an enclosed, locked facility;

(b) have a single secure entrance;

(c) train employees in security measures and controls, emergency response protocol, confidentiality requirements, safe handling of equipment, procedures for handling products, as well as the differences in strains, methods of consumption, methods of cultivation, methods of fertilization and methods for health monitoring;

(d) install security equipment to deter and prevent unauthorized entrances, which includes:

  a. devices that detect unauthorized intrusion which may include a signal system; and

  b. exterior lighting to facilitate surveillance;

(e) electronic monitoring must be in place, which includes:

  a. at least one call-up monitor that is 19 inches or more;

  b. a video printer capable of immediately producing a clear still photo from any video camera image;

  c. video cameras with a recording resolution of at least 704 x 480 which provides coverage of all entrances to and exits from limited access areas and all entrances to and exits from the building and which can identify any activity occurring in or adjacent to the building;

  d. a video camera at each point-of-sale location which allows for the identification of any person who holds a valid registry identification card, including, without limitation, a designated primary caregiver, purchasing medical marijuana;

  e. a video camera in each grow room which can identify any activity occurring within the grow room in low light conditions;

f. a method for storing video recordings from the video cameras for at least thirty (30) calendar days;

g. a failure notification system that provides an audible and visual notification of any failure in the electronic monitoring system;

h. sufficient battery backup for video cameras and recording equipment to support at least five (5) minutes of recording in the event of a power outage; and

i. security alarm to alert local law enforcement of unauthorized breach of security; and

(f) implement security procedures that:

a. restrict access of the establishment to only those persons/employees authorized to be there;

b. deter and prevent theft;

c. provide identification (badge) for those persons/employees authorized to be in the establishment;

d. prevent loitering;

e. require and explain electronic monitoring; and

f. require and explain the use of automatic or electronic notification to alert local law enforcement of an unauthorized breach of security.

Transportation

In Nevada, marijuana may only be transported from a licensed grow or production facility by a licensed marijuana distributor. Prior to transporting the marijuana or marijuana products, the distributor must complete a trip plan which includes: the agent name and registration number providing and receiving the marijuana; the date and start time of the trip; a description, including the amount, of the marijuana or marijuana products being transported; and the anticipated route of transportation.

During the transportation of marijuana or marijuana products, the licensed marijuana distributor agent must: (a) carry a copy of the trip plan with him or her for the duration of the trip; (b) have his or her marijuana establishment agent card in his or her immediate possession; (c) use a vehicle without any identification relating to marijuana and which is equipped with a secure lockbox or locking cargo area which must be used for the sanitary and secure transportation of marijuana, or marijuana products; (d) have a means of communicating with the marijuana establishment for which he or she is providing the transportation; and (e) ensure that all marijuana or marijuana products are not visible. After transporting marijuana or marijuana products a licensed marijuana distributor agent must enter the end time of the trip and any changes to the trip plan that was completed.

Each licensed marijuana distributor agent transporting marijuana or marijuana products must report any: (a) vehicle accident that occurs during the transportation to a person designated by the marijuana distributor to receive such reports within two (2) hours after the accident occurs; and (b) loss or theft of marijuana or marijuana products that occurs during the transportation to a person designated by the marijuana distributor to receive such reports immediately after the marijuana establishment agent becomes aware of the loss or theft. A marijuana distributor that receives a report of loss or theft pursuant to this paragraph must immediately report the loss or theft to the appropriate law enforcement agency and to the NV DOT. The distributor must report any unauthorized stop that lasts longer than two (2) hours to the NV DOT.

A marijuana distributor shall maintain the required documents and provide a copy of the documents required to the NV DOT for review upon request. Each marijuana distributor shall maintain a log of all received reports.

Employees of licensed marijuana distributors, including drivers transporting marijuana and marijuana products, must be 21 years of age or older and must obtain a valid marijuana establishment agent registration card issued by the NV DOT. If a marijuana distributor is co-located with another type of business, all employees of co-located businesses must have marijuana establishment agent registration cards unless the co-located business does not include common entrances, exits, break room, restrooms, locker rooms, loading docks, and other areas as are expedient for business and appropriate for the site as determined and approved by Department inspectors. While engaged in the transportation of marijuana and marijuana products, any person that occupies a transport vehicle when it is loaded with marijuana or marijuana products must have their physical marijuana establishment agent registration card in their possession.

All drivers must carry in the vehicle valid driver's insurance at the limits required by the State of Nevada and the NV DOT. All drivers must be bonded in an amount sufficient to cover any claim that could be brought, or disclose to all parties that their drivers are not bonded. Marijuana establishment agent registration cardholders and the licensed marijuana distributor they work for are responsible for the marijuana and marijuana product once they takes control of the product and leave the premises of the marijuana establishment.

There is no load limit on the amount or weight of marijuana and marijuana products that are being transported by a licensed marijuana distributor. Marijuana distributors are required to adhere to NV DOT regulations and those required through their insurance coverage. When transporting by vehicle, marijuana and marijuana product must be in a lockbox or locked cargo area. A trunk of a vehicle is not considered secure storage unless there is no access from within the vehicle and it is not the same key access as the vehicle. Live plants can be transported in a fully enclosed, windowless locked trailer or secured area inside the body/compartment of a locked van or truck so that they are not visible to the outside. If the value of the marijuana and marijuana products being transported by vehicle is in excess of $10,000 (the insured value per the shipping manifest), the transporting vehicle must be equipped with a car alarm with sound or have no less than two (2) of the marijuana distributor's marijuana establishment agent registration cardholders involved in the transportation. All marijuana and marijuana product must be tagged for purposes of inventory tracking with a unique identifying label as required by the NV DOT and remain tagged during transport. This unique identifying label should be similar to the stamp for cigarette distribution. All marijuana and marijuana product when transported by vehicle must be transported in sealed packages and containers and remain unopened during transport. All marijuana and marijuana product transported by vehicle should be inventoried and accounted for in the inventory tracking system. Loading and unloading of marijuana and marijuana products from the transporting vehicle must be within view of existing video surveillance systems prior to leaving the origination location. Security requirements are required for the transportation of marijuana and marijuana products.

Oasis LLC Licenses

Oasis is licensed to operate in the City of Las Vegas as a Dual Use Marijuana Business, and in the State of Nevada as a Medical Marijuana Dispensary Establishment and a Retail Marijuana Store. City Trees Production is licensed to operate in the state of Nevada as a Medical Marijuana Production Establishment, a Retail Marijuana Product Manufacturing facility and a Retail Marijuana Distributor. City Trees Production is licensed to operate in the state of Nevada as a Medical Marijuana Cultivation Facility and a Retail Marijuana Cultivator. The table below lists the licenses issued to the Oasis LLCs in respect of the Oasis LLCs' operations in Nevada (including municipal licenses). Under applicable laws, the licenses permit the Oasis LLCs to cultivate, manufacture, process, package, sell, and purchase marijuana pursuant to the terms of the licenses, which are issued by the NV DOT under the provisions of Nevada Revised Statutes section 453A, 453D, their associated sections of the Nevada Administrative Code and local regulations pertaining to cannabis businesses. All provisional licenses owned by Oasis are, as of the date hereof, active with the state of Nevada. All licenses are independently issued for each approved activity for use at the Oasis LLCs facilities in Nevada.

All marijuana establishments must register with the NV DOT. If applications contain all required information and after vetting by officers, establishments are issued a medical marijuana establishment registration certificate. In a local governmental jurisdiction that issues business licenses, the issuance by the NV DOT of a medical marijuana establishment registration certificate is considered provisional until the local government has issued a business license for operation and the establishment is in compliance with all applicable local governmental ordinances. Final registration certificates are valid for a period of one year and are subject to annual renewals after required fees are paid and the business remains in good standing. Renewal requests are typically communicated through email from NV DOT and include a renewal form. The renewal periods serve as an update for NV DOT on the licensee's status toward active licensure. Maintaining the licenses in good standing is critical to the success of a marijuana business in Nevada. Failure to adhere to the regulations can result in significant fines and penalties, including the suspension or revocation of the license.

The licenses are independently issued for each approved activity for use at Oasis LLC facilities. The table below lists the licenses issued to the Oasis LLCs in respect of their operations in Nevada.

Table of Contents

Licenses in the State of Nevada

Holding Entity	Permit/License	Location City	Expiration/Renewal Date	Description
Serenity Wellness Center LLC dba Oasis Cannabis	Dual Use Marijuana License License #: M62-00010	Las Vegas	6/30/19	City of Las Vegas Dual-Use Marijuana Business License for Medical and Recreational Dispensary
	Medical Marijuana Registration Certificate: # 02916424476864783141 ME Code: D046		6/30/19	State of NV Final Registration Certificate – Medical Marijuana Dispensary Establishment
	Retail Marijuana Store License Taxpayer ID: 1017566771-001		6/30/19	State of NV – Retail Marijuana Store License
Serenity Wellness Products LLC dba City Trees	MM08 Production – GS License #: 105437	North Las Vegas	7/31/18* *Renews every 90 days	City of North Las Vegas Marijuana Production License
	Medical Marijuana Registration Certificate: # 40297970315350477547 Code: P024		6/30/19	State of NV Final Registration Certificate – Medical Marijuana Production Establishment
	Retail Marijuana Product Manufacturing License Taxpayer ID: 1029305234-001		6/30/19	State of NV Retail Marijuana Product Manufacturing License
	Retail Marijuana Distributor License Taxpayer ID: 1029305234-001 Code: T073		6/30/19	State of NV Retail Marijuana Distributor License
	Inter-jurisdictional Business License #: 2017305794		N/A	City of Henderson license required to sell to dispensaries within its jurisdiction
	Medical Marijuana Production Facility OLV Marijuana Production License #: M65-00015		N/A	City of Las Vegas license required to sell to dispensaries within its jurisdiction
Serenity Wellness Growers LLC dba City Trees	MM02 Cultivation - GS License #: 105436	North Las Vegas	7/31/18* *Renews every 90 days	City of North Las Vegas Marijuana Cultivation License
	Medical Marijuana Registration Certificate: 36161311931874315998 Code: C039		6/30/19	State of NV Medical Marijuana Cultivation Facility Registration Certificate
	Retail Marijuana Cultivator License Taxpayer ID: 1029305170-001		6/30/19	State of NV Retail Marijuana Cultivator License

Nevada License and regulations

The retail dispensary licenses permit the Oasis LLCs to purchase marijuana from Nevada licensed cultivation facilities, marijuana and marijuana products from Nevada licensed product manufacturing facilities and marijuana from other Nevada licensed retail stores, and allows the sale of marijuana and marijuana products to consumers. No marijuana or marijuana infused products may be brought into Nevada from outside of Nevada. Unlicensed marijuana activities are subject to harsh criminal penalties under Nevada state law.

The medical cultivation licenses permit the Oasis LLCs to acquire, possess, cultivate, deliver, transfer, have tested, transport, supply or sell marijuana and related supplies to Nevada licensed medical marijuana dispensaries, facilities for the production of edible medical marijuana products and/or medical marijuana-infused products, or other medical marijuana cultivation facilities.

The medical product manufacturing license permits the Oasis LLCs to acquire, possess, manufacture, deliver, transfer, transport, supply, or sell edible marijuana products or marijuana infused products to other Nevada licensed medical marijuana production facilities or medical marijuana dispensaries.

Nevada Reporting Requirements

The state of Nevada uses METRC as the state's computerized T&T system for seed-to-sale. Individual licensees whether directly or through third-party integration systems are required to push data to the state to meet all reporting requirements. The Oasis LLCs have designated an in-house computerized seed to sale software that integrate with METRC via API (GreenBits), which captures the required data points for cultivation, manufacturing and retail as required in Nevada Revised Statutes section 453A.

Compliance with Applicable State Law in the United States

The Company, via the Oasis LLCs, is classified as having a "direct" involvement in the U.S. marijuana industry and is in compliance with applicable licensing requirements and the regulatory framework enacted by the state of Nevada. Neither the Company nor the Oasis LLCs are subject to any citations or notices of violation with applicable licensing requirements and the regulatory framework enacted by each applicable U.S. state which may have an impact on its licenses, business activities or operations.

The Company has in place a detailed compliance program overseen and maintained by external state and local regulatory/compliance counsel. The Company's internal compliance team (consisting of managers for each respective business unit) implements the compliance program.

The Company's internal compliance team oversees training for all employees, including on the following topics:

- compliance with state and local laws
- safe cannabis use
- dispensing procedures
- security and safety policies and procedures
- inventory control
- quality control
- transportation procedures

The Company's compliance program emphasizes security and inventory control to ensure strict monitoring of cannabis and inventory from delivery by a licensed distributor to sale or disposal. Only authorized, properly trained employees are allowed to access the Company's computerized seed-to-sale system.

The Company's internal compliance team, together with external state and local regulatory/compliance counsel, monitors all compliance notifications from the regulators and inspectors in each market, timely resolving any issues identified. The Company keeps records of all compliance notifications received from the state regulators or inspectors and how and when the issue was resolved.

Further, the Company has created comprehensive standard operating procedures that include detailed descriptions and instructions for receiving shipments of inventory, inventory tracking, recordkeeping and record retention practices related to inventory, as well as procedures for performing inventory reconciliation and ensuring the accuracy of inventory tracking and recordkeeping. The Company maintains accurate records of its inventory at all licensed facilities. Adherence to the Company's standard operating procedures is mandatory and ensures that the Company's operations are compliant with the rules set forth by the applicable state and local laws, regulations, ordinances, licenses and other requirements. The Company ensures adherence to standard operating procedures by regularly conducting internal inspections and ensures that any issues identified are resolved quickly and thoroughly.

In January 2018, United States Attorney General, Jeff Sessions rescinded the Cole Memorandum and thereby created a vacuum of guidance for enforcement agencies and the Department of Justice.[2] As an industry best practice, despite the recent rescission of the Cole Memorandum, the Company continues to do the following to ensure compliance with the guidance provided by the Cole Memorandum:

- Ensure the operations of its subsidiaries are compliant with all licensing requirements that are set forth with regards to cannabis operation by the applicable state, county, municipality, town, township, borough, and other political/administrative divisions. To this end, the Company retains appropriately experienced legal counsel to conduct the necessary due diligence to ensure compliance of such operations with all applicable regulations;

- the Company only works through licensed operators, which must pass a range of requirements, adhere to strict business practice standards and be subjected to strict regulatory oversight whereby sufficient checks and balances ensure that no revenue is distributed to criminal enterprises, gangs and cartels; and

- the Company conducts reviews of products and product packaging to ensure that the products comply with applicable regulations and contain necessary disclaimers about the contents of the products to prevent adverse public health consequences from cannabis use and prevent impaired driving.

The Company, together with external state and local regulatory/compliance counsel, will continue to monitor compliance on an ongoing basis in accordance with its compliance program and standard operating procedures. While the Company's operations are in full compliance with all applicable state laws, regulations and licensing requirements, such activities remain illegal under United States federal law. For the reasons described above and the risks further described in the "*Risk Factors*" section below, there are significant risks associated with the business of the Company. Readers are strongly encouraged to carefully read all of the risk factors contained in the "*Risk Factors*" section below.

Although state-licensed businesses engaged in such activities are currently proceeding largely free from federal prosecution and recently-enacted federal spending legislation prohibits the Department of Justice from using federal funds to prevent states from implementing their own marijuana laws, changes in congress or in the executive administration, including presidential elections, could result in changes to current federal enforcement policies regarding cannabis-related activities which are legal under certain state laws. Therefore, by operating the business, we will face the possibility of civil and criminal sanctions.

Additionally, certain states in which we seek to operate may prohibit non-resident companies from conducting business directly in the state. In such states, we will seek to enter into a collaborative arrangement with a local entity holding the necessary licensure, whereby we will agree to lease our facilities, equipment and employees to the licensed entity in exchange for a fee. Such an arrangement may be difficult to secure and/or expensive to maintain, as we will be reliant on the licensee to maintain its license in order to continue operations. Further, various state and local licensure application and approval processes may require significant time and expense, and, upon becoming authorized to do business in a state, it may be difficult or expensive for us to comply with the oft-changing laws, regulations and licensure requirements of each state and municipality where we are doing business.

We will need to obtain applicable state licenses in each state in which we will operate processing facilities. License requirements and procedures vary from state to state. The initial state in which we plan to operate is Colorado. Subsequently, we will likely seek to operate in Nevada and Washington.

---

[2] U.S. Dept. of Justice. (2013). *Memorandum for all United States Attorneys re: Guidance Regarding Marijuana Enforcement.* Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office. Retrieved from https://www.justice.gov/iso/opa/resources/3052013829132756857467.pdf.

PROPERTIES

Our principal offices are located at 11767 South Dixie Highway, Suite 115, Miami, Florida 33156. We currently maintain an administrative office at 3355 SW 59th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33155. Alternative Solutions and the Oasis LLCs lease space for a dispensary and administrative offices at 1800 Industrial Road, Suite 180, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102, and for a cultivation and processing facility at 203 E. Mayflower Avenue, North Las Vegas, Nevada 89030.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The management's discussion and analysis of financial condition of the Company as at and for the years ended May 31, 2018 and May 31, 2017, should be read in conjunction the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company included in this Prospectus. The MD&A is presented as of the date of this Prospectus and is current to that date unless otherwise stated. The financial information presented in the MD&A is derived from the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company. The MD&A contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions, including statements regarding anticipated developments in future financial periods and our plans and objectives. There can be no assurance that such information will prove to be accurate, and readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements. See "Forward-Looking Statements" and "Risk Factors" in this Prospectus.

Unless otherwise stated all dollar amounts in the MD&A are in United States dollars (other than per share amounts and operating statistics).

History and Outlook

We were incorporated on March 31, 2011 as Adelt Design, Inc. to manufacture and market carpet binding art. Production and marketing of carpet binding art never commenced. On November 20, 2014, we adopted amended and restated articles of incorporation, thereby changing our name to CLS Holdings USA, Inc. Effective December 10, 2014, we effected a reverse stock split of our issued and outstanding common stock at a ratio of 1-for-0.625 (the "Reverse Split"), wherein 0.625 shares of our common stock were issued in exchange for each share of common stock issued and outstanding.

On April 29, 2015, the Company, CLS Labs and the Merger Sub consummated the Merger, whereby the Merger Sub merged with and into CLS Labs, with CLS Labs remaining as the surviving entity. As a result of the Merger, we acquired the business of CLS Labs and abandoned our previous business. As such, only the financial statements of CLS Labs are included herein.

CLS Labs was originally incorporated in the state of Nevada on May 1, 2014 under the name RJF Labs, Inc. before changing its name to CLS Labs, Inc. on October 24, 2014. It was formed to commercialize a proprietary method of extracting cannabinoids from cannabis plants and converting the resulting cannabinoid extracts into concentrates such as oils, waxes, edibles and shatter. These concentrates may be ingested in a number of ways, including through vaporization via electronic cigarettes ("e-cigarettes"), and used for a variety of pharmaceutical and other purposes. Testing in conjunction with two Colorado growers of this extraction method and conversion process has revealed that it produces a cleaner, higher quality product and a significantly higher yield than the cannabinoid extraction processes currently existing in the marketplace.

On April 17, 2015, CLS Labs took its first step toward commercializing its proprietary methods and processes by entering into the Colorado Arrangement through its wholly owned subsidiary, CLS Labs Colorado, with certain Colorado entities, including PRH. During 2017, we suspended our plans to proceed with the Colorado Arrangement due to regulatory delays and have not yet determined when we will pursue it again.

We have been issued a U.S. patent with respect to our proprietary method of extracting cannabinoids from cannabis plants and converting the resulting cannabinoid extracts into concentrates such as oils, waxes, edibles and shatter. These concentrates may be ingested in a number of ways, including through vaporization via electronic cigarettes, and used for a variety of pharmaceutical and other purposes. Internal testing of this extraction method and conversion process has revealed that it produces a cleaner, higher quality product and a significantly higher yield than the cannabinoid extraction processes currently existing in the marketplace. We have not commercialized our proprietary process. We plan to generate revenues through licensing, fee-for-service and joint venture arrangements related to our proprietary method of extracting cannabinoids from cannabis plants and converting the resulting cannabinoid extracts into saleable concentrates.

We intend to monetize our extraction and conversion method and generate revenues through (i) the licensing of our patented processes to others, (ii) the processing of cannabis for others, and (iii) the purchase of cannabis and the processing and sale of cannabis-related products. We plan to accomplish this through the acquisition of companies, the creation of joint ventures, through licensing agreements, and through fee-for-service arrangements with growers and dispensaries of cannabis products. We believe that we can establish a position as one of the premier cannabinoid extraction and processing companies in the industry. Assuming we do so, we then intend to explore the creation of our own brand of concentrates for consumer use, which we would sell wholesale to cannabis dispensaries. We believe that we can create a "gold standard" national brand by standardizing the testing, compliance and labeling of our products in an industry currently comprised of small, local businesses with erratic and unreliable product quality, testing practices and labeling. We also plan to offer consulting services through Cannabis Life Sciences Consulting, LLC, which will generate revenue by providing consulting services to cannabis-related businesses, including growers, dispensaries and laboratories, and driving business to our processing facilities.

On December 4, 2017, we entered into a Membership Interest Purchase Agreement (the "Acquisition Agreement") with Alternative Solutions_to acquire the outstanding equity interests in three of its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Oasis LLCs"), Serenity Wellness Center LLC d/b/a/ Oasis Medical Cannabis, Serenity Wellness Growers LLC, and Serenity Wellness Products LLS. Pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement, as amended, we paid a non-refundable deposit of $250,000 upon signing, which was followed by an additional payment of $1,800,000 on February 5, 2018, for an initial 10% of Alternative Solutions and each of the subsidiaries. At the closing of our purchase of the remaining 90% of the ownership interests in Alternative Solutions and the Oasis LLCs, which occurred on June 27, 2018, we paid the following consideration:$6,200,000 in cash, a $4.0 million promissory note due in December 2019, and $6,000,000 in shares of our common stock. The Oasis LLCs collectively own and operate a vertically integrated cannabis business, including one dispensary, in Las Vegas, Nevada. Our ownership of the Oasis LLCs is subject to the approval of state and local regulators. We have already received such approvals for our initial acquisition of the 10% interest in Alternative Solutions and the Oasis LLCs and expect to receive the approvals for the remaining ownership interests in due course. The change of ownership in the Oasis LLCs to us will be recorded upon receipt of such regulatory approvals.

On January 4, 2018, the Attorney General of the United States issued new written guidance concerning the enforcement of federal laws relating to marijuana. The Attorney General's memorandum stated that previous DOJ guidance specific to marijuana enforcement, including the memorandum issued by former Deputy Attorney General James Cole on August 29, 2013 (as amended on February 14, 2014, the "Cole Memo") is unnecessary and is rescinded, effective immediately. The Cole Memo told federal prosecutors that in states that had legalized marijuana, they should use their prosecutorial discretion to focus not on businesses that comply with state regulations, but on illicit enterprises that create harms like selling drugs to children, operating with criminal gangs, and selling across state lines. In addition, since 2014, the federal budget has prohibited the DOJ from using federal funds to prosecute medical cannabis businesses pursuant to a budget rider, which must be renewed annually and is presently set to expire on January 19, 2018. The Attorney General has now advised that it will be left to the discretion of the local US attorneys in the various districts to decide how and when to enforce the federal marijuana laws. As a result of the Attorney General's recent guidance, it is unclear whether and how US attorneys in states with medical and/or recreational marijuana laws will enforce federal laws relating to the prohibition of the possession, ownership or sale of marijuana, among other things. It is also unclear whether any states will challenge the Attorney General's new pronouncement in the applicable courts. However, as a result of the Attorney General's new guidance, some banks, clearing brokers and other businesses may cease or limit how they do business with companies in the marijuana business to avoid a possible violation of federal law. It is also possible that some US attorneys may begin enforcing federal laws to prevent marijuana businesses that are otherwise validly operating under state laws, from conducting business. Thus, regardless of whether the Attorney General's new pronouncement is enforced or found to be lawful, it could have a material adverse impact on the marijuana industry, including our business.

We incurred a net loss of $9,577,484 for the year ended May 31, 2018, resulting in an accumulated deficit as of May 31, 2018 of $18,569,094. These conditions raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

Results of Operations for the years ended May 31, 2018 and May 31, 2017.

Revenues

The Company had no revenues for the years ended May 31, 2018 and 2017.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased $102,604, or approximately 14%, to $821,374 during the year ended May 31, 2018, compared to $718,770 for the year ended May 31, 2017. General and administrative expenses consisted primarily of general office expenses, travel costs, rent expense, and payroll expenses. The increase in selling general and administrative expenses for the year ended May 31, 2018 was primarily due to an increase in non-cash compensation costs, related to restricted stock granted to our former Chief Financial Officer**.** We expect general and administrative expenses to increase in future periods as we implement our business plan and commence operations.

Startup Costs

Startup costs were $0 for the year ended May 31, 2018, compared to $141,739 for the year ended May 31, 2017. Startup costs consisted of costs incurred in preparing to commence operation of our processing facility in Colorado. We suspended our planned Colorado operation in 2017 due to regulatory delays.

Professional Fees

Professional fees increased $1,544,220, or approximately 206%, to $2,294,666 during the year ended May 31, 2018, compared to $750,446 for the year ended May 31, 2017. This increase was due primarily to increases in non-cash offering fees, consulting fees, investor relations fees, and legal fees associated with our capital raises and related SEC filings during the year ended May 31, 2018. .

Interest Expense

Our interest expense was $4,709,940 for the year ended May 31, 2018, an increase of 2,138,769, or 83%, compared to $2,571,171 for the year ended May 31, 2017. For the year ended May 31, 2018, interest expense consisted of $2,534,103 of amortization of discounts on convertible notes payable to third parties, $1,919,042 of interest on third party debt, $96,720 of interest on related party debt, $33,000 of original issue discount amortization associated with third party debt, and $1,076 of imputed interest associated with $17,930 due to related parties. The increase in interest expense for the year ended May 31, 2018 compared to the prior fiscal year was primarily due to the increase in the derivative financial liability recorded in connection with the convertible notes and warrants that we issued during the year ended May 31, 2018. These new convertible notes, in the aggregate original principal amount of $1,688,000, together with, in some cases, our issuance of warrants, accounted for $1,188, 996 of this increase in interest expense. In addition, interest expense increased due to an increase in the amortization of discounts on convertible notes payable that is attributable to the beneficial conversion feature of these notes by $259,585 during the year ended May 31, 2018 compared to the prior fiscal year. Interest expense also increased by $126,000 due to deferred financing expenses associated with the issuance of convertible debt during the year ended May 31, 2018.

Gain on Settlement of Debt

During the year ended May 31, 2018, we recognized a gain on the settlement of accounts payable in the amount of $3,480 because we repaid an account using our common stock. There was no comparable transaction during the prior year.

Loss on Modification of Debt

Related Party Debt. During the year ended May 31, 2017, we recognized a loss on the modification of related party debt in the amount of $951,239. There was no such gain or loss during the year ended May 31, 2018. Effective May 31, 2017, pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Agreement, the holders of an aggregate of $2,537,750 of principal and $166,490 of accrued interest converted these amounts at the rate of $0.25 per share into an aggregate of 7,609,910 shares of our common stock. Loss on modification of debt was calculated as the difference between the market price of our common stock at the conversion date of $0.125 and the conversion price of $0.25, or $951,239.

Third Party Debt. During the year ended May 31, 2018, we recognized a loss on modification of debt in the amount of $29,145 related to the amendment of the 8% Note. This represented a decrease in the amount of $14,189 compared to the loss on modification of debt in the amount of $43,334 reported during the year ended May 31, 2017. During the year ended May 31, 2017, we modified both the 10% Notes and the 8% Note, which included increasing the principal balances of all such notes by 10%. These amendments resulted in a loss on the modifications of such notes in the aggregate amount of $43,334 during the year ended May 31, 2017..

Loss on Note Exchange

During the year ended May 31, 2018, we recognized a loss on the exchange of debt in the amount of $404,082. This loss related to the exchange of the April 2015 Note for our common stock. There was no comparable transaction during the prior year.

Loss on Extinguishment of Debt

During the year ended May 31, 2018, we recognized a loss on the extinguishment of debt in the amount of $989,032. This loss is related to the exchange of the 8% Note for our common stock. There was no comparable transaction during the prior year.

Prepayment Penalty

During the year ended May 31, 2018, we incurred a prepayment penalty in the amount of $137,000 related to the redemption of the FireFire note payable. There was no comparable transaction during the prior year.

Change in Fair Value of Derivative Liability

During the years ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, we had outstanding convertible promissory notes that contained conversion price reset features, which require us to value and record a derivative liability related to this provision on a quarterly basis. We revalued the derivative liability at May 31, 2018 at $1,265,751, which resulted in a loss of $195,725. We also revalued the derivative liability at May 31, 2017, at $95,276, which resulted in a gain of $310,975. In both cases, we included the applicable loss or gain in the results of operations for the applicable year. Management utilizes a lattice model to estimate the fair value of derivative liabilities.

Net Loss

For the reasons stated above, our net loss for the year ended May 31, 2018 was $9,577,484 compared to $4,865,724 for the year ended May 31, 2017, an increase of 4,711,760, or 97%. The net loss per diluted share for the year ended May 31, 2018 was $0.24, compared to a net loss per diluted share of $0.23 for the year ended May 31, 2017. These amounts were computed based on the weighted average of 39,224,613 and 20,778,765 shares outstanding during the fiscal years ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

The following table summarizes our current total assets, liabilities and working capital at May 31, 2018 and 2017:

	May 31, 2018	May 31, 2017
Current Assets	$ 54,374	$ 79,720
Current Liabilities	$ 2,689,148	$ 1,826,478
Working Capital (Deficit)	$ (2,634,774)	$ (1,746,758)

At May 31, 2018 and May 31, 2017, we had a working capital deficit of $2,634,774 and $1,746,758, respectively. This working capital deficit occurred primarily because we had not yet commenced earning revenues as of May 31, 2018. On June 27, 2018, when we closed on the acquisition of the Oasis Cannabis companies, we also commenced earning revenues, Because such revenues do not currently exceed the expenses of the Oasis Cannabis, we are likely to maintain a working capital deficit for the foreseeable future. During the year ended May 31, 2018, we obtained loans from our officers and directors and issued convertible loans to cover operating expenses. We also issued convertible debt and sold equity to raise the funds required to acquire Oasis Cannabis. We are presently seeking to expand the Oasis Cannabis and related City Trees businesses and Nevada and are considering other potential acquisitions. This working capital deficit will likely continue to increase until we complete at least the first phase of our expansion plan at Oasis Cannabis. We have operated at a loss since inception.

Cash flows used in operations were $1,425,298 during the year ended May 31, 2018, an increase of $242,993 or 21%, compared to $1,182,305 during the year ended May 31, 2017. Although our net loss for the year ended May 31, 2018 increased by $4,711,760, or 97%, from the year ended May 31, 2017, most of this increase was due to non-cash expenses, such as the amortization of debt discount of $2,534,103, loss on extinguishment of debt of $989,032, and share based compensation of $794,607. Cash used in operations increased by only $242,993, or approximately 21% for the year.

Cash used in investing activities were $2,050,000 for the year ended May 31, 2018, an increase of $2,014,987, or 5,755%, compared to $35,013 during the year ended May 31, 2017. During the year ended May 31, 2018, we made cash payments in the amount of $2,050,000 for our investment in Alternative Solutions.

Cash flows provided by financing activities were $3,449,952 during the year ended May 31, 2018, an increase of $2,242,568 or 186% compared to $1,207,384 provided during the year ended May 31, 2017. During the year ended May 31, 2018, we borrowed approximately $1,655,000 by issuing convertible notes payable to FirstFire, Darling Capital, Efrat Investments, and YA II PN, and an additional $761,829 by issuing convertible notes payable to related parties. We also raised $410,000 from the issuance of notes payable, and $1,460,917 from the sale of equity in the WestPark Offering. In addition, we made principal payments in the amount of $500,000, $237,794, and $100,000 under convertible notes payable, convertible notes payable to related parties, and notes payable, respectively. During the year ended May 31, 2017, we borrowed approximately $1,597,550 from our officers and directors, and made principal payments in the amounts of $329,166 and $61,000 on convertible notes payable and convertible notes payable to related parties, respectively.

Third Party Debt

The table below summarizes the status of our third party debt and reflects whether such debt remains outstanding, has been repaid, or has been converted into or exchanged for our common stock:

Name of Note	Original Principal Amount		Outstanding or Repaid	Payment Details
April 2015 Note	$	200,000	Repaid	Repaid in part and exchanged in part
Old Main 8% Note	$	200,000	Repaid	Exchanged for 4,500,000 shares
FirstFire Note	$	363,000	Repaid	Repaid
Darling Capital Note	$	550,000	Repaid	Converted into 1,808,000 shares
Efrat Investments Note	$	55,000	Repaid	Converted into 183,040 shares
YA II PN Note	$	1,250,000	Outstanding	Repayment commences December 2018
Oasis Note	$	4,000,000	Outstanding	Due December 2019

April 2015 Note

On April 29, 2015, we issued a convertible promissory note (the "April 2015 Note") to an unaffiliated individual in the amount of $200,000. Interest accrued on the April 2015 Note at a rate of 15% per annum. On the first anniversary of the April 2015 Note, all then-accrued interest was due thereunder. Thereafter, principal together with accrued interest was due in eight (8) equal quarterly payments, in arrears, commencing on July 1, 2016. All outstanding principal and any accumulated unpaid interest thereon was due and payable on the third anniversary of note. At the holder's election, at any time prior to payment or prepayment of the April 2015 Note in full, all principal and accrued interest under the April 2015 Note could be converted in whole, but not in part, into our securities. For each dollar converted, the holder would receive two shares of common stock and a three-year warrant to purchase 1.33 shares of common stock at $0.75 per share. During the year ended May 31, 2017, we repaid principal in the amount of $100,000 and interest in the amount of $53,837 on this note.

On September 20, 2017, we entered into an exchange agreement, whereby we agreed to exchange the April 2015 Note for 1,500,000 shares of our common stock. The holder of the April 2015 Note had previously sold it for $105,219, which represented the balance due by us, to StarForce Media, Inc., an entity that is not affiliated with us. We recognized a loss on this exchange in the amount of $404,082, which was charged to operations during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018. We also expensed the remaining discount in the amount of $18,155 to interest expense during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018.

Old Main 8% Note and Equity Line

On March 18, 2016, we issued Old Main an 8% Convertible Promissory Note (the “8% Note”) in the principal amount of $200,000 for Old Main’s commitment to enter into an equity line transaction with us and prepare all of the related transaction documents. The 8% Note bore interest at the rate of 8% per annum. On October 6, 2016, we amended the 8% Note, among other documents (the “First Amendment”) to defer the commencement of amortization payments on the 8% Note so that they commenced at the earlier of February 3, 2017 or on the date the registration statement with respect to the underlying shares had been declared effective by the SEC. On such date, we were required to begin to redeem 1/6th of the face amount of the 8% Note and any accrued but unpaid interest on a monthly basis. Such amortization payment could be made, at our option, in cash or, subject to certain conditions, in our common stock pursuant to a conversion rate equal to the lower of (a) $1.07 (the “8% Note Fixed Conversion Price”) or (b) 75% of the lowest VWAP in the twenty (20) consecutive trading days ending on the trading day that is immediately prior to the applicable conversion date.

On November 28, 2016, we entered into a Second Amendment to the 8% Note issued on March 18 (the “Second Amendment”) to amend the 8% Note, among other documents, as amended by the First Amendment, in certain respects. Pursuant to the Second Amendment, among other things, the 8% Note was converted from an installment note to a “balloon” note, with all principal and interest on the 8% Note due on March 18, 2017; the Fixed Conversion Price associated with the 8% Note was changed to a variable conversion price equal to the lesser of the prior Fixed Conversion Price or 75% of the lowest VWAP in the fifteen trading days ending on the trading day immediately prior to the conversion date; our ability to repay the 8% Note with our common stock was deleted except pursuant to a voluntary conversion by Old Main; and Old Main was prohibited from selling, per trading day, an amount of our common stock in excess of the greater of $5,000 or 25% of the average number of shares of common stock sold per day for the five trading days preceding the day of sale multiplied by the average daily VWAP during the immediately preceding 5-trading day period.

On March 27, 2017, we entered into the third amendment to the 8% Note, which, among other things, increased the outstanding amount due under the 8% Note as of March 18, 2017 by 5%. In exchange for doing so, Old Main agreed to extend the maturity of the 8% Note until July 1, 2017 and to suspend conversions under the 8% Note until July 1, 2017.

On July 6, 2017, we entered into the fourth amendment to the 8% Note (the “Fourth Amendment”) to further amend the terms of the 8% Note. Pursuant to the Fourth Amendment, the maturity date of the 8% Note was extended to July 15, 2017 and the outstanding balance of the 8% Note as of June 30, 2017 was increased by multiplying it by 1.075. The Fourth Amendment was effective on June 30, 2017.

On August 23, 2017, we entered into the fifth amendment to the 8% Note (the “Fifth Amendment”) to further amend the terms of the 8% Note. Pursuant to the Fifth Amendment, the maturity date of the 8% Note was extended to September 15, 2017 and the outstanding balance remained unchanged. The Fifth Amendment was effective on July 15, 2017.

On September 25, 2017, but effective as of September 15, 2017, we entered into an exchange agreement, whereby we agreed to exchange the 8% Note for 4,500,000 shares of our common stock. Pursuant to an oral agreement with the original holder of the 8% Note, principal due under the 8% note was increased by $96,862 to a total of $322,612 prior to the date on which the exchange of the 8% Note for common stock occurred.

On April 18, 2016, we also entered into an equity line agreement with Old Main whereby we may issue and sell to Old Main, at our option from time to time, up to $4,000,000 of our common stock at a purchase price equal to 80% of the lowest VWAP of the common stock during a five day "Valuation Period."

On October 6, 2016, we entered into an amendment to the equity line Agreement to amend the new commitment period, which is 24 months from the date of this amendment. Second, the equity line agreement was amended to prohibit us from delivering a subsequent put notice from the beginning of any "Valuation Period" until the fourth trading day immediately following the closing associated with the prior put notice. Third, the beneficial ownership limitation was amended to increase the beneficial ownership limitation to 9.99% and to remove the ability of Old Main to increase or decrease the beneficial ownership limitation. We have not "put" any common stock to Old Main under the equity line Agreement.

FirstFire Note

On November 15, 2017, we entered into a securities purchase agreement with FirstFire Global Opportunities Fund, LLC ("FirstFire"), whereby FirstFire agreed to purchase a 5% senior convertible promissory note in the aggregate principal amount of $363,000 (the "FirstFire Note") from us due, subject to the terms therein, seven (7) months from the date of issuance, for a purchase price of $330,000.

The FirstFire Note bore interest at the rate of 5% per annum. Any past due accrued and unpaid interest to be paid under the FirstFire Note was to bear interest at the lesser of 15% per annum or the maximum rate permitted by applicable law. At any time prior to the 180th day following the date of issuance, we could prepay all or any portion of the principal amount of the FirstFire Note and any accrued and unpaid interest by paying the following amounts: (i) within the initial 90 days after the date of issuance: 115% multiplied by the principal amount then due plus accrued interest; and (ii) from the 91st day through the 180th day after the date of issuance: 125% multiplied by the principal amount then due plus accrued interest.

The FirstFire Note was convertible at any time into shares of our common stock, at the option of the holder, at an initial conversion rate equal $0.40 per share of common stock (the "Fixed Conversion Price"). Any time on or after the 180th day after the issuance of the FirstFire Note, the conversion price would equal the lower of (a) the Fixed Conversion Price or (b) 75% of the lowest traded price of our common stock in the 20 consecutive trading days immediately prior to the day that we receive the applicable conversion notice.

On the closing date, we also issued FirstFire a three-year common stock purchase warrant to purchase 350,000 shares of our common stock at an initial exercise price of $0.75 per share and agreed to issue FirstFire promptly following the closing date 250,000 shares of our restricted common stock as a commitment fee to enter into the purchase agreement and prepare all of the related transaction documents.

During the three months ended February 28, 2018, an event occurred that triggered the reduction of the FirstFire Fixed Conversion Price from $0.40 per share to $0.3125 per share.

On May 9, 2018, we entered into an amendment to the FirstFire Note, whereby we agreed to make a $50,000 payment on or before May 14, 2018 and a $450,000 payment on or before May 31, 2018 to repay the FirstFire Note in full. We also agreed to issue an additional warrant to purchase 25,000 shares of our common stock. In exchange, the note holder agreed that it would not convert the FirstFire Note until after May 31, 2018. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, we made payments of $500,000 on this note, which amounts repaid the FirstFire Note in full.

Darling Capital Note

On February 5, 2018, we entered into a securities purchase agreement with Darling Capital LLC, ("Darling"), whereby Darling agreed to purchase a 8% convertible promissory note in the aggregate principal amount of $550,000 (the "Darling Note") from us due, subject to the terms therein, eighteen (18) months from the date of issuance, for a purchase price of $500,000.

Darling could, at its option, convert all or a portion of the Darling Note and accrued but unpaid interest into shares of common stock at a conversion price of $0.3125 per share. On the closing date, we also issued Darling a three-year common stock purchase warrant to purchase 400,000 shares of our common stock at an initial exercise price of $0.75 per share.

On June 12, 2018, we received a conversion notice from Darling notifying us that it had converted $550,000 in principal and $15,000 of accrued interest into 1,808,000 shares of our common stock.

Efrat Investments Note

On February 16, 2018, we entered into a securities purchase agreement with Efrat Investments LLC, (“Efrat”), whereby Efrat agreed to purchase a 8% convertible promissory note in the aggregate principal amount of $55,000 (the “Efrat Note”) from us due, subject to the terms therein, eighteen (18) months from the date of issuance, for a purchase price of $50,000.

Efrat could, at its option, convert all or a portion of the Efrat Note and accrued but unpaid interest into shares of common stock at a conversion price of $0.3125 per share. On the closing date, we also issued Efrat a three-year common stock purchase warrant to purchase 40,000 shares of our common stock at an initial exercise price of $0.75 per share.

On August 9, 2018, we received a conversion notice from Efrat notifying us that it had converted $55,000 in principal and $2,200 of accrued interest into 183,040 shares of our common stock.

The YA II PN, Ltd. Notes

On May 11, 2018, we entered into a securities purchase agreement with YA II PN, Ltd. (“YA II”), pursuant to which we agreed to sell to YA II, in two closings, (i) convertible debentures in the aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000, plus accrued interest, which may be converted into shares of our common stock, at the discretion of either YA II or us in accordance with the terms of the debentures, and (ii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 3,125,000 shares of our common stock at $0.60 per share of common stock. At the first closing, which occurred on May 14, 2018, we issued a $750,000 debenture to YA II and warrants to purchase 1,875,000 shares of our common stock. At the second closing, which occurred on July 20, 2018, we issued a $500,000 debenture to YA II and warrants to purchase 1,250,000 additional shares of our common stock.

The debentures bear interest at the rate of 8% per annum. If an event of default occurs and for so long as such event of default remains uncured, the interest rate on the debentures shall immediately become 15% per annum and shall remain at such increased interest rate until the applicable event of default is cured.

Commencing on December 1, 2018 and on the first day of each month thereafter through July 1, 2019 (each an “Installment Date”), we shall pay to YA II one-eighth of the principal amount of the debentures, plus accrued and outstanding interest (the “Installment Amount”), plus 20% of the of the Installment Amount for Installment Amounts due within 180 days following the date of execution of the purchase agreement, and 25% of the Installment Amount for Installment Amounts due thereafter in cash or by converting such Installment Amount into shares of our common stock. if we have met the applicable conditions for such a conversion and as long as the conversion does not exceed certain maximum amounts.

Pursuant to the terms of the debentures, YA II may elect to convert any portion of the principal and accrued interest under the debentures into our common stock at a fixed conversion price of $0.40 per share. The fixed conversion price may change if certain dilutive events or issuances occur. In addition, we may, at our sole discretion, make an Installment Payment using our common stock if certain conditions have been met. In such case, the applicable conversion price would be equal to 75% of the VWAP of our common stock during the fifteen consecutive trading days immediately preceding such conversion.

Oasis Note

On June 27, 2018, the Company closed on the purchase of the remaining 90% of the membership interests of Alternative Solutions and the Oasis LLCs. The closing occurred pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement dated December 4, 2017, as amended. On such date, the Company made the payments to indirectly acquire the remaining 90% of the Oasis LLCs, which were equal to cash in the amount of $6,200,000, a $4.0 million promissory note due in December 2019 (the “Oasis Note”), and 22,058,823 shares of its common stock. The Oasis Note bears interest at the rate of 6% per annum. The Oasis Note may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The Oasis Note is secured by all of the membership interests in Alternative Solutions and the Oasis LLCs and by the assets of the Oasis LLCs. The Company also applied for regulatory approval to own the additional 90% in membership interests in the Oasis LLCs, which it expects to receive in due course. The change of ownership in the Oasis LLCs to the Company will be recorded upon receipt of such regulatory approvals.

Related Party Debt

David Lamadrid Note

On February 26, 2018, we entered into a securities purchase agreement with David Lamadrid, ("Lamadrid"), our former President and Chief Financial Officer, whereby Mr. Lamadrid agreed to purchase a 8% convertible promissory note in the aggregate principal amount of $31,250 (the "Lamadrid Note") from us due, subject to the terms therein, eighteen (18) months from the date of issuance.

Mr. Lamadrid could, at his option, convert all or a portion of the Lamadrid Note and accrued but unpaid interest into shares of common stock at a conversion price of $0.3125 per share. On the closing date, we also issued Mr. Lamadrid a three-year common stock purchase warrant to purchase 25,000 shares of our common stock at an initial exercise price of $0.75 per share.

On August 21, 2018, we received a conversion notice from Mr. Lamadrid notifying us that he had converted $31,250 in principal and $1,247 of accrued interest into 103,989 shares of our common stock.

Koretsky and Affiliate Notes

Between August 11, 2015 and May 31, 2017, we borrowed an aggregate of $1,657,000 from Frank Koretsky, a director of the Company, and $150,000 from CLS CO 2016, LLC and $465,000 from Newcan Investment Partners, LLC, two entities that are affiliated with Mr. Koretsky. These loans were unsecured, accrued interest between 6% and 15% per year, were due either on demand or within three years after the date of the applicable note, and, in some cases, were convertible into shares of our common stock and warrants at rates between $0.25 and 1.07 per share. Effective on May 31, 2017, we entered into the Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreement, whereby the portion of these loans that was advanced prior to December 31, 2017 was converted into our common stock, together with accrued interest on these loans. As a result of these conversions, Mr. Koretsky, CLS CO 2016 and Newcan converted an aggregate of $1,485,000, $150,000, and $460,000 in principal, and $130,069, 49,247 and $7,747 in accrued interest, into an aggregate of 6,460,276, 636,988 and 1,870,988 shares of common stock at $.25 per share. Pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreement, the conversion rate on all of the loans made by Mr. Koretsky, CO CLS 2016, and Newcan was reduced, if applicable, to $.25 per share and Mr. Koretsky and his affiliates gave up the right to receive warrants upon conversion. Thus, each of Mr. Koretsky, CLS CO 2016 and Newcan received 4,560,849, 488,159 and 1,433,841 shares of common stock in excess of what they would have received had they converted their loans into common stock prior to the effective date of the Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreement.

Between June 1, 2017 and May 31, 2018, we borrowed an aggregate of $145,000 from Newcan Investment Partners, LLC, an entity that is affiliated with Mr. Koretsky. These loans were unsecured, accrued interest at 10% per year, were due either on demand or within three years after the date of the applicable note, and were convertible into shares of our common stock and warrants at $0.25 per share. On January 10, 2018, effective December 1, 2017, we entered into the Second Omnibus Loan Agreement with Newcan and Mr. Binder. The Second Omnibus Loan Agreement provides that the conversion price of all outstanding convertible promissory notes issued to Newcan as of the date of the agreement would be increased from $0.25 to $0.3125 per share of common stock. The remaining terms of such notes remain unchanged. Following the Second Omnibus Loan Agreement, on March 12, 2018, Newcan converted all of its outstanding convertible loans, which totaled $956,658 in principal and $98,098 in accrued interest, into a total of 3,375,220 shares of our common stock.

On August 6, 2018, the Company issued a convertible promissory note to Newcan, an entity owned by Frank Koretsky, a director of the Company, in the amount of $75,000.00 (the "Newcan Convertible Note 8"), to finalize the terms of repayment with respect to a certain loan made to the Company by Newcan on May 4, 2018. The Newcan Convertible Note 8 is unsecured and bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No payments are required until October 1, 2019, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Principal will be paid in eight equal quarterly installments, together with interest accrued thereon, beginning on January 1, 2020. The Notes may be prepaid by the Company with no penalty at any time upon thirty days written notice. The holder of the Newcan Convertible Note 9 may, at any time prior to payment or prepayment in full, convert all principal and accrued interest thereunder, in whole or in part, into securities of the Company. For each $0.40 converted, the holder will receive one share of the Company's Common Stock.

Binder Notes

Between June 1, 2015 and May 31, 2017, we borrowed an aggregate of $251,800 from Jeffrey Binder, a director and officer of the Company. These loans were unsecured, accrued interest between 6% and 10% per year, were due either on demand or within three years after the date of the applicable note, and, in some cases, were convertible into shares of our common stock and warrants at rates between $.25 and 1.07 per share. Effective on May 31, 2017, we entered into the Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreement, whereby the portion of these loans that was advanced prior to May 31, 2017 was converted into our common stock, together with accrued interest on these loans. As a result of these conversions, Mr. Binder converted an aggregate of $442,750 in principal and $19,427 in accrued interest, into an aggregate of 1,848,708 shares of common stock at $.25 per share. Pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreement, the conversion rate on all of the loans made by Mr. Binder was reduced, if applicable, to $.25 per share and Mr. Binder gave up the right to receive warrants upon conversion. Thus, Mr. Binder received 1,127,061 shares of common stock in excess of what he would have received had he converted his loans into common stock prior to the effective date of the Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreement.

Between June 1, 2017 and March 31, 2018, we borrowed an aggregate of $204,881 from Mr. Binder. These loans were unsecured, accrued interest at 10% per year, were due either on demand or within three years after the date of the applicable note, and were convertible into shares of our common stock and warrants at $0.25 per share. On January 10, 2018, effective December 1, 2017, we entered into the Second Omnibus Loan Agreement with Newcan and Mr. Binder. The Second Omnibus Loan Agreement provides that the conversion price of all outstanding convertible promissory notes issued to Mr. Binder as of the date of the agreement would be increased from $0.25 to $0.3125 per share of common stock. The remaining terms of such notes remain unchanged. Following the Second Omnibus Loan Agreement, on March 12, 2018, Mr. Binder converted all of his outstanding convertible loans, which totaled $464,698 in principal and $43,058 in accrued interest, into a total of 1,624,819 shares of our common stock.

On April 6, 2018, we issued Binder Convertible Note 9, in the amount of $37,500.00, to Mr. Binder with respect to certain compensation payable to Mr. Binder as of February 28, 2018. Binder Convertible Note 8 is unsecured and bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No payments are required until April 1, 2019, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Principal will be paid in eight equal quarterly installments, together with interest accrued thereon, beginning on July 1, 2019. The note may be prepaid by us with no penalty at any time upon thirty days written notice. Mr. Binder may, at any time prior to payment or prepayment in full, convert all principal and accrued interest thereunder, in whole or in part, into our securities. For each $0.3125 converted, Mr. Binder will receive one share of the Company's common stock.

Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreements

On May 31, 2017, we entered into an Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreement (the "Omnibus Loan Amendment") with Jeffrey I. Binder, Frank Koretsky, Newcan Investment Partners LLC and CLS CO 2016, LLC (collectively, the "Insiders"). Pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Amendment, we agreed with the Insiders to amend certain terms of loans the Insiders made to us for working capital purposes, which loans were initially demand loans, and, except for certain loans made in 2017, were later memorialized as convertible loans (the "Insider Loans"), in exchange for the agreement of the Insiders to convert all Insider Loans where funds were advanced prior to January 1, 2017, which total $2,537,750, plus $166,490 of accrued interest thereon, into an aggregate of 10,816,960 shares of our common stock, and forego the issuance of warrants to purchase our common stock upon conversion. This resulted in the issuance of an additional 7,609,910 shares compared to the original number of shares issuable upon conversion of the Insider Loans prior to the Omnibus Loan Agreement. We valued the shares at $0.125, which was the market price of our stock at the conversion date, and charged the amount of $951,239 to loss on modification of debt during the twelve months ended May 31, 2017.

We entered into the Omnibus Loan Amendment in order to ease the debt burden on us and prevent us from defaulting on the Insider Loans. Pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Amendment, the following amendments were made to the Insider Loans: (a) we reduced the conversion price on the Insider Loans from between $0.75 and $1.07 per share of common stock to $0.25 per share of common stock, in those cases where the conversion price was greater than $0.25, which reduced conversion price exceeds the closing price of the common stock during the last three months; (b) we deleted the requirement to issue warrants to purchase our common stock upon conversion of the Insider Loans; (c) we amended one Insider Loan to permit conversion of only the portion of the Insider Loan related to services that were provided to us prior to January 1, 2017; and (d) we amended the terms of the Insider Loans where funds were advanced on or after January 1, 2017, which Insider Loans were not converted into our common stock, to provide for, where not already the case, a 10% interest rate per annum, a $0.25 conversion price per share of common stock, and the deletion of the requirement that we issue warrants to purchase our common stock upon conversion of such Insider Loans.

On January 10, 2018, effective December 1, 2017, we entered into the Second Omnibus Loan Agreement with Jeffrey I. Binder, an officer and director of the Company, and Newcan, an entity owned by Frank Koretsky, a director of the Company. The Second Omnibus Loan Agreement provides that the conversion price of all outstanding convertible promissory notes issued to either Mr. Binder or Newcan as of the date of such agreement would be increased from $0.25 to $0.3125 per share of common stock. The remaining terms of such notes remain unchanged.

Sales of Equity

WestPark Offering

During February and March 2018, we held four closings of the WestPark Offering, whereby we sold units for $1.25 per unit. Each unit consisted of four shares of common stock and one warrant to purchase one share of our common stock for $0.75 per share. We sold a total of 1,368,250 units in the WestPark Offering for aggregate gross proceeds of $1,710,313, and aggregate net proceeds of $1,460,918 after deduction of placement agent commissions, a non-accountable expense allowance and expenses associated with the offering. We also issued WestPark Capital, Inc., as placement agent, a five-year warrant to purchase 205,238 units at a price of $1.25 per unit. The unit warrant were valued at $503,655, which amount was charged to operations during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018. We used the proceeds of the WestPark Offering towards deposits due in connection with our acquisition of Oasis Cannabis and for general corporate purposes.

The Canaccord Special Warrant Offering

On June 20, 2018, we executed an agency agreement with Canaccord Genuity Corp. and closed on a private offering of our special warrants for aggregate gross proceeds of CD$13,037,859 (USD$9,988,173). In connection therewith, we also entered into a special warrant indenture and a warrant indenture with Odyssey Trust Company, as special warrant agent and warrant agent.

Pursuant to the offering, we issued 28,973,019 special warrants at a price of CD$0.45 (USA$0.34) per special warrant. Each special warrant is automatically exercisable, for no additional consideration, into our units on the earlier of: (i) the date that is five business days following the date on which we obtain a receipt from the applicable securities regulatory authorities in each of the jurisdictions in Canada in which the special warrants were sold for a final prospectus qualifying the distribution of the units, which is intended to be no later than August 31, 2018, and (ii) the date that is four months and one day after the completion of our acquisition of all of the membership interests in Alternative Solutions, known as Oasis Cannabis, which occurred on June 27, 2018.

Upon exercise of the special warrants, each unit shall consist of one share of our common stock and one warrant to purchase one share of common stock. Each warrant will be exercisable at a price of CD$0.65 for three years after our common stock is listed on a recognized Canadian stock exchange, subject to adjustment in certain events. Because we did not receive a receipt from the applicable Canadian securities authorities for the qualifying prospectus by August 19, 2018, the unexercised special warrant will generally entitle the holder to receive 1.1 of our units instead of one unit.

In connection with the offering, we paid a cash commission equal to CD$1,043,028 (USD$799,053), a corporate finance fee equal to 1,448,651 special warrants, and 2,317,842 compensation warrants. Each compensation warrant entitles the holder thereof to acquire one unit at a price of CD$0.45 per unit for a period of 36 months from the date that our common stock is listed on a recognized Canadian stock exchange, subject to adjustment in certain events.

We used the proceeds for the Canaccord offering to close the purchase of Oasis Cannabis and for general corporate purposes.

The Navy Capital Investors

Effective July 31, 2018, we entered into a subscription agreement with Navy Capital Green International, Ltd., a British Virgin Islands limited company ("Navy Capital"), pursuant to which we agreed to sell to Navy Capital, for a purchase price of $3,000,000, 7,500,000 Units ($0.40 per unit), representing (i) 7,500,000 shares of our common stock, and (ii) three-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 7,500,000 shares of our common stock (the "Warrant Shares") at an exercise price of $0.60 per share of common stock. The closing occurred on August 6, 2018. In the subscription agreement, we also agreed to file, on or before November 1, 2018, a registration statement with the SEC registering the shares of common stock and Warrant Shares issued to Navy Capital. If we fail to file the registration statement on or before that date, we must issue to Navy Capital an additional number of units equal to ten percent (10%) of the units originally subscribed for by Navy Capital (which will include additional warrants at the original exercise price). The warrant is exercisable from time to time, in whole or in part for three years. The warrant has anti-dilution provisions that provide for an adjustment to the exercise price in the event of a future sale of common stock at a lower price, subject to certain exceptions as set forth in the warrant. The warrant also provides that it is callable at any time after the bid price of our common stock exceeds 120% of the exercise price of the warrant for a period of 20 consecutive business days.

Between August 8, 2018 and August 10, 2018, we entered into five subscription agreements, pursuant to which we sold, for an aggregate purchase price of $2,750,000, 6,875,000 Units ($0.40 per unit), representing (i) 6,875,000 shares of our common stock, and (ii) three-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 6,875,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.60 per share of common stock. The balance of the terms set forth in the subscription agreements are the same as the terms in the Navy Capital subscription agreement summarized above.

We plan to use the proceeds of the Navy Capital offering to fund certain planned expansions at our City Trees and Oasis Cannabis businesses in Nevada and for general corporate purposes.

Liquidity and Capital Needs

Over the next twelve months we will likely require additional capital to cover our projected cash flow deficits, payments on the loan from YA II, the implementation of our business plan, including the expansion of our Nevada operation, and the development of other alternative revenue sources, including possible acquisitions.

During the next twelve months we expect to complete phase 1 and possibly phase 2 of our expansion plan, which includes the substantial expansion of both our grow and production facility in Nevada. At present, we estimate that we will require up to $3,000,000 to complete phase 1 and up to $2,000,000 to complete phase 2 of this expansion (including development of the outdoor space), including the purchase of the necessary equipment. We expect to fund the cost of this expansion from the proceeds of debt and/or equity capital raises. We have already completed a $5.75 million equity raise primarily for this purpose. We are not pursuing other sources of funds for this purpose at this time, and can provide no assurance that additional funds, if needed, would be available to us on acceptable terms. We may also pursue additional acquisitions in the next twelve months but we have not entered into any definitive agreements with respect to either additional acquisitions or the capital necessary to finance them.

Although our revenues are expected to grow as we expand our operations, our revenues are not expected to exceed our investment and operating costs in the next twelve months, and we do not have funds sufficient to fund our operations at their current level for the next twelve months. We expect to obtain the necessary funds as described above; however, our prospects must be considered in light of the risks, expenses and difficulties frequently encountered by companies in their early stage of operations. To address these risks, we must, among other things, seek growth opportunities through additional debt and/or equity investments and acquisitions in our industry, successfully execute our business strategy, including our planned expansion, and successfully navigate any changes that may arise in the cannabis regulatory environment. We cannot assure that we will be successful in addressing such risks, and the failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on our business prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

Although PRH made one payment to us during fiscal 2018, because we do not know when we will re-visit commencing operations in Colorado, there can be no assurance that PRH will ever generate sufficient cash to repay the $500,000 loan from CLS Labs Colorado or to meet PRH's obligations under the Licensing Agreement or Equipment Lease. Further, due to the delays we encountered with the construction of our Colorado processing facility, we have placed our proposed Colorado operations on hold and will pursue revenue producing opportunities in other states.

Oasis Cannabis Transaction

On December 4, 2017, we entered into a Membership Interest Purchase Agreement, as amended (the "Acquisition Agreement"), with Alternative Solutions for us to acquire all of the outstanding equity interests in Alternative Solutions and the Oasis LLCs. Pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement, we paid a non-refundable deposit of $250,000 upon signing, which was followed by an additional payment of $1,800,000 approximately 45 days thereafter and were to receive, upon receipt of applicable regulatory approvals, an initial 10% of each of the Oasis LLCs. Regulatory approvals were received and the 10% membership interests were transferred to us.

On June 27, 2018, we closed on the purchase of the remaining 90% of the membership interests in Alternative Solutions and the Oasis LLCs from the owners thereof (excluding Alternative Solutions). The closing consideration was as follows: $6,200,000 in cash, a $4.0 million promissory note due in December 2019, known as the Oasis Note, and $6,000,000 in shares of our common stock.

The number of shares to be issued was computed as follows: $6,000,000 divided by the lower of $1.00 or the conversion price to receive one share of our common stock in our first equity offering of a certain minimum size that commenced in 2018, multiplied by 80%. This price was determined to be $0.272 per share. The Oasis Note is secured by a first priority security interest over our membership interests in Alternative Solutions and the Oasis LLCs, and by the assets of each of the Oasis LLCs and Alternative Solutions. We also delivered a confession of judgment to a representative of the former owners of Alternative Solutions and the Oasis LLCs (other than Alternative Solutions) that will generally become effective in the event of any event of default under the Oasis Note.

Oasis currently owes certain amounts to a consultant known as 4Front Advisors, LLC. If we make any payments to this company post-closing, generally speaking, we will be entitled to deduct the present value of such payments from the principal amount due under the Oasis Note.

In May 2020, the former owners Alternative Solutions and the Oasis LLCs (other than Alternative Solutions) will also be entitled to a $1,000,000 payment from us if the existing dispensary operated by an Oasis LLC has maintained an average revenue of $20,000 per day during the 2019 calendar year.

The transfer of 90% of the membership interests in Alternative Solutions and the Oasis LLCs to us is ineffective unless approved by the State of Nevada and any municipality in which the Oasis LLC's operations is licensed. Such approvals are pending and we expect to receive them in due course.

Consulting Agreements

We periodically use the services of outside investor relations consultants. During the year ended May 31, 2016, pursuant to a consulting agreement, we agreed to issue 10,000 shares of common stock per month, valued at $11,600 per month, to a consultant in exchange for investor relations consulting services. The consulting agreement was terminated during the first month of its term. The parties are in discussions regarding whether any shares of our common stock have been earned and it is uncertain whether any shares will be issued. As of May 31, 2018, we have included 20,000 shares of common stock, valued at $23,200 in stock payable on the accompanying balance sheets. The shares were valued based on the closing market price on the grant date.

On December 29, 2015, pursuant to a consulting agreement, we agreed to issue 25,000 shares of common stock per month, valued at $21,250, to a consultant in exchange for investor relations consulting services. The consulting agreement was terminated during the first month of its term. The parties are in discussions regarding whether any shares of our common stock have been earned and it is uncertain whether any shares will be issued. As of May 31, 2018, we had 50,000 shares of common stock, valued at $42,500 included in stock payable on the accompanying balance sheet. The shares were valued based on the closing market price on the grant date.

In June 2017, we entered into a letter agreement to amend our September 22, 2014 Investor Relations Consulting Agreement. Pursuant to the amendment, we agreed to issue the consultant 24,000 shares of our restricted common stock to satisfy $6,000 of past due invoices for services previously rendered by the consultant from January 2017 through June 2017.

On March 2, 2018, we issued 350,000 shares of common stock to a consultant pursuant to the terms of a consulting agreement for investor relations services. The shares were valued on the date of grant at $261,800.

Going Concern

Our financial statements were prepared using accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to a going concern, which contemplate the realization of assets and liquidation of liabilities in the normal course of business. We have incurred continuous losses from operations since inception, have an accumulated deficit of $18,569,094 and had a working capital deficit of $2,634,774 at May 31, 2018. In addition, we do not currently have the cash resources to meet our operating commitments during the next twelve months. Our ability to continue as a going concern must be considered in light of the problems, expenses, and complications frequently encountered by developmental stage companies.

Our ability to continue as a going concern is dependent on our ability to generate sufficient cash from operations to meet our cash needs, to borrow capital and to raise equity to acquire companies, support the expansion of our Nevada operations, and to finance ongoing operations. There can be no assurance, however, that we will be successful in our efforts to raise additional debt or equity capital and/or that our cash generated by our existing and future operations will be adequate to meet our needs. These factors, among others, indicate that we may be unable to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have, or are reasonably likely to have, a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results or operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources that are material to stockholders.

Critical Accounting Estimates

Management uses various estimates and assumptions in preparing our financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, and our reported revenues and expenses. Accounting estimates that are the most important to the presentation of our results of operations and financial condition, and which require the greatest use of judgment by management, are designated as our critical accounting estimates. We have the following critical accounting estimates:

- Estimates and assumptions used in valuation of derivative liability: Management utilizes a lattice model to estimate the fair value of derivative liabilities. The model includes subjective assumptions that can materially affect the fair value estimates.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In August 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the “FASB”) issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230).* The update addresses eight specific cash flow issues and is intended to reduce diversity in practice in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. This update will be effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within the reporting period. Early adoption is permitted. We are currently evaluating the potential impact of the update on our financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, *Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*, which simplifies the subsequent measurement of goodwill by eliminating Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. In computing the implied fair value of goodwill under Step 2, current U.S. GAAP requires the performance of procedures to determine the fair value at the impairment testing date of assets and liabilities (including unrecognized assets and liabilities) following the procedure that would be required in determining the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination. Instead, the amendments under this ASU require the goodwill impairment test to be performed by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount. An impairment charge should be recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value; however, the loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. The ASU becomes effective for us on January 1, 2020. The amendments in this ASU will be applied on a prospective basis. Early adoption is permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairment tests performed.

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-09, *Stock Compensation - Scope of Modification Accounting*, which provides guidance on which changes to the terms or conditions of a share-based payment award require an entity to apply modification accounting. The ASU requires that an entity account for the effects of a modification unless the fair value (or calculated value or intrinsic value, if used), vesting conditions and classification (as equity or liability) of the modified award are all the same as for the original award immediately before the modification. The ASU becomes effective for us on January 1, 2018, and will be applied prospectively to an award modified on or after the adoption date. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in any interim period. We are currently assessing the impact that this standard will have on any awards that are modified after this standard's effective date.

There are various other updates recently issued, most of which represented technical corrections to the accounting literature or application to specific industries and are not expected to a have a material impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

There are various other updates recently issued, most of which represented technical corrections to the accounting literature or application to specific industries and are not expected to a have a material impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have, or are reasonably likely to have, a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources that are material to investors.

Critical Accounting Estimates

Management uses various estimates and assumptions in preparing our financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, and the reported revenues and expenses. Accounting estimates that are the most important to the presentation of our results of operations and financial condition, and which require the greatest use of judgment by management, are designated as our critical accounting estimates. We have the following critical accounting estimates:

- Estimates and assumptions used in the valuation of derivative liabilities: Management utilizes a lattice model to estimate the fair value of derivative liabilities. The model includes subjective assumptions that can materially affect the fair value estimates.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

Accounting standards promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") are subject to change. Changes in such standards may have an impact on our future financial statements. The following are a summary of recent accounting developments.

In August 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230).* The update addresses eight specific cash flow issues and is intended to reduce diversity in practice in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. This update will be effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within the reporting period. Early adoption is permitted. We are currently evaluating the potential impact of the update on our financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, *Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*, which simplifies the subsequent measurement of goodwill by eliminating Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. In computing the implied fair value of goodwill under Step 2, current U.S. GAAP requires the performance of procedures to determine the fair value at the impairment testing date of assets and liabilities (including unrecognized assets and liabilities) following the procedure that would be required in determining the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination. Instead, the amendments under this ASU require the goodwill impairment test to be performed by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount. An impairment charge should be recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value; however, the loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. The ASU becomes effective for us on January 1, 2020. The amendments in this ASU will be applied on a prospective basis. Early adoption is permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairment tests performed.

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-09, *Stock Compensation - Scope of Modification Accounting*, which provides guidance on which changes to the terms or conditions of a share-based payment award require an entity to apply modification accounting. The ASU requires that an entity account for the effects of a modification unless the fair value (or calculated value or intrinsic value, if used), vesting conditions and classification (as equity or liability) of the modified award are all the same as for the original award immediately before the modification. The ASU becomes effective for us on January 1, 2018, and will be applied prospectively to an award modified on or after the adoption date. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in any interim period. We are currently assessing the impact that this standard will have on any awards that are modified once this standard is adopted.

Management does not believe that any other recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The Company currently does not have nominating or compensation or audit committees, or committees performing similar functions nor does the Company have a written nominating, audit or compensation committee charter. The Company's Board of Directors does not believe that it is necessary to have such committees because it believes the functions of such committees can be adequately performed by the entire Board of Directors.

All directors of the Company hold office until the next annual meeting of the stockholders or until their successors have been elected and qualified. The officers of the Company are appointed by the Board of Directors and hold office until their death, resignation or removal from office. To date, the directors and executive officers of the Company, their ages, positions held, and duration as such, are as follows:

Name, Age, State and Country of Residence	Position	Date First Elected or Appointed	Occupation for Last 5 Years
Jeffrey Binder (72) *Florida, United States*	*Chairman,* *CEO and Director*(1)(2)	2014	Mr. Binder was one of the individuals who founded CLS Labs in 2014 and he has served as its Chairman, President, Chief Executive Officer and a director since its inception. Upon CLS Labs' acquiring control of the Company on November 12, 2014, Mr. Binder was appointed Chairman, President, Chief Executive Officer and a director of the Company. He continues to serve in these roles. Since 2008, Mr. Binder has served as founder, Chairman and President of Power 3 Network, Inc., a company that develops websites and back offices for home-based businesses. In 2003, Mr. Binder founded Infinity 8, Inc., a software development company, where he served as its Chairman, Treasurer and a director until 2011. In addition to his employment history, Mr. Binder has invested in and mentored several start-up and mid-stage companies through his private holding company, JeMJ Financial Services, Inc., which he formed in 1988 and for which he serves as Chairman, President and a director. Through JeMJ, Mr. Binder invested in GGL Industries, Inc., a private holding company that owned Sterling Yacht and Classic Motor Carriages, as well as various other companies, and had extensive real estate holdings. Mr. Binder received his Juris Doctorate from the National Law Center, George Washington University, in 1971, where he received the honor of membership in the Order of the Coif. He also served as a legislative assistant to Adlai Stevenson II, a United States Senator for Illinois, and practiced Law at Sonnenschein Nath & Rosenthal, LLP, Chicago, Illinois for five years.

Name, Age, State and Country of Residence	Position	Date First Elected or Appointed	Occupation for Last 5 Years
Frank Tarantino (59) *Las Vegas, Nevada*	*Chief Financial Officer*[2]	2018	Mr. Tarantino was appointed to serve as our Chief Financial Officer commencing on August 1, 2018. Mr. Tarantino has more than 10 years of executive management experience in private companies. Mr. Tarantino was the Controller and Acting CFO of Ira Green Holdings, Inc., a manufacturer, distributor and retailer of insignia and tactical products to all branches of the U.S. military, during 2017. Between 2015 and 2016, Mr. Tarantino served as the CFO at Duto Textiles, one of the largest dyers, printers, finishers and distributors of fabric and textile products in the United States. From 2008 until 2015, Mr. Tarantino was COO/CFO of Wild Things, LLC, a manufacturer of extreme, cold weather clothing and climbing gear used primarily by elite mountain climbers and the US Military, where he managed all financial functions, all aspects of operations, assisted with the creation, development and production of the WT Tactical® military clothing layering system, developed and implemented the WT Tactical® fire retardant military clothing line, and implemented an operating system which resulted in the consolidation of all design, purchasing, production management and financial functions. Mr. Tarantino earned a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with a double major in Accounting and Finance from Babson College and is a Certified Public Accountant. Between 1983 and 1986, he worked for the accounting firm of Coopers & Lybrand, now PricewaterhouseCoopers, in the audit division.
Andrew Glashow (54) *Rhode Island, United States*	*Director*[1]	2017	Mr. Glashow is a founding partner of New World Merchant Partners LLC and has served as a Managing Director since its inception. Mr. Glashow is an investment banker specializing in microcap transactions in the $5 million to $50 million range. He has in excess of twenty years of experience in the capital markets and in all phases of business start-up and growth, including feasibility studies, business plans, equity and debt funding, private placements, reverse mergers and IPOs. Mr. Glashow has worked with many investment banking firms and maintains close relationships with decision makers at several of them. Prior to founding New World Merchant Partners, he was a partner in STAR Associates, a corporate finance firm specializing in the placement of capital for small and emerging growth companies. Mr. Glashow has served as CEO and President of multiple companies which he helped capitalize. Mr. Glashow is a graduate of the University of New Hampshire's Whitemore School of Business and Economics.

Name, Age, State and Country of Residence	Position	Date First Elected or Appointed	Occupation for Last 5 Years
Frank Koretsky (56) *Florida, United States*	*Director*(1)	2014	Mr. Koretsky is a founder and has served as a director of CLS Labs since its formation in 2014. Upon consummation of the Merger, Mr. Koretsky was also appointed a director of the Company. It is expected that Mr. Koretsky will serve as a consultant to the Company in the future. Since 1995, Mr. Koretsky has served as the President of East Coast News Corp., a leading company in the adult product distribution industry. As a result of Mr. Koretsky's business experience, he brings a strong background in management, marketing and branding to the Company.
Ben Sillitoe (41) *Las Vegas, Nevada*	*Chief Executive Officer of CLS Nevada, Inc.*(2)	2018	Mr. Sillitoe was appointed to serve as Chief Executive Officer of CLS Nevada, Inc. commencing on July 1, 2018. Mr. Sillitoe co-founded Oasis Cannabis Center, LLC, a premier cannabis dispensary, in 2014 where he first served as the Finance Director and then as its CEO beginning in 2015. CLS acquired all of the membership interests in Alternative Solutions, L.L.C., the owner of Oasis Cannabis Center, LLC, in June 2018. Mr. Sillitoe has been a leader in the local Las Vegas cannabis industry since its inception, having served on the Board of Directors for the Nevada Dispensary Association, the largest cannabis trade association in Nevada, for over two years. Between 2012 and 2014, Mr. Sillitoe was the Finance Director of Proficio Mortgage, a subsidiary of Proficio Bank. Mr. Sillitoe earned a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with a major in Managerial Finance from the University of Las Vegas.
Don Decatur (35) *Las Vegas, Nevada*	*Chief Operating Officer of CLS Nevada, Inc.*(2)	2018	Mr. Decatur was appointed to serve as the Chief Operating Officer of CLS Nevada, Inc. commencing on July 1, 2018. Prior to this appointment, Mr. Decatur was the Director of Operations of Alternative Solutions, L.L.C., which CLS acquired in June 2018 between 2016 and the date of the Acquisition. Between 2015 and 2016, Mr. Decatur was the Director of Product Development for Nevada Medical Group, LLC, d/b/a Body and Mind (BaM), a cannabis company. From 2010 until 2015, Mr. Decatur owned and served as CEO of SinCity Style, LLC, a cannabis merchandise and apparel company. Mr. Decatur has over 18 years of experience in the cannabis and horticulture business. He is responsible for the creation of numerous strains of cannabis, has won numerous industry awards, and has been honored by High Times magazine for creating two "Top Ten Strains of the Year"

Notes:

(1) Each director's term of office will expire at the next annual general meeting of the shareholders.

(2) Messrs. Binder and Tarantino work full time for the Company and Messrs. Sillitoe and Decatur work full time for CLS Nevada, Inc. Each is an employee of the Company or one of its subsidiaries. Messrs. Binder, Sillitoe and Decatur have entered into a Confidentiality, Non-Compete and Property Rights Agreement with the Company. Mr. Tarantino's employment agreement is in the process of finalization. Messrs. Glashow and Koretsky devote time to the Company solely as directors and are neither employees or independent contractors of the Company. Messrs. Glashow and Koretsky have not entered into a non-competition and non-disclosure agreement with the Company.

Our amended and restated articles of incorporation provide that the board of directors be divided into three classes with each class serving a staggered three-year term. The term of Class I expires at our 2018 annual meeting, the term of Class II expired at our 2016 annual meeting, and the term of Class III expires at our 2017 annual meeting. Andrew Glashow serves as the sole member of Class I, Frank Koretsky serves as the sole member of Class II and Jeffrey Binder serves as the sole member of Class III. We did not hold a 2015, 2016 or 2017 annual meeting due to our desire to conserve cash and focus on financing the Company. As a result, Messrs. Koretsky and Binder are continuing to serve as our Class II and Class III directors since their successors have not been elected. We anticipate that we will hold an annual meeting during 2018 to elect directors. Executive officers are appointed by the board of directors and serve at its pleasure. None of our directors are independent, as that term is defined by Nasdaq rules. None of our directors is a financial expert, as that term is defined by the SEC.

We are not currently listed on any national securities exchange or quoted on an inter-dealer quotation system that has a requirement that certain of the members of the board of directors be independent. In evaluating the independence of its members and the composition of its planned committees, the board of directors utilizes the definition of "independence" developed by the Nasdaq Stock Market and in SEC rules, including the rules relating to the independence standards of audit committee members and the non-employee director definition of Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act. The board of directors has determined that none of its current members is independent.

The board of directors expects to continue to evaluate whether and to what extent the members of the board of directors are independent. The Company intends to appoint persons to the board of directors who will meet the corporate governance requirements imposed by a national securities exchange. Therefore, we expect that in the future a majority of our directors will be independent directors of which at least one director will qualify as an "audit committee financial expert," within the meaning of SEC rules.

Additionally, the board of directors expects to appoint an audit committee, governance committee and compensation committee and to adopt charters relative to each such committee in the future.

Board of Directors and Corporate Governance

Upon the closing of the Merger, Frank Koretsky was appointed to our board of directors. The board currently consists of three (3) members and is divided into three classes with each class of directors serving a staggered three-year term. Frank Koretsky's term as a director expired in 2016, and Jeff Binder's term expired in 2017, but each of them continues to hold office until his successor is elected. Andrew Glashow holds office until our 2018 annual meeting.

Board Independence and Committees

We are not currently listed on any national securities exchange or quoted on an inter-dealer quotation system that has a requirement that certain of the members of the board of directors be independent. In evaluating the independence of its members and the composition of its planned committees, the board of directors utilizes the definition of "independence" developed by the Nasdaq Stock Market and in SEC rules, including the rules relating to the independence standards in audit committee members and the non-employee director definition of Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act. The board of directors has determined that none of its current members is independent.

The board of directors expects to continue to evaluate whether and to what extent the members of the board of directors are independent. The Company intends to appoint persons to the board of directors who will meet the corporate governance requirements imposed by a national securities exchange. Therefore, the Company expects that in the future a majority of our directors will be independent directors of which at least one director will qualify as an "audit committee financial expert," within the meaning of SEC rules.

Additionally, the board of directors expects to appoint an audit committee, governance committee and compensation committee and to adopt charters relative to each such committee in the future.

Corporate Bankruptcies

None of the Company's directors or executive officers has, within the 10 years prior to the date of this Prospectus, become bankrupt, made a proposal under any legislation relating to bankruptcy or insolvency or was subject to or instituted any proceedings, arrangement or comprise with creditors or had a receiver, receiver manager or trustee appointed to hold its assets, been a director or executive officer of any company, that, while that person was acting in that capacity, or within a year of that person ceasing to act in that capacity, became bankrupt, made a proposal under any legislation relating to bankruptcy or insolvency or was subject to or instituted any proceedings, arrangement or comprise with creditors or had a receiver, receiver manager or trustee appointed to hold its assets.

Penalties or Sanctions

None of our directors, officers or principal shareholders are, or have been within the last 10 years, the subject of any penalties or sanctions imposed by a court relating to Canadian securities legislation or by a Canadian securities regulatory authority or have entered into a settlement agreement with a Canadian securities regulatory authority or been subject to any other penalties or sanctions imposed by a court or regulatory body that would be likely to be considered important to a reasonable investor making an investment decision.

Arrangements between Officers and Directors

To our knowledge, there is no arrangement or understanding between any of our officers and any other person, including directors, pursuant to which the officer was selected to serve as an officer.

Family Relationships

None of our directors are related by blood, marriage, or adoption to any other director, executive officer, or other key employees.

Other Directorships

None of the directors of the Company are also directors of issuers with a class of securities registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act (or which otherwise are required to file periodic reports under the Exchange Act).

Legal Proceedings

Other than as noted below, we are not aware of any of our directors or officers being involved in any legal proceedings in the past ten years relating to any matters in bankruptcy, insolvency, criminal proceedings (other than traffic and other minor offenses) or being subject to any of the items set forth under Item 401(f) of Regulation S-K.

Conflicts of Interest

The Company's directors and officers may serve as directors or officers of other companies or have significant shareholdings in other companies and, to the extent that such other companies may participate in ventures in which the Company may participate, the directors of the Company may have a conflict of interest in negotiating and concluding terms respecting the extent of such participation. In the event that such a conflict of interest arises at a meeting of the Company's directors, a director who has such a conflict will abstain from voting for or against the approval of such a participation or such terms. The directors of the Company are required to act honestly, in good faith and in the best interests of the Company.

The directors and officers of the Company are aware of the existence of laws governing the accountability of directors and officers for corporate opportunity and requiring disclosures by the directors of conflicts of interest and the Company will rely upon such laws in respect of any directors' and officers' conflicts of interest or in respect of any breaches of duty by any of its directors and officers. All such conflicts will be disclosed by such directors or officers in accordance with applicable laws and shall govern themselves in respect thereof to the best of their ability in accordance with the obligations imposed upon them by law. The directors and officers of the Company are not aware of any such conflicts of interests.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

As a smaller reporting company, we are required to disclose the executive compensation of our named executive officers, which consist of the following individuals, for the fiscal years ended May 31, 2017 and May 31, 2018, respectively: (i) any individual serving as our principal executive officer or acting in a similar capacity, during the fiscal year ended May 31, 2018; (ii) the two other most highly compensated executive officers of the Company serving as executive officers at the end of the most recently completed fiscal year; and (iii) up to two additional individuals for whom disclosure would have been provided but for the fact that the individual was not serving as an executive officer at the end of the most recently completed fiscal year.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table discloses compensation paid or to be paid to our named executive officers for the fiscal years ended May 31, 2017 and May 31, 2018, respectively.

Name and Principal Position	Fiscal Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Stock Awards ($)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)	Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation ($)	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
Jeffrey Binder,	2018	150,000	—	—	—	—	—	150,000
Chairman, and Chief Executive Officer(1)	2017	150,000	—	—	—	—	—	150,000
David Lamadrid, President and Chief Financial Officer (2)	2018	87,500	—	(3)	—	—	---	87,500

1 Although Mr. Binder's employment agreement provides for an annual salary of $150,000 per annum; through February 28, 2018,, he deferred all compensation from the Company, including the referenced salary, which has been transferred to convertible promissory notes due to him.

2 Mr. Lamadrid and the Company entered into an employment agreement effective December 1, 2017 and he was appointed President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company effective December 1, 2017. Mr. Lamadrid resigned effective July 13, 2018.

3 Pursuant to the terms of his employment agreement, Mr. Lamadrid was to be issued 500,000 shares of restricted common stock on December 1, 2017, the effective date of the employment agreement. In July 2018, in connection with his separation, the Company and Mr. Lamadrid agreed to issue him 600,000 shares of common stock in satisfaction of this obligation as well as other obligations the Company had or allegedly had to issue him common stock.

Narrative Disclosure to Summary Compensation Table

We currently do not have a stock option plan or any other incentive plan that provides for compensation intending to serve as an incentive for performance except as provided in the employment agreements of Messrs. Binder, Sillitoe and Decatur.

The following is a narrative discussion of our officers' employment agreements that we believe is necessary to understand the information disclosed in the foregoing Summary Compensation Table with respect to fiscal years 2018 and 2017, and which relates to executive officers we hired after the end of the most recent fiscal year.

Employment Agreements

CLS Labs and Jeffrey Binder entered into a five-year employment agreement effective October 1, 2014. Under the agreement, Mr. Binder serves as CLS Labs' Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer and is entitled to receive an annual salary of $150,000. Under the agreement, Mr. Binder is also entitled to receive a performance bonus equal to 2% of CLS Labs' annual EBITDA, up to a maximum annual cash compensation of $1 million (including his base salary), and annual stock options, exercisable at the fair market value of CLS Labs' common stock on the date of grant, in an amount equal to 2% of its annual EBITDA up to $42.5 million and 4% of its annual EBITDA in excess of $42.5 million.

On April 28, 2015, Mr. Binder, CLS Labs and the Company entered into an addendum to Mr. Binder's employment agreement whereby Mr. Binder agreed that following the Merger, in addition to his obligations to CLS Labs, he would serve the Company and its subsidiaries in such roles as the Company may request. In exchange, the Company agreed to assume the obligations of CLS Labs to grant Mr. Binder annual stock options, as referenced above. Mr. Binder continues to receive an annual salary of $150,000 from CLS Labs for serving as its Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Binder deferred all of the $250,000 in salary payable to him under his employment agreement through May 31, 2016. On July 20, 2016 and March 31, 2017, we issued Mr. Binder convertible promissory notes in exchange for $250,000 and $112,500 in deferred salary, respectively, among other amounts owed to Mr. Binder by the Company.

Effective November 30, 2017, the Company and Mr. Lamadrid entered into a one-year employment agreement. Pursuant to the agreement, Mr. Lamadrid commenced serving as the Company's President and Chief Financial Officer on December 1, 2017. Under the agreement, Mr. Lamadrid is entitled to receive an annual salary of $175,000. Further, he is entitled to receive a performance bonus equal to 2% of the Company's annual EBITDA, and annual restricted stock awards of the Company's common stock in an amount equal to 3% of its annual EBITDA. Additionally, Mr. Lamadrid is entitled to a one-time signing bonus of 500,000 shares of restricted common stock of the Company, which shall become fully vested one year from the effective date of the agreement.

On July 24, 2018, the Company and Mr. Lamadrid, its President and Chief Financial Officer, mutually agreed to terminate the employment agreement dated December 1, 2017 between CLS and Mr. Lamadrid effective July 13, 2018. Mr. Lamadrid resigned as President and Chief Financial Officer effective as of July 13, 2018. The parties further agreed that neither party would have any further obligations under the employment agreement after such date. In connection with such separation, we agreed, among other provisions, to issued Mr. Lamadrid 600,000 shares of our common stock in full satisfaction of all obligations we had or allegedly had to issue him common stock for any reason, including the obligation to issue him restricted stock under his employment agreement. We also agreed to release Mr. Lamadrid from his non-competition obligations under the Confidentiality, Non-Compete and Property Rights Agreement dated November 30, 2017 between the parties. The balance of the terms of the confidentiality agreement will remain in full force and effect.

On July 31, 2018, CLS Nevada, Inc. and Mr. Sillitoe entered into a one-year employment agreement. Pursuant to the agreement, Mr. Sillitoe commenced serving as CLS Nevada's Chief Executive Officer effective July 1, 2018. Under the agreement, Mr. Sillitoe is entitled to receive an annual salary of $150,000. Further, he is entitled to receive a performance bonus equal to 2% of CLS Nevada's annual EBITDA, and annual restricted stock awards of the Company's' common stock in an amount equal to 3% of CLS Nevada's annual EBITDA. Additionally, Mr. Sillitoe is entitled to a one-time signing bonus of 500,000 shares of restricted common stock of the Company, which shall become fully vested one year from the effective date of this agreement assuming Mr. Sillitoe remains employed by CLS Nevada on such date. Effective July 1, 2018, and in connection with the employment agreement, Mr. Sillitoe and the Company entered into a Confidentiality, Non-Compete and Proprietary Rights Agreement. Pursuant thereto, Mr. Sillitoe agreed (i) not to compete with the Company or CLS Nevada during the term of his employment and, unless he is terminated without cause, for a period of one year thereafter, (ii) not to release or disclose the Company's or CLS Nevada's confidential information, and (iii) to assign the rights to all work product to CLS Nevada, among other terms.

CLS Nevada and Mr. Decatur entered into a one-year employment agreement on July 31, 2018. Pursuant to the agreement, Mr. Decatur commenced serving as CLS Nevada's Chief Operating Officer on July 1, 2018. Under the agreement, Mr. Decatur is entitled to receive an annual salary of $150,000. Further, he is entitled to receive a performance bonus equal to 2% of CLS Nevada's annual EBITDA, and annual restricted stock awards of the Company's common stock in an amount equal to 3% of CLS Nevada's annual EBITDA. Additionally, Mr. Decatur is entitled to a one-time signing bonus of 50,000 shares of restricted common stock of the Company, which shall become fully vested one year from the effective date of the agreement assuming Mr. Decatur remains employed by CLS Nevada on such date. Effective July 1, 2018, and in connection with the employment agreement, Mr. Decatur and the Company entered into a Confidentiality, Non-Compete and Proprietary Rights Agreement. Pursuant thereto, Mr. Decatur agreed (i) not to compete with the Company or CLS Nevada during the term of his employment and, unless he is terminated without cause, for a period of one year thereafter, (ii) not to release or disclose the Company's or CLS Nevada's confidential information, and (iii) to assign the rights to all work product to CLS Nevada, among other terms.

Outstanding Equity Awards at May 31, 2018

None of our named executive officers had any outstanding stock options or unvested equity awards as of May 31, 2018, except Mr. Lamadrid who had 500,000 shares of restricted stock (pursuant to his employment agreement) and the right to receive up to an additional 500,000 shares of stock (related to the Oasis Cannabis acquisition) outstanding as of May 31, 2018. Effective July 13, 2018, we entered into a severance agreement with Mr. Lamadrid and, as one of the terms thereof, issued him 600,000 shares of our common stock in full satisfaction of any and all obligations we had to issue him common stock.

Director Compensation

To date, we have not paid our directors any compensation for services on our board of directors. Our directors are, however, entitled to receive compensation as determined by the board of directors. On July 24, 2018, which was after the end of the fiscal year, we awarded Star Associates, LLC, a limited liability company owned by Andrew Glashow, a director of CLS, a cash payment in the amount of $250,000 and 700,000 restricted shares of CLS' common stock in recognition of Mr. Glashow's efforts, through Star Associates, in successfully assisting us over the past year in negotiating and obtaining the financing necessary to acquire Alternative Solutions, L.L.C.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of August 22, 2018 by (i) each stockholder known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of our Common Shares, (ii) each of our directors and executive officers, and (iii) all of our directors and executive officers as a group. Our only class of voting securities is our Common Shares. To our knowledge, none of the shares listed below are held under a voting trust or similar agreement. To our knowledge, there are no pending arrangements, including any pledges by any person of securities of the Company, the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change in control of the Company. There were 75,425,207 Common Shares issued and outstanding on August 22, 2018.

Unless otherwise indicated in the following table, the address for each person named in the table is c/o CLS Holdings USA, Inc., 11767 S. Dixie Hwy, Suite 115, Miami, FL 33156. Pursuant to SEC rules, we have included Common Shares that the person has the right to acquire within 60 days from August 22, 2018.

Table of Contents

Officers and Directors

Title of Class	Name of Beneficial Owner[1]	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Percentage of Class
Common Stock	Jeffrey I. Binder	9,082,415 (2)	11.95%
Common Stock	David Lamadrid	728,989 (3)	*
Common Stock	Frank Koretsky	20,107,101 (4)	25.78%
Common Stock	Andrew Glashow	700,000 (5)	*
	All directors and executive officers as a group (7 persons)	32,853,599	41.78%

* Indicates ownership of less than 1% of the outstanding shares of the Company's common stock.

1 Except as otherwise indicated, to our knowledge, the persons named in this table have sole voting, investment and dispositive power with respect to all shares of common stock listed. Under the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, a person (or group of persons) is deemed to be a "beneficial owner" of a security if he or she, directly or indirectly, has or shares the power to vote or to direct the voting of such security, or the power to dispose of or to direct the disposition of such security. Accordingly, more than one person may be deemed to be a beneficial owner of the same security. A person is also deemed to be a beneficial owner of any security, which that person has the right to acquire within 60 days, such as options or warrants to purchase our common stock.

2 Includes (i) 8,473,527 shares of our common stock directly held by Mr. Binder; (ii) 120,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the conversion of a convertible promissory note held by Mr. Binder that is presently convertible, but excludes shares issuable upon conversion of interest accrued under such note; and (iii) 488,888 shares issuable upon the exercise of 222,222 special warrants which will be deemed to be automatically exercised on behalf of, and without any further action or payment required on the part of Mr. Binder, at 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on the date that is the earlier of: (a) the fifth business day after the date a receipt is issued for a final prospectus qualifying the distribution of the shares and the warrants by the securities regulatory authorities in the provinces of British Columbia, Alberta, Manitoba and Ontario; and (b) October 28, 2018.

3 Includes (i) 703,989 shares of our common stock held directly by Mr. Lamadrid, our former Chief Financial Officer, and 25,000 shares issuable upon exercise of a warrant that is currently exercisable.

4 Includes (i) 12,276,253 shares of our common stock directly held by Mr. Koretsky; (ii) 2,397,140 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of 1,089,609 special warrants which will be deemed to be automatically exercised on behalf of, and without any further action or payment required on the part of Mr. Koretsky, at 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on the date that is the earlier of: (a) the fifth business day after the date a receipt is issued for a final prospectus qualifying the distribution of the shares and the warrants by the securities regulatory authorities in the provinces of British Columbia, Alberta, Manitoba and Ontario; and (b) October 28, 2018; (iii) 5,246,208 shares of our common stock held of record by Newcan Investment Partners LLC ("Newcan"); and (iv) 187,500 shares of our common stock issuable upon the conversion of a convertible promissory note held by Newcan Investment Partners LLC ("Newcan") that is presently convertible, but excludes shares issuable upon conversion of interest accrued under such note. Mr. Koretsky is the beneficial owner and has voting and investment power over the securities held by Newcan.

5 Represents shares of our common stock held of record by Star Associates, LLC, an entity wholly owned by Mr. Glashow. Mr. Glashow is the beneficial owner of Star Associates, LLC and has voting and investment power over the securities held by Star Associates, LLC.

5% or Greater Shareholders

Title of Class	Name and Address of Beneficial Owner[(1)]	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Percentage of Class
Common Stock	VJRA Corp. 516 SW 13th Street, Suite 201, Bend, OR 97702	4,500,000 (2)	5.97%
Common Stock	Newcan Investment Partners LLC 16047 Collins Avenue, Apt. 503, Sunny Isles, FL 33160	5,433,708 (3)	7.19%
Common Stock	Cede & Co. P.O. Box 20, Bowling Green Station, New York, NY 10274	7,893,302	10.47%
Common Stock	ILJ, LLC 10120 W. Flamingo Rd., Suite 4333, Las Vegas, NV 89135	13,644,293 (4)	18.09%
Common Stock	Raymond Keller 27220 JC Lane, Bonita Springs, FL 34135	5,000,000	6.63%

1 Under the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, a person (or group of persons) is deemed to be a “beneficial owner” of a security if he or she, directly or indirectly, has or shares the power to vote or to direct the voting of such security, or the power to dispose of or to direct the disposition of such security. Accordingly, more than one person may be deemed to be a beneficial owner of the same security. A person is also deemed to be a beneficial owner of any security, which that person has the right to acquire within 60 days, such as options or warrants to purchase our common stock.

2 VJRA Corp is an Oregon corporation, of which Ross Silver is the principal.

3 Includes (i) 5,246,208 shares of our common stock held directly by Newcan, which is wholly owned by Mr. Koretsky; and (ii) 187,500 shares of our common stock issuable upon the conversion of a convertible promissory note held by Newcan that is presently convertible, but excludes shares issuable upon conversion of interest accrued under such note.

4 ILJ, LLC is an entity managed by Todd Swanson, a former manager of Alternative Solutions L.L.C., which we acquired on June 27, 2018.

We are not, to the best of our knowledge, directly or indirectly owned or controlled by another corporation or foreign government.

Change in Control

The Company is not aware of any arrangement that might result in a change in control in the future. The Company has no knowledge of any arrangements, including any pledge by any person of our securities, the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change in the Company’s control.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

Related Party Transactions

David Lamadrid Note

On February 26, 2018, we entered into a securities purchase agreement with David Lamadrid, ("Lamadrid"), our former President and Chief Financial Officer, whereby Mr. Lamadrid agreed to purchase a 8% convertible promissory note in the aggregate principal amount of $31,250 (the "Lamadrid Note") from us due, subject to the terms therein, eighteen (18) months from the date of issuance.

Mr. Lamadrid could, at his option, convert all or a portion of the Lamadrid Note and accrued but unpaid interest into shares of common stock at a conversion price of $0.3125 per share. On the closing date, we also issued Mr. Lamadrid a three-year common stock purchase warrant to purchase 25,000 shares of our common stock at an initial exercise price of $0.75 per share.

On August 21, 2018, we received a conversion notice from Mr. Lamadrid notifying us that he had converted $31,250 in principal and $1,247 of accrued interest into 103,989 shares of our common stock.

Koretsky and Affiliate Notes

Between August 11, 2015 and May 31, 2017, we borrowed an aggregate of $1,657,000 from Frank Koretsky, a director of the Company, and $150,000 from CLS CO 2016, LLC and $465,000 from Newcan Investment Partners, LLC, two entities that are affiliated with Mr. Koretsky. These loans were unsecured, accrued interest between 6% and 15% per year, were due either on demand or within three years after the date of the applicable note, and, in some cases, were convertible into shares of our common stock and warrants at rates between $0.25 and 1.07 per share. Effective on May 31, 2017, we entered into the Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreement, whereby the portion of these loans that was advanced prior to December 31, 2017 was converted into our common stock, together with accrued interest on these loans. As a result of these conversions, Mr. Koretsky, CLS CO 2016 and Newcan converted an aggregate of $1,485,000, $150,000, and $460,000 in principal, and $130,069, 49,247 and $7,747 in accrued interest, into an aggregate of 6,460,276, 636,988 and 1,870,988 shares of common stock at $.25 per share. Pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreement, the conversion rate on all of the loans made by Mr. Koretsky, CO CLS 2016, and Newcan was reduced, if applicable, to $.25 per share and Mr. Koretsky and his affiliates gave up the right to receive warrants upon conversion. Thus, each of Mr. Koretsky, CLS CO 2016 and Newcan received 4,560,849, 488,159 and 1,433,841 shares of common stock in excess of what they would have received had they converted their loans into common stock prior to the effective date of the Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreement.

Between June 1, 2017 and May 31, 2018, we borrowed an aggregate of $145,000 from Newcan Investment Partners, LLC, an entity that is affiliated with Mr. Koretsky. These loans were unsecured, accrued interest at 10% per year, were due either on demand or within three years after the date of the applicable note, and were convertible into shares of our common stock and warrants at $0.25 per share. On January 10, 2018, effective December 1, 2017, we entered into the Second Omnibus Loan Agreement with Newcan and Mr. Binder. The Second Omnibus Loan Agreement provides that the conversion price of all outstanding convertible promissory notes issued to Newcan as of the date of the agreement would be increased from $0.25 to $0.3125 per share of common stock. The remaining terms of such notes remain unchanged. Following the Second Omnibus Loan Agreement, on March 12, 2018, Newcan converted all of its outstanding convertible loans, which totaled $956,658 in principal and $98,098 in accrued interest, into a total of 3,375,220 shares of our common stock.

On August 6, 2018, the Company issued a convertible promissory note to Newcan, an entity owned by Frank Koretsky, a director of the Company, in the amount of $75,000.00 (the "Newcan Convertible Note 8"), to finalize the terms of repayment with respect to a certain loan made to the Company by Newcan on May 4, 2018. The Newcan Convertible Note 8 is unsecured and bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No payments are required until October 1, 2019, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Principal will be paid in eight equal quarterly installments, together with interest accrued thereon, beginning on January 1, 2020. The Notes may be prepaid by the Company with no penalty at any time upon thirty days written notice. The holder of the Newcan Convertible Note 9 may, at any time prior to payment or prepayment in full, convert all principal and accrued interest thereunder, in whole or in part, into securities of the Company. For each $0.40 converted, the holder will receive one share of the Company's Common Stock.

Binder Notes

Between June 1, 2015 and May 31, 2017, we borrowed an aggregate of $251,800 from Jeffrey Binder, a director and officer of the Company. These loans were unsecured, accrued interest between 6% and 10% per year, were due either on demand or within three years after the date of the applicable note, and, in some cases, were convertible into shares of our common stock and warrants at rates between $.25 and 1.07 per share. Effective on May 31, 2017, we entered into the Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreement, whereby the portion of these loans that was advanced prior to May 31, 2017 was converted into our common stock, together with accrued interest on these loans. As a result of these conversions, Mr. Binder converted an aggregate of $442,750 in principal and $19,427 in accrued interest, into an aggregate of 1,848,708 shares of common stock at $.25 per share. Pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreement, the conversion rate on all of the loans made by Mr. Binder was reduced, if applicable, to $.25 per share and Mr. Binder gave up the right to receive warrants upon conversion. Thus, Mr. Binder received 1,127,061 shares of common stock in excess of what he would have received had he converted his loans into common stock prior to the effective date of the Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreement.

Between June 1, 2017 and March 31, 2018, we borrowed an aggregate of $204,881 from Mr. Binder. These loans were unsecured, accrued interest at 10% per year, were due either on demand or within three years after the date of the applicable note, and were convertible into shares of our common stock and warrants at $0.25 per share. On January 10, 2018, effective December 1, 2017, we entered into the Second Omnibus Loan Agreement with Newcan and Mr. Binder. The Second Omnibus Loan Agreement provides that the conversion price of all outstanding convertible promissory notes issued to Mr. Binder as of the date of the agreement would be increased from $0.25 to $0.3125 per share of common stock. The remaining terms of such notes remain unchanged. Following the Second Omnibus Loan Agreement, on March 12, 2018, Mr. Binder converted all of his outstanding convertible loans, which totaled $464,698 in principal and $43,058 in accrued interest, into a total of 1,624,819 shares of our common stock.

On April 6, 2018, we issued Binder Convertible Note 9, in the amount of $37,500.00, to Mr. Binder with respect to certain compensation payable to Mr. Binder as of February 28, 2018. Binder Convertible Note 8 is unsecured and bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No payments are required until April 1, 2019, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Principal will be paid in eight equal quarterly installments, together with interest accrued thereon, beginning on July 1, 2019. The note may be prepaid by us with no penalty at any time upon thirty days written notice. Mr. Binder may, at any time prior to payment or prepayment in full, convert all principal and accrued interest thereunder, in whole or in part, into our securities. For each $0.3125 converted, Mr. Binder will receive one share of the Company's common stock.

Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreement and Second Omnibus Loan Amendment

On May 31, 2017, we entered into an Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreement (the "Omnibus Loan Amendment") with Jeffrey I. Binder, Frank Koretsky, Newcan Investment Partners LLC and CLS CO 2016, LLC (collectively, the "Insiders"). Pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Amendment, we agreed with the Insiders to amend certain terms of loans the Insiders made to us for working capital purposes, which loans were initially demand loans, and, except for certain loans made in 2017, were later memorialized as convertible loans (the "Insider Loans"), in exchange for the agreement of the Insiders to convert all Insider Loans where funds were advanced prior to January 1, 2017, which total $2,537,750, plus $166,490 of accrued interest thereon, into an aggregate of 10,816,960 shares of our common stock, and forego the issuance of warrants to purchase our common stock upon conversion. This resulted in the issuance of an additional 7,609,910 shares compared to the original number of shares issuable upon conversion of the Insider Loans prior to the Omnibus Loan Agreement. We valued the shares at $0.125, which was the market price of our stock at the conversion date, and charged the amount of $951,239 to loss on modification of debt during the twelve months ended May 31, 2017.

We entered into the Omnibus Loan Amendment in order to ease the debt burden on us and prevent us from defaulting on the Insider Loans. Pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Amendment, the following amendments were made to the Insider Loans: (a) we reduced the conversion price on the Insider Loans from between $0.75 and $1.07 per share of common stock to $0.25 per share of common stock, in those cases where the conversion price was greater than $0.25, which reduced conversion price exceeds the closing price of the common stock during the last three months; (b) we deleted the requirement to issue warrants to purchase our common stock upon conversion of the Insider Loans; (c) we amended one Insider Loan to permit conversion of only the portion of the Insider Loan related to services that were provided to us prior to January 1, 2017; and (d) we amended the terms of the Insider Loans where funds were advanced on or after January 1, 2017, which Insider Loans were not converted into our common stock, to provide for, where not already the case, a 10% interest rate per annum, a $0.25 conversion price per share of common stock, and the deletion of the requirement that we issue warrants to purchase our common stock upon conversion of such Insider Loans.

On January 10, 2018, effective December 1, 2017, we entered into the Second Omnibus Loan Agreement with Jeffrey I. Binder, an officer and director of the Company, and Newcan, an entity owned by Frank Koretsky, a director of the Company. The Second Omnibus Loan Agreement provides that the conversion price of all outstanding convertible promissory notes issued to either Mr. Binder or Newcan as of the date of the Agreement would be increased from $0.25 to $0.3125 per share of common stock. The remaining terms of such notes remain unchanged.

Agreement with StarAssociates

On July 24, 2018, the Company awarded Star Associates, LLC, a limited liability company owned by Andrew Glashow, a director of the Company, a cash payment in the amount of $250,000 and 700,000 shares of restricted common stock in recognition of Mr. Glashow's efforts, through Star Associates, in successfully assisting the Company in negotiating and obtaining the financing necessary to acquire Alternative Solutions, L.L.C.

Director Independence

The Board currently does not have any independent directors or separately designated standing committees.

MARKET FOR COMMON EQUITY AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Our common stock became eligible for trading on the OTCQB on August 27, 2014 under the symbol "ADSN." Prior to August 27, 2014, there was no public market for our common stock. Effective December 3, 2014, our trading symbol was changed to "CLSH" in connection with the Company's name change. Trading activity commenced on June 23, 2015 following the April 29, 2015 consummation of the Merger. All historical trading prices have been adjusted to reflect the Reverse Split. The following table sets forth the range of high and low sales prices for the applicable period on a post-Reverse-Split basis.

	Common Stock	
	High ($)	Low ($)
Fiscal Year Ending May 31, 2019:		
First Quarter (through August 24, 2018)	$ 1.35	$ 0.52
Fiscal Year Ending May 31, 2018:		
Fourth Quarter	$ 0.75	$ 0.55
Third Quarter	$ 0.94	$ 0.41
Second Quarter	$ 0.50	$ 0.27
First Quarter	$ 0.57	$ 0.07
Fiscal Year Ended May 31, 2017:		
Fourth Quarter	$ 0.18	$ 0.03
Third Quarter	$ 0.90	$ 0.07
Second Quarter	$ 1.83	$ 0.50
First Quarter	$ 0.88	$ 0.45
Fiscal Year Ending May 31, 2016:		
Fourth Quarter	$ 1.17	$ 0.83
Third Quarter	$ 1.25	$ 0.72
Second Quarter	$ 1.31	$ 0.76
First Quarter	$ 1.80	$ 0.75

At August 24, 2018, we had 75,425,207 outstanding Common Shares and approximately [●] shareholders of record. The number of record holders was determined from the records of our transfer agent and does not include beneficial owners of common stock whose shares are held in the names of bank, brokers and other nominees.

We have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock to date. Any future decisions regarding dividends will be made by our board of directors. We do not anticipate paying dividends in the foreseeable future, but expect to retain earnings to finance the growth of our business. Our board of directors has complete discretion on whether to pay dividends. Even if our board of directors decides to pay dividends, the form, frequency and amount will depend upon our future operations and earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors that the board of directors may deem relevant.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Small Business Issuer and Affiliates

None.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

We do not have in effect any compensation plans under which our equity securities are authorized for issuance.

Penny Stock Regulations

The SEC has adopted regulations which generally define “penny stock” to be an equity security that has a market price of less than $5.00 per share. Our common stock, when and if a trading market develops, may fall within the definition of penny stock and be subject to rules that impose additional sales practice requirements on broker-dealers who sell such securities to persons other than established customers and accredited investors (generally those with assets in excess of $1,000,000, or annual incomes exceeding $200,000 individually, or $300,000, together with their spouse).

For transactions covered by these rules, the broker-dealer must make a special suitability determination for the purchase of such securities and have received the purchaser’s prior written consent to the transaction. Additionally, for any transaction, other than exempt transactions, involving a penny stock, the rules require the delivery, prior to the transaction, of a risk disclosure document mandated by the SEC relating to the penny stock market. The broker-dealer also must disclose the commissions payable to both the broker-dealer and the registered representative, current quotations for the securities and, if the broker-dealer is the sole market-maker, the broker-dealer must disclose this fact and the broker-dealer’s presumed control over the market. Finally, monthly statements must be sent disclosing recent price information for the penny stock held in the account and information on the limited market in penny stocks. Consequently, the penny stock rules may restrict the ability of broker-dealers to sell our common stock and may affect the ability of investors to sell their common stock in the secondary market.

PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

Audit Fees

Fees paid for audit services totaled approximately $21,500 during the year ended May 31, 2018. These amounts include fees associated with the annual audit of our financial and statutory statements, reviews of our quarterly financial statements and of our quarterly and annual reports on Form 10-Q and Form 10-K, respectively.

Fees paid for audit services totaled approximately $23,900 during the year ended May 31, 2017. These amounts include fees associated with the annual audit of our financial and statutory statements, reviews of our quarterly financial statements and of our quarterly and annual reports on Form 10-Q and Form 10-K, respectively.

Audit-Related Fees

We did not pay any fees for audit-related services in the year ended May 31, 2018.

We did not pay any fees for audit-related services in the year ended May 31, 2017.

Tax Fees

We did not pay any fees for tax-related services in the year ended May 31, 2018.

We did not pay any fees for tax-related services in the year ended May 31, 2017.

All Other Fees

We did not procure any other services from our auditors during the year ended May 31, 2018.

We did not procure any other services from our auditors during the year ended May 31, 2017.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We are not a party to any material pending legal proceedings, and no such proceedings are known to be contemplated.

No director, officer or affiliate of the Company and no owner of record or beneficial owner of more than 5.0% of our securities or any associate of any such director, officer or security holder is a party adverse to the Company or has a material interest adverse to the Company in reference to pending litigation.

LEGAL MATTERS

The law firm of Connor and Connor LLP has provided opinions regarding the validity of the Common Shares offered pursuant to this Prospectus.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries as of May 31, 2018 and May 31, 2017 and for the year and period then ended, respectively, have been audited by M&K CPAs, PLLC, an independent registered public accounting firm, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

TRANSFER AGENT

The transfer agent for our common stock is V-Stock Transfer, LLC at 18 Lafayette Place, Woodmere, NY. V-Stock's Transfer's telephone number is (212) 828-8436.

The Special Warrant Agent and Warrant Agent is Odyssey Trust Company, Stock Exchange Tower, 350-300 5th Avenue SW, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2P 3C4.

INTERESTS OF NAMED EXPERTS AND COUNSEL

None.

DISCLOSURE OF THE SEC POSITION OF INDEMNIFICATION FOR SECURITIES ACT LIABILITIES

Sections 78.7502 and 78.751 of the Nevada Revised Statutes authorizes a court to award, or a corporation's board of directors to grant, indemnity to directors and officers in terms sufficiently broad to permit indemnification, including reimbursement of expenses incurred, under certain circumstances for liabilities arising under the Securities Act. In addition, our Bylaws provide that we have the authority to indemnify our directors and officers and may indemnify our employees and agents (other than officers and directors) against liabilities to the fullest extent permitted by Nevada law. We are also empowered under our Bylaws to purchase insurance on behalf of any person whom we are required or permitted to indemnify.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers, or persons controlling us pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, we have been advised that in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by us of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer, or controlling person in the successful defense of any action, suit, or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer, or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, we will, unless in the opinion of our counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by us is against public policy as expressed hereby in the Securities Act and we will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed the Registration Statement, together with all amendments and exhibits, with the SEC. This Prospectus, which forms a part of the Registration Statement, does not contain all information included in the Registration Statement. Certain information is omitted and you should refer to the Registration Statement and its exhibits. With respect to references made in this Prospectus to any of our contracts or other documents, the references are not necessarily complete and you should refer to the exhibits attached to the Registration Statement for copies of the actual contracts or documents. You may read and copy any document that we file at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the public reference rooms. Our filings and the Registration Statement, of which this Prospectus is a part, can also be reviewed by accessing the SEC's website at www.sec.gov.

We file periodic reports and other information with the SEC. Such periodic reports and other information are available for inspection and copying at the public reference room and website of the SEC referred to above. We maintain a website at www.clsholdingsinc.com. You may access our annual reports on Form 10-K and quarterly reports on Form 10-Q free of charge at our website as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. The information and other content contained on any of our websites are not part of this Prospectus.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

"**Audit Committee**" means the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors.

"**Acquisition**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*History – Acquisition of Alternative Solutions*".

"**Acquisition Agreement**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*History – Acquisition of Alternative Solutions*".

"**Agency Agreement**" has the meaning ascribed thereto on the face page of this Prospectus.

"**Agent**" means Canaccord Genuity Corp.

"**Agent's Fee**" means the cash fee of 8.0% of the gross proceeds from the Special Warrant Offering paid to the Agent.

"**Alternative Solutions**" means Alternative Solutions, LLC.

"**Amendment**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*U.S. Regulatory Environment – United States Enforcement Proceedings*".

"**Binder Convertible Note**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*Certain Relationships and Related Party Transaction– Binder Notes*".

"**Board of Directors**" or "**Board**" means the board of directors of the Company.

"**Broker Warrants**" has the meaning ascribed thereto on the face page of this Prospectus.

"**CBD**" means cannabidiol.

"**CDS**" means CDS Clearing and Depository Services Inc.

"**CDS MOU**" means the memorandum with Aequitas NEO Exchange Inc., CNSX Markets Inc., TSX Inc., and TSX Venture Exchange Inc. signed by CDS on February 8, 2018.

"**CEO**" means chief executive officer.

"**CFO**" means chief financial officer.

"**City Trees**" means City Trees Cultivation and City Trees Production.

"**City Trees Cultivation**" means Serenity Wellness Growers, LLC dba City Trees Fresh Cannabis Cultivation, Wholesale.

"**City Trees Production**" means Serenity Wellness Products, LLC dba City Trees Fresh Cannabis Production, Wholesale.

"**Closing Consideration**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*History – Acquisition of Alternative Solutions*".

"**Closing Date**" means June 20, 2018, being the closing date of the Special Warrant Offering.

"**Cole Memorandum**" or "**Cole Memo**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*Enforcement of United States Federal Laws*".

"**Cole Banking Memorandum**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*Enforcement of United States Federal Laws*".

"**Colorado Arrangement**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*History*".

"**Common Shares**" means the shares of common stock in the capital of the Company.

"**Company**" or "**CLSH**" means CLS Holdings USA Inc., unless otherwise noted or the context indicates otherwise, its direct and indirect subsidiaries.

"**Consolidated Financial Statements**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*Financial Statements Presentation in this Prospectus*".

"**Controlled Substances Act**" means the U.S. Controlled Substance Act of 1970.

"**Corporate Finance Fee Special Warrants**" has the meaning ascribed thereto on the face page of this Prospectus.

"**CSA**" means the Canadian Securities Administrators.

"**CSE**" means the Canadian Securities Exchange.

"**DEA**" means the U.S. Drug Enforcement Agency.

"**Deemed Exercise Date**" has the meaning ascribed thereto on the face page of this Prospectus.

"**Deemed Exercise Time**" means 5:00 PM (Toronto time) on the Deemed Exercise Date.

"**DOJ**" means the U.S. Department of Justice.

"**Exchanges**" means collectively, Aequitas NEO Exchange Inc., CNSX Markets Inc., TSX Inc., and TSX Venture Exchange Inc.

"**FinCEN**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*U.S. Regulatory Environment –Enforcement of United States Federal Laws*".

"**FinCEN Memorandum**" or "**FinCEN Memo**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*U.S. Regulatory Environment –Enforcement of United States Federal Laws*".

"**FINRA**" means the U.S. Financial Industry Regulatory Authority.

"**Greenhouse Expansion**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*Overview*".

"**Insider Loans**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*History*".

"**Insiders**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*History*".

"**Listing Date**" means the date the Common Shares are listed on a recognized Canadian stock exchange.

"**Management**" means the management of the Company.

"**MD&A**" means Management's Discussion and Analysis included in this Prospectus.

"**Merger**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*Name, Incorporation and Overview*".

"**Merger Sub**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*History*".

"**NEOs**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*Executive Compensation*".

"**Newcan**" means Newcan Investment Partners, LLC, an affiliate of Frank Koretsky.

"**NV DOT**" means the Nevada Department of Taxation.

"**Oasis**" means Serenity Wellness Center, LLC dba Oasis Cannabis.

"**Oasis Note**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*History – Acquisition of Alternative Solutions*".

"**Oasis LLCs**" means Oasis and City Trees.

"**Offering Price**" means CAD$0.45 per Special Warrant.

"**Offering Special Warrants**" has the meaning ascribed thereto on the face page of this Prospectus.

"**Omnibus Loan Agreement**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*History*".

"**OTCQB**" means the OTQB Venture Market.

"**Penalty Units**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*History – 2018 Special Warrant Financing*".

"**PRH**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*History*".

"**Prospectus**" means this Prospectus.

"**Purchase Price Shares**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*History – Acquisition of Alternative Solutions*".

"**Qualification Date**" has the meaning ascribed thereto on the face page of this Prospectus.

"**Qualifying Jurisdictions**" means the provinces of British Columbia, Alberta, Manitoba and Ontario.

"**Receipt**" has the meaning ascribed thereto on the face page of this Prospectus.

"**Registration Statement**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*Plan of Distribution*".

"**Retail Facility**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*Overview*".

"**RICO**" means the United States Racketeer Influenced Corrupt Organizations Act.

"**SEC**" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

"**Securities Commissions**" means the securities regulatory authorities in the Qualifying Jurisdictions.

"**Sessions Memorandum**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*Enforcement of United States Federal Laws*".

"**Special Warrant Agent**" has the meaning ascribed thereto on the face page of this Prospectus.

"**Special Warrant Indenture**" has the meaning ascribed thereto on the face page of this Prospectus.

"**Special Warrant Offering**" has the meaning ascribed thereto on the face page of this Prospectus.

"**Special Warrants**" has the meaning ascribed thereto on the face page of this Prospectus.

"**Tax Act**" means the *Income Tax Act* (Canada).

"**THC**" means Delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol.

"**Time of Expiry**" has the meaning ascribed thereto on the face page of this Prospectus.

"**Unit Share**" has the meaning ascribed thereto on the face page of this Prospectus.

"**Units**" has the meaning ascribed thereto on the face page of this Prospectus.

"**USAM**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*Enforcement of United States Federal Laws*".

"**U.S.**" means the United States of America.

"**U.S. Securities Act**" means United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"**Warehouse Facility**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of this Prospectus titled "*Overview*".

"**Warrant**" has the meaning ascribed thereto on the face page of this Prospectus.

"**Warrant Agent**" has the meaning ascribed thereto on the face page of this Prospectus.

"**Warrant Indenture**" has the meaning ascribed thereto on the face page of this Prospectus.

"**Warrant Share**" has the meaning ascribed thereto on the face page of this Prospectus.

INDEX FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

M&K CPAS PLLC

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and
Stockholders of CLS Holdings USA, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of CLS Holdings USA, Inc. (the Company) as of May 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended May 31, 2018, and the related notes and schedules (collectively referred to as the financial statements). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of May 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended May 31, 2018, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, the Company suffered a net loss from operations and has a net capital deficiency, which raises substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans regarding those matters are described in Note 2. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

/s/ M&K CPAS, PLLC

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2011.
Houston, TX
August 28, 2018

CLS Holdings USA, Inc.

Consolidated Balance Sheet

	May 31, 2018	May 31, 2017
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 52,964	$ 78,310
Prepaid expenses	1,410	1,410
Total current assets	54,374	79,720
Investment	2,050,000	-
Security deposit	-	50,000
Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of $2,674 and $1,784	-	890
Intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization of $1,260 and $828	898	1,330
Total assets	$ 2,105,272	$ 131,940
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 826,621	$ 581,765
Accrued compensation, related party	120,417	53,750
Due to related party	17,930	17,930
Accrued interest	24,748	20,171
Accrued interest, related party	5,143	106,022
Notes payable, related parties	75,137	699,208
Notes payable	310,000	-
Convertible notes payable, net of discount of $561,599 and $57,644	43,401	252,356
Derivative liability	1,265,751	95,276
Total current liabilities	2,689,148	1,826,478
Noncurrent liabilities		
Convertible notes payable, related parties, net of discount of $65,918 and $0	2,832	192,000
Convertible notes payable - Long Term, net of discount of $733,928 and $0	41,072	-
Total Liabilities	2,733,052	2,018,478
Commitments and contingencies	-	-
Stockholder's equity		
Common stock, $0.0001 par value; 250,000,000 shares authorized; 50,128,972 and 32,582,944 shares issued and outstanding at May 31, 2018 and May 31, 2017, respectively	5,013	3,286
Preferred stock, $0.001 par value; 20,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued	-	-
Additional paid-in capital	17,628,717	7,032,836
Stock payable	307,584	68,950
Accumulated deficit	(18,569,094)	(8,991,610)
Total stockholder's equity (deficit)	(627,780)	(1,886,538)
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity (deficit)	$ 2,105,272	$ 131,940

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CLS Holdings USA, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Operations

	For the Year Ended May 31, 2018	For the Year Ended May 31, 2017
Revenue	$ -	$ -
Cost of goods sold	-	-
Gross margin	-	-
Selling, general and administrative expenses	821,374	718,770
Startup costs	-	141,739
Professional fees	2,294,666	750,446
Total operating expenses	3,116,040	1,610,955
Operating loss	(3,116,040)	(1,610,955)
Other (income) expense:		
Interest expense	4,709,940	2,571,171
Gain on settlement of debt	(3,480)	-
Loss on modification of related party debt	-	951,239
Loss on modification of debt	29,145	43,334
Loss on note exchange	404,082	-
Loss on extinguishment of debt	989,032	-
Prepayment Penalty	137,000	-
Change in fair value of derivative	195,725	(310,975)
Total other expense	6,461,444	3,254,769
Income (Loss) before income taxes	(9,577,484)	(4,865,724)
Income tax expense	-	-
Net income (loss)	$ (9,577,484)	$ (4,865,724)
Net income (loss) per share - basic	$ (0.24)	$ (0.23)
Weighted average shares outstanding - basic	39,224,613	20,778,785

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CLS Holdings USA, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)

	Common Stock Amount	Value	Additional Paid In Capital	Stock Payable	Accumulated Deficit	Total
Balance, May 31, 2016	20,350,003	2,035	2,627,183	65,700	(4,125,886)	(1,430,968)
Settlement of derivative liability	-	-	612,850	-	-	612,850
Common stock issued for conversion of debt	1,685,981	169	137,331	-	-	137,500
Common stock issued for conversion of related party debt	10,816,960	1,082	2,703,158	-	-	2,704,240
Common stock payable for services	-	-	-	3,250		3,250
Loss on modification of related party debt			951,239			951,239
Imputed interest	-	-	1,075	-	-	1,075
Net loss	-	-	-	-	(4,865,724)	(4,865,724)
Balance, May 31, 2017	32,852,944	$ 3,286	$ 7,032,836	$ 68,950	$ (8,991,610)	$ (1,886,538)
Common stock issued to consultant for services	374,000	37	264,283	25,313	-	289,633
Common stock issued for debt exchange	6,000,000	600	2,353,437	-	-	2,354,037
Common stock issued as commitment fees	250,000	25	94,975	-	-	95,000
Common stock issued to officer	-	-	-	213,321	-	213,321
Common stock issued for cash, net of issuance costs	5,473,000	547	1,460,368	-	-	1,460,915
Common stock issued for conversion of debt	5,179,028	518	1,617,928	-	-	1,618,446
Stock issuance costs	-	-	(249,397)	-	-	(249,397)
Settlement of derivative liability	-	-	442,775	-	-	442,775
Warrants issued with debt	-	-	1,804,470	-	-	1,804,470
Placement agent warrants	-	-	503,655	-	-	503,655
Warrants issued to consultants	-	-	294,173	-	-	294,173
Discount on notes from beneficial conversion feature	-	-	1,758,741	-	-	1,758,741
Imputed interest	-	-	1,076	-	-	1,076
Net loss - 12 months	-	-	-	-	(9,577,484)	(9,577,484)
Balance, May 31, 2018	50,128,972	5,013	17,628,717	307,584	(18,569,094)	(627,780)

CLS Holdings USA, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	For the Year Ended May 31, 2018	For the Year Ended May 31, 2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net income (loss)	$ (9,577,484)	$ (4,865,724)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Imputed interest	1,076	1,075
Excess derivative	1,940,439	-
Change in fair value of derivative	195,725	(310,975)
Loss on modification of debt	29,145	43,334
Loss on modification of debt – related party	-	951,239
Stock-based compensation	794,607	3,250
Warrants issued to placement agent	503,655	-
Loss on Note exchange	404,082	-
Loss on extinguishment of debt	989,032	-
Gain on settlement of Account Payable	(3,480)	-
Prepayment Penalty	137,000	-
Amortization of debt discounts	2,534,103	2,274,519
Depreciation and amortization expense	1,322	1,324
Start-up costs	-	141,739
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses	-	5,332
Other assets	50,000	-
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	300,421	238,387
Accrued compensation	216,667	150,000
Accrued interest, related party	96,211	204,364
Deferred rent	(49,565)	-
Accrued interest	11,746	(20,169)
Net cash used in operating activities	(1,425,298)	(1,182,305)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Payment for investment in Alternative Solutions	(2,050,000)	-
Payment for construction in progress	-	(35,013)
Net cash used in investing activities	(2,050,000)	(35,013)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from related party convertible notes payable	761,829	150,000
Proceeds from related party notes payable	-	1,447,550
Proceeds from issuance of convertible note	1,655,000	-
Proceeds from notes payable	410,000	-
Payments on notes payable	(100,000)	-
Principal payments on related party notes payable	(237,794)	(61,000)
Principal payments on convertible notes payable	(500,000)	(329,166)
Proceeds from sale of equity	1,460,917	-
Net cash provided by financing activities	3,449,952	1,207,384
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	(25,346)	(9,934)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	78,310	88,244
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 52,964	$ 78,310
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION:		
Interest paid	$ -	$ 53,837
Income taxes paid	$ -	$ -
NON-CASH INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Convertible note issued for unpaid accrued salary	$ 150,000	$ 362,500
Discount on notes due to derivatives	$ 1,758,741	$ 600,564
Related party notes payable reclassified as related party convertible notes payable	$ 1,116,816	$ 849,750
Common stock issued for conversion of related party notes payable		

	$	2,023,666	$	2,704,240
Common stock issued for conversion of convertible notes payable	$	2,554,924	$	137,500
Common stock issued for settlement of accounts payable	$	6,000	$	-
Settlement of derivative liability	$	442,775	$	612,850

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CLS HOLDINGS USA, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 – BUSINESS ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF OPERATIONS

CLS Holdings USA, Inc. (the "Company") was originally incorporated as Adelt Design, Inc. ("Adelt") on March 31, 2011 to manufacture and market carpet binding art. Production and marketing of carpet binding art never commenced.

On November 12, 2014, CLS Labs, Inc. ("CLS Labs") acquired 10,000,000 shares, or 55.6%, of the outstanding shares of common stock of Adelt from its founder, Larry Adelt. On that date, Jeffrey Binder, the Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of CLS Labs, was appointed Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company. On November 20, 2014, Adelt adopted amended and restated articles of incorporation, thereby changing its name to CLS Holdings USA, Inc. Effective December 10, 2014, the Company effected a reverse stock split of its issued and outstanding common stock at a ratio of 1-for-0.625 (the "Reverse Split"), wherein 0.625 shares of the Company's common stock were issued in exchange for each share of common stock issued and outstanding. As a result, 6,250,000 shares of the Company's common stock were issued to CLS Labs in exchange for the 10,000,000 shares that it owned by virtue of the above-referenced purchase from Larry Adelt.

On April 29, 2015, the Company, CLS Labs and CLS Merger Inc., a Nevada corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of CLS Holdings ("Merger Sub"), entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") and completed a merger, whereby CLS Merger Inc. merged with and into CLS Labs, with CLS Labs remaining as the surviving entity (the "Merger"). Upon the consummation of the Merger, the shares of the common stock of CLS Holdings owned by CLS Labs were extinguished and the former stockholders of CLS Labs were issued an aggregate of 15,000,000 (post Reverse Split) shares of common stock in CLS Holdings in exchange for their shares of common stock in CLS Labs. As a result of the Merger, the Company acquired the business of CLS Labs and abandoned its previous business.

The Company has been issued a U.S. patent with respect to its proprietary method of extracting cannabinoids from cannabis plants and converting the resulting cannabinoid extracts into concentrates such as oils, waxes, edibles and shatter. These concentrates may be ingested in a number of ways, including through vaporization via electronic cigarettes ("e-cigarettes"), and used for a variety of pharmaceutical and other purposes. Internal testing of this extraction method and conversion process has revealed that it produces a cleaner, higher quality product and a significantly higher yield than the cannabinoid extraction processes currently existing in the marketplace. The Company has not commercialized its proprietary process or otherwise earned any revenues. The Company plans to generate revenues through licensing, fee-for-service and joint venture arrangements related to its proprietary method of extracting cannabinoids from cannabis plants and converting the resulting cannabinoid extracts into saleable concentrates.

On December 4, 2017, the Company and Alternative Solutions, LLC ("Alternative Solutions") entered into a Membership Interest Purchase Agreement (the "Acquisition Agreement") for the Company to acquire the outstanding equity interests in three subsidiaries (collectively, the "Oasis LLCs"), Serenity Wellness Center LLC d/b/a/ Oasis Medical Cannabis, Serenity Wellness Growers LLC, and Serenity Wellness Products LLS, from Alternative Solutions. Pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement, the Company paid a non-refundable deposit of $250,000 upon signing, which was followed by an additional payment of $1,800,000 on February 5, 2018, for an initial 10% of each of the subsidiaries. The closing consideration that the Company must pay to acquire the remaining 90% of the subsidiaries, is equal to cash in the amount of $6,200,000, a $4.0 million promissory note due in December 2019, and $6,000,000 in shares of the Company's common stock. The Oasis LLCs collectively own and operate a vertically integrated cannabis business, including one dispensary, in Las Vegas, Nevada.

NOTE 2 – GOING CONCERN

As shown in the accompanying financial statements, the Company has incurred net losses from operations resulting in an accumulated deficit of $18,569,094 as of May 31, 2018. Further losses are anticipated in the development of the Company's business raising substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The ability to continue as a going concern is dependent upon the Company generating profitable operations in the future and/or obtaining the necessary financing to meet its obligations and repay its liabilities arising from normal business operations when they come due. Management intends to finance operating costs over the next twelve months with loans, the proceeds from the sale of securities, and/or revenues from operations. These financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability and classification of recorded asset amounts, or amounts and classification of liabilities that might result from this uncertainty.

NOTE 3 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation
These financial statements and related notes are presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and are expressed in US dollars. The Company has adopted a fiscal year end of May 31st.
Principals of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of CLS Holdings USA, Inc., and its wholly owned operating subsidiaries, CLS Labs, Inc. and CLS Labs Colorado, Inc. All material intercompany transactions have been eliminated upon consolidation of these entities.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The Company had cash and cash equivalents of $52,964 and $78,310 as of May 31, 2018 and 2017.

Equipment

Property and equipment is recorded at the lower of cost or estimated net recoverable amount, and is depreciated using the straight-line method over its estimated useful life. Computer equipment is being depreciated over a three-year period.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

The Company maintains its cash in bank deposit and other accounts, which may not be federally insured, or the balances of which at times may exceed federally insured limits. The Company continually monitors its banking relationships and consequently has not experienced any losses in such accounts.

Advertising and Marketing Costs

Advertising and marketing costs are expensed as incurred. The Company incurred no advertising and marketing costs for the years ended May 31, 2018 and 2017.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses are charged to operations as incurred. The Company incurred research and development costs of $0 and $0 for the years ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Pursuant to Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") No. 825 - *Financial Instruments*, the Company is required to estimate the fair value of all financial instruments included on its balance sheets. The carrying amounts of the Company's cash and cash equivalents, note receivable, notes payable, accounts payable and accrued expenses, none of which is held for trading, approximate their estimated fair values due to the short-term maturities of those financial instruments.

A three-tier fair value hierarchy is used to prioritize the inputs in measuring fair value as follows:

Level 1 - Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 - Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3 - Significant unobservable inputs that cannot be corroborated by market data.

Derivative Financial Instruments

Derivatives are recorded on the condensed consolidated balance sheet at fair value. The conversion features of certain of the convertible notes are embedded derivatives and are separately valued and accounted for on the consolidated balance sheet with changes in fair value recognized during the period of change as a separate component of other income/expense. Fair values for exchange-traded securities and derivatives are based on quoted market prices. The pricing model the Company used for determining fair value of its derivatives is the Lattice Model. Valuations derived from this model are subject to ongoing internal and external verification and review. The model uses market-sourced inputs such as interest rates and stock price volatilities. Selection of these inputs involves management's judgment and may impact net income. The derivative component of certain of the convertible notes issued are valued at issuance, at conversion or redemption, and at each period end. The following assumptions were used for the valuation of the derivative liability related to the convertible notes that contain a derivative component:

For the year ended May 31, 2018:

- That the quoted market price of the common stock, which increased from $0.1250 as of May 31, 2017 to $0.6865 as of May 31, 2018, would fluctuate with the Company's projected volatility;

- That the conversion price of the YAN II PN Convertible Notes would be equal to $0.40 with a full reset feature, and upon default, 75% of the lowest Volume Weighted Average Price (the "VWAP") in the 15 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day that is immediately prior to the applicable conversion date;

-The conversion prices of the various convertible notes would be equal to the lesser of (i) $1.07, $0.80, or $0.40 (reset to $0.03125) , as the case may be, or (ii) 75% of the lowest VWAP in the 15-20 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day that is immediately prior to the application conversion date;

- That the new convertible notes issued during this period with full resets would be initially issued with conversion prices of $0.3125 and $0.40, respectively, which were not reset as a result of the WestPark Offering;;

-That an event of default at a 24% or 15% interest rate would occur 0% of the time, increasing 1.00% per month to a maximum of 25%, and that instead of a penalty, there would be an alternative conversion price;

-That the projected volatility curve from an annualized analysis for each valuation period would be based on the historical volatility of the Company and the remaining term for each convertible note. The projected volatility was in the range of 97.4% to 534.5% during the year ended May 31, 2018;

-That the Company would redeem the convertible notes, projected initially at 0% of the time and increasing monthly by 1.00% to a maximum of 10.0%;

-That the holder would automatically convert the notes at the maximum of 2 times the conversion price or the stock price if the common stock underlying the YAN II PN Convertible Notes was eligible for sale in compliance with securities laws and the Company was not in default;

-That unless an Event of Default occurred, the holder would sell, per trading day, an amount of Common Stock up to the greater of (i) $5,000 or (ii) 25% multiplied by the "Aggregate Amount," as defined in the YAN II PN Convertible Notes.

-That the exchange agreement conversions (contingent on the payment by Glashow to Old Main) would occur based on 95% probability; otherwise, the convertible note would revert to the original terms and settlement, and that the value of the 4,500,000 potential shares would be based on the market price as of September 25, 2017, which is the date the convertible notes were re-issued, and each conversion date price.

For the year ended May 31, 2017:

- That the quoted market price of the common stock, which decreased from $0.0409 as of November 30, 2016 to $0.1250 as of May 31, 2017, would fluctuate with the Company's projected volatility;

- That the conversion price of the amended 2016 Convertible Notes would be equal to the lesser of (i) $1.07 or $0.80; or (ii) 75% of the lowest VWAP in the 15 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day that is immediately prior to the applicable conversion date;

- That an event of default at a 24% interest rate would occur 0% of the time, increasing 1.00% per month to a maximum of 10%, and that instead of a penalty, there would be an alternative conversion price;

- That the projected volatility curve from an annualized analysis for each valuation period would be based on the historical volatility of the Company and the term remaining for each note. The projected volatility was from 265% to 407% during the year ended May 31, 2017;

- That the Company would redeem the notes expiring on September 18, 2017 (with a 130% penalty), projected initially at 50% of the time and increasing monthly by 5.0% to a maximum of 75.0% (from alternative financing being available for a redemption event to occur);

- That the holder would automatically convert the notes at the maximum of 2 times the conversion price or the stock price if the common stock underlying the 2016 Convertible Notes was eligible for sale in compliance with securities laws (assumed at September 18, 2016) and the Company was not in default; and

- That unless an Event of Default occurred, the holder would sell, per trading day, an amount of Common Stock up to the greater of (i) $5,000 or (ii) 25% multiplied by the "Aggregate Amount," as defined in the 2016 Convertible Notes.

Revenue Recognition

The Company applies revenue recognition provisions pursuant to ASC No. 605, Revenue Recognition, which provides guidance on the recognition, presentation and disclosure of revenue in financial statements filed with the SEC. The guidance outlines the basic criteria that must be met to recognize revenue and provides guidance for disclosure related to revenue recognition policies.

Basic and Diluted Earnings or Loss Per Share

Basic net earnings per share is based on the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period, while fully diluted net earnings per share is based on the weighted average number of shares of common stock and potentially dilutive securities assumed to be outstanding during the period using the treasury stock method. Potentially dilutive securities consist of options and warrants to purchase common stock, and convertible debt. Basic and diluted net loss per share are computed based on the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. At May 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company excluded from the calculation of fully diluted shares outstanding a total of 9,929,058 (4,407,118 issuable upon the conversion of notes payable; 4,700,998 upon the exercise of warrants and 611,071 in stock payable) and 1,180,350 shares, respectively, issuable upon the conversion of notes payable because the result would have been anti-dilutive.

The Company uses the treasury stock method to calculate the impact of outstanding stock options and warrants. Stock options and warrants for which the exercise price exceeds the average market price over the period have an anti-dilutive effect on earnings per common share and, accordingly, are excluded from the calculation.

A net loss causes all outstanding stock options and warrants to be antidilutive. As a result, the basic and dilutive losses per common share are the same for the year ended May 31, 2018 and 2017.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method in accordance with ASC 740. The Company recognizes deferred tax liabilities and assets for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the financial statements or tax returns. Under this method, deferred tax liabilities and assets are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The components of the deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as current and non-current based on their characteristics. A valuation allowance is provided for certain deferred tax assets if it is more likely than not that the Company will not realize tax assets through future operations.

Commitments and Contingencies

Certain conditions may exist as of the date the financial statements are issued, which may result in a loss to the Company but which will only be resolved when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. The Company's management and its legal counsel assess such contingent liabilities, and such assessment inherently involves an exercise of judgment. In assessing loss contingencies related to legal proceedings that are pending against the Company or unasserted claims that may result in such proceedings, the Company's legal counsel evaluates the perceived merits of any legal proceedings or unasserted claims brought to such legal counsel's attention as well as the perceived merits of the amount of relief sought or expected to be sought therein.

If the assessment of a contingency indicates that it is probable that a material loss has been incurred and the amount of the liability can be estimated, then the estimated liability would be accrued in the Company's financial statements. If the assessment indicates that a potentially material loss contingency is not probable, but is reasonably possible, or is probable but cannot be estimated, then the nature of the contingent liability, together with an estimate of the range of possible loss if determinable and material, would be disclosed.

Loss contingencies considered remote are generally not disclosed unless they involve guarantees, in which case the nature of the guarantee would be disclosed.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In August 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230).* The update addresses eight specific cash flow issues and is intended to reduce diversity in practice in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. This update will be effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within the reporting period. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the potential impact of the update on our financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, *Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*, which simplifies the subsequent measurement of goodwill by eliminating Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. In computing the implied fair value of goodwill under Step 2, current U.S. GAAP requires the performance of procedures to determine the fair value at the impairment testing date of assets and liabilities (including unrecognized assets and liabilities) following the procedure that would be required in determining the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination. Instead, the amendments under this ASU require the goodwill impairment test to be performed by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount. An impairment charge should be recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value; however, the loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. The ASU becomes effective for us on January 1, 2020. The amendments in this ASU will be applied on a prospective basis. Early adoption is permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairment tests performed.

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-09, *Stock Compensation - Scope of Modification Accounting*, which provides guidance on which changes to the terms or conditions of a share-based payment award require an entity to apply modification accounting. The ASU requires that an entity account for the effects of a modification unless the fair value (or calculated value or intrinsic value, if used), vesting conditions and classification (as equity or liability) of the modified award are all the same as for the original award immediately before the modification. The ASU becomes effective for us on January 1, 2018, and will be applied prospectively to an award modified on or after the adoption date. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in any interim period. The Company is currently assessing the impact that this standard will have on any awards that are modified once this standard is adopted.

There are various other updates recently issued, most of which represented technical corrections to the accounting literature or application to specific industries and are not expected to a have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

NOTE 4 – PREPAID EXPENSES

Prepaid expenses consisted of the following at May 31, 2018 and 2017:

	May 31, 2018	May 31, 2017
Prepaid legal fees	$ 1,410	$ 1,410
Total	$ 1,410	$ 1,410

NOTE 5 – SECURITY DEPOSIT

The Company had a security deposit in the amount of $0 and $50,000 at May 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. This amount consisted of a deposit to secure office and warehouse space. In August of 2017, the Company received a demand letter from the landlord requesting the forfeiture of the $50,000 security deposit, $10,000 in expenses, $15,699 in remaining rent due under the lease agreement and $30,000 to buy out the remaining amounts due under the lease; during the year ended May 31, 2018, the Company wrote-off the security deposit in the amount of $50,000.

NOTE 6 – PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment consisted of the following at May 31, 2018 and 2017.

	May 31, 2018	May 31, 2017
Computer equipment	$ 2,674	$ 2,674
Property and equipment, gross	2,674	2,674
Less: accumulated depreciation	(2,674)	(1,784)
Property and equipment, net	$ -	$ 890

Depreciation expense totaled $890 and $892 for the years ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

NOTE 7 – INVESTMENT IN OASIS LLCS

On December 4, 2017, the Company and Alternative Solutions, LLC ("Alternative Solutions") entered into a Membership Interest Purchase Agreement (the "Acquisition Agreement") for the Company to acquire the outstanding equity interests in three subsidiaries (collectively, the "Oasis LLCs"), Serenity Wellness Center LLC d/b/a/ Oasis Medical Cannabis, Serenity Wellness Growers LLC, and Serenity Wellness Products LLC, from Alternative Solutions. Pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement, the Company paid a non-refundable deposit of $250,000 upon signing, which was followed by an additional payment of $1,800,000 on February 5, 2018, for an initial 10% of each of the subsidiaries. As of May 31, 2018, the Company had a total investment of $2,050,000 in the Oasis LLCs (see note 16).

The closing consideration that the Company must pay to acquire the remaining 90% of the subsidiaries, is equal to cash in the amount of $6,200,000, a $4.0 million promissory note due in December 2019, and $6,000,000 in shares of the Company's common stock.

The number of shares shall equal $6,000,000 divided by the lower of $1.00 or the conversion price to receive one share of the Company's common stock in its next equity offering that it commences in 2018 that exceeds $6 million, multiplied by 80%. The promissory note will be secured by a first priority security interest over the assets of each of the Oasis LLCs, including the Company's 10% equity interest in the three subsidiaries, and the Company shall deliver to Alternative Solutions a confession of judgment that will become effective in the event of any event of default under the promissory note.

Assuming the Company closes on the acquisition, in May 2020, Alternative Solutions will be entitled to a $1,000,000 payment from the Company, if the existing dispensary operated by an Oasis LLC has maintained an average revenue of $20,000 per day during the 2019 calendar year.

The sale, assignment, transfer, pledge or other disposition of any interest in the Oasis LLCs or Alternative Solutions is ineffective unless approved by the State of Nevada and any municipality in which the three subsidiaries' operations is licensed.

As of May 31, 2018, the Company had not yet received regulatory approval to own the 10% interest in Oasis LLCs. As a result, the amount that has been paid by the Company is being held by Alternative Solutions.

NOTE 8 – NOTE RECEIVABLE

During the year ended May 31, 2015, the Company loaned $500,000 (the "Note") to Picture Rock Holdings, LLC, a Colorado limited liability company ("PRH"). Pursuant to the Note, as amended by the parties effective June 30, 2015, October 31, 2015, April 11, 2016, and May 31, 2016, PRH will repay the principal due under the Note in twenty (20) equal quarterly installments of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000) commencing in the month following the month in which PRH commences generating revenue at the grow facility, which commencement was originally anticipated to occur in the first quarter of 2017, and continuing until paid in full. The Company is currently unable to estimate when it will commence generating revenues at the grow facility. Interest will accrue on the unpaid principal balance of the Note at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum and will be paid quarterly in arrears commencing after such initial payment and continuing until paid in full. All outstanding principal and any accumulated unpaid interest due under the Note is due and payable on the five-year anniversary of the initial payment thereunder. In the event of default as defined in the agreements underlying the Note, all amounts under the Note shall be due and payable at once. During the year ended May 31, 2015, the Company recorded an impairment related to the note receivable in the amount of $500,000. This receivable is recorded on the balance sheet as of May 31, 2017 in the amount of $0, net of allowance in the amount of $500,000.

During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Company received a payment of $50,000 on the Note. As a result, the Company has reduced the impairment of the note by $50,000 reflect this payment. The receivable is recorded on the balance sheet as of May 31, 2018 in the amount of $0, net of allowance in the amount of $450,000.

NOTE 9 – ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities consisted of the following at May 31, 2018 and May 31, 2017.

	May 31, 2018	May 31, 2017
Trade payables	$ 726,457	$ 497,213
Accrued payroll and related liabilities	44,465	34,987
Deferred rent liability	55,699	49,565
Total accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 826,621	$ 581,765

NOTE 10 – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

For the year ended May 31, 2018:

As of May 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company owed the amount of $37,500 and $37,500, respectively, to Jeffrey Binder, its Chief Executive Officer, for accrued salary. For the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, unpaid accrued salary in the amount of $150,000 was transferred to a convertible promissory note due to Mr. Binder.

As of May 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company owed the amount of $29,167 and $0, respectively, to David Lamadrid, its President and Chief Financial Officer.

As of May 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company had accrued salary due to Alan Bonsett, a former officer of the Company prior to his October 1, 2017 separation, in the amount of $37,500 and $0, respectively.

As of May 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company had accrued salary due to Michael Abrams, a former officer of the Company prior to his September 1, 2015 termination, in the amount of $16,250.

As of May 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company had related party payables in the amount of $17,930 due to officers and directors related to expenses paid on behalf of the Company. The Company imputed interest at the rate of 6% per annum on these liabilities, and recorded imputed interest expense on these liabilities in the amounts of $1,076 and $1,075 during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. These interest accruals were charged to additional paid-in capital.

On March 12, 2018, the Company received conversion notices from Jeffrey I. Binder, Frank Koretsky, Newcan Investment Partners LLC and CLS CO 2016, LLC (collectively, the "Insiders"). Pursuant to the terms of the conversion notices, the following amounts of principal and accrued interest were converted to common stock of the Company:

	Principal	Accrued Interest	# Shares
Jeffrey Binder	$ 464,698	$ 43,058	(1,624,819)
Frank Koretsky	-	46,626	(149,203)
Newcan Investment Partners LLC	956,658	98,098	(3,375,220)
CLS CO 2016 LLC	-	9,308	(29,786)
Total	$ 1,421,356	$ 197,090	(5,179,028)

For the year ended May 31, 2017:

As of May 31, 2017, the Company owed $37,500 to Jeffrey Binder, its President and Chief Executive Officer, for accrued salary. In July 2016, $250,000 was transferred from accrued salary to a convertible promissory note due to Mr. Binder; in February 2017, an additional $112,500 was transferred from accrued salary to a convertible promissory note due to Mr. Binder.

As of May 31, 2017, the Company had accrued salary due to Michael Abrams, a former officer of the Company, prior to his September 1, 2015 termination, in the amount of $16,250.

As of May 31, 2017, the Company had amounts due to related parties of $17,930, representing expenses paid by officers and directors on behalf of the Company. The Company accrued interest at the rate of 6% per annum on these liabilities, and recorded interest expense on these liabilities in the amounts of $1,075 during the year ended May 31, 2017. This interest accrual was charged to additional paid-in capital.

On May 31, 2017, the Company entered into the Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreement (the "Omnibus Loan Agreement") with Jeffrey I. Binder, Frank Koretsky, Newcan Investment Partners LLC and CLS CO 2016, LLC (collectively, the "Insiders"). Pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Agreement, effective May 31, 2017, the following amounts of principal and accrued interest were converted to common stock of the Company:

	Principal	Accrued Interest	# Shares
Jeffrey Binder	$ 442,750	$ 19,427	(1,848,708)
Frank Koretsky	1,485,000	130,069	(6,460,276)
Newcan Investment Partners LLC	460,000	7,747	(1,870,988)
CLS CO 2016 LLC	150,000	9,247	(636,988)
Total	$ 2,537,750	$ 166,490	(10,816,960)

Related Party Notes Payable

At May 31, 2018, the Company had $143,887 in principal and $5,142 in accrued interest of convertible notes payable outstanding to Jeffrey Binder, an officer and director, David Lamadrid, an officer, and to Newcan Investment Partners, LLC, an entity wholly owned by Frank Koretsky, a director.

NOTE 11 – NOTES PAYABLE

Notes Payable

On February 7, 2018, the Company issued a note payable to Todd Blatt in the amount of $210,000. This note accrues interest at a rate of 6% per annum and is due on February 7, 2019. During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Company accrued interest in the amount of $3,901 on this note. As of May 31, 2018, the outstanding balance of this note is $210,000

On February 7, 2018, the Company issued a note payable to AJG Group in the amount of $200,000. This note accrues interest at a rate of 6% per annum and is due on February 7, 2019. During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Company made a payment of $100,000 on this note. During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Company accrued interest in the amount of $2,696 on this note. As of May 31, 2018, the outstanding balance of this note is $100,000.

Related Party Notes Payable

On May 31, 2017, the Company entered into an Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreement (the "Omnibus Loan Amendment") with Jeffrey I. Binder, Frank Koretsky, Newcan Investment Partners LLC and CLS CO 2016, LLC (collectively, the "Insiders"). Pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Amendment, the Company agreed with the Insiders to amend certain terms of loans the Insiders made to the Company for working capital purposes, which loans were initially demand loans, and, except for loans made in 2017, were later memorialized as convertible loans (the "Insider Loans"), in exchange for the agreement of the Insiders to convert all Insider Loans where funds were advanced prior to January 1, 2017, which totaled $2,537,750, plus $166,490 of accrued interest thereon, into an aggregate of 10,816,960 shares of the Company's common stock at $0.25 per share, and forego the issuance of warrants to purchase the Company's common stock upon conversion. This resulted in the issuance of an additional 7,609,910 shares compared to the original number of shares issuable upon conversion of the Insider Loans prior to the Omnibus Loan Agreement. The Company valued the shares at $0.125, which was the market price of the Company's stock at the conversion date, and charged the amount of $951,239 to loss on modification of debt during the twelve months ended May 31, 2017. The Company entered into the Omnibus Loan Amendment in order to ease the debt burden on the Company and prevent it from defaulting on the Insider Loans.

Pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Amendment, the following amendments were made to the Insider Loans: (a) the Company reduced the conversion price on the Insider Loans from between $0.75 and $1.07 per share of common stock to $0.25 per share of common stock, in those cases where the conversion price was greater than $0.25, which reduced conversion price exceeded the closing price of the common stock during the three months prior to the Omnibus Loan Amendment; (b) the Company deleted the requirement to issue warrants to purchase the Company's common stock upon conversion of the Insider Loans; (c) the Company amended one Insider Loan to permit conversion of only the portion of the Insider Loan related to services that were provided to it prior to January 1, 2017; and (d) the Company amended the terms of the Insider Loans where funds were advanced on or after January 1, 2017, which Insider Loans were not converted into the Company's common stock, to provide for, where not already the case, a 10% interest rate per annum, a $0.25 conversion price per share of common stock, and the deletion of the requirement that the Company issue warrants to purchase its common stock upon conversion of such Insider Loans.

On January 10, 2018, effective December 1, 2017, the Company entered into an Omnibus Amendment to Convertible Notes (the "Second Omnibus Loan Agreement") with Jeffrey I. Binder, an officer and director of the Company, and Newcan Investment Partners LLC, an entity owned by Frank Koretsky, a director of the Company. The Second Omnibus Loan Agreement provides that the conversion price of all outstanding convertible promissory notes issued to either Mr. Binder or Newcan Investment Partners, LLC as of the date of the Agreement would be increased from $0.25 to $0.3125 per share of common stock. The remaining terms of such notes remain unchanged.

On March 12, 2018, the Company received conversion notices from the Insiders. The Company converted a total of $1,618,446, of which $1,421,356 was principal and $197,090 was accrued interest, of related party notes payable into 5,179,028 shares of common stock (see note 11).

The following tables summarize the Company's loan balances at May 31, 2018 and 2017:

Convertible Notes Payable Related Parties:	May 31, 2018	May 31, 2017
Notes payable to Jeffrey Binder, an officer and director of the Company, for advances to fund operations (the "Binder Funding Notes"). The Binder Funding Notes bear interest at a rate of 6% for loans made through November 30, 2016, and at a rate of 10% for loans made after November 30, 2016. The Binder Funding Notes have no maturity date and are due on demand. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2017, Mr. Binder advanced a total of $145,850 to the Company under the Binder Funding Notes. Also during the year ended May 31, 2017, Mr. Binder loaned the Company an additional $49,700; which was credited to the Binder Funding Notes. Also during the year ended May 31, 2017, principal in the amount of $59,750 and accrued interest in the amount of $813 was transferred out of the Binder Funding Notes and used to fund two new convertible notes payable to Mr. Binder (See Binder Convertible Notes 3 and 4 below). Also during the year ended May 31, 2017, the Company made principal payments in the aggregate amount of $61,000 under the Binder Funding Notes. During the year ended May 31, 2017, the Company accrued interest in the amount of $1,910 on the Binder Funding Notes. Effective May 31, 2017, pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Agreement, a conversion feature was added to the Binder Funding Notes whereby principal and accrued interest is convertible into common stock of the Company at a rate of $0.25 per share. Effective December 1, 2017, pursuant to the Second Omnibus Loan Amendment, the conversion price was increased from $0.25 per share to $0.3125 per share and a discount in the amount of $35,023 related to the revaluation of the beneficial conversion feature of the Binder Funding Notes was charged to additional paid-in capital and amortized to interest expense. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, Mr. Binder advanced a total of $440,579 to the Company under the Binder Funding Notes. During the year ended May 31, 2018, principal in the amount of $280,198 and accrued interest in the amount of $5,188 was transferred out of the Binder Funding Notes and used to fund four new convertible notes payable to Mr. Binder (See Binder Convertible Notes 5, 6, 7 and 8 below). Also during the year ended May 31, 2018 the Company made principal payments in the aggregate of $237,794 under the Binder Funding Notes. During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Company accrued interest in the amount of $7,364 on the Binder Funding Notes. During the year ended May 31, 2018, discounts in the amount of $385,637 related to the beneficial conversion feature of the Binder Funding Notes was charged to additional paid-in capital and amortized to interest expense.	$ 137	$ 77,550

		May 31, 2018		May 31, 2017
Note payable to Frank Koretsky, a director of the Company, for advances to fund operations (the "Koretsky Funding Notes"). The Koretsky Funding Notes bear interest at a rate of 6% for loans made through November 30, 2016, and at a rate of 10% for loans made after November 30, 2016. The Koretsky Funding Notes have no maturity date and are due on demand. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2017, Mr. Koretsky advanced $550,000 to the Company under the Koretsky Funding Notes. Also during the twelve months ended May 31, 2017, $210,000 of principal and $1,346 of accrued interest was transferred out of the Koretsky Funding Notes and used to fund a new convertible note payable to Mr. Koretsky. Also during the twelve months ended May 31, 2017, principal and accrued interest in the amounts of $410,000 and $4,046, respectively, were transferred out of the Koretsky Funding Notes and contributed to the Newcan Funding Notes (see Newcan Funding Notes, below).		-		-
Notes payable to Newcan Investment Partners, LLC ("Newcan"), an entity owned by Frank Koretsky, a director of the Company, for advances to fund operations (the "Newcan Funding Notes"). The Newcan Funding Notes bear interest at a rate of 10%. The Newcan Funding Notes have no maturity date and are due on demand. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2017, principal and interest in the amount of $410,000 and $4,046, respectively, were transferred from the Koretsky Funding Notes into the Newcan Funding Notes. Also during the year ended May 31, 2017, Newcan advanced $791,658 to the Company under the Newcan Funding Notes. Also during the year ended May 31, 2017, principal in the amount of $460,000 and accrued interest in the amount of $7,747, respectively, were transferred from the Newcan Finding Notes and used to fund the Newcan Convertible Notes 2 and 3 (see below); also during the year ended May 31, 2017, principal and accrued interest in the amounts of $120,000 and $2,121, respectively, were transferred out of the Newcan Funding Notes in order to fund the Newcan Convertible Note 3; see below. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2017, the Company accrued interest in the amount of $13,434 on this note. Effective May 31, 2017, pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Agreement, a conversion feature was added to the Newcan Funding Notes whereby principal and accrued interest is convertible into common stock of the Company at a rate of $0.25 per share. Effective December 1, 2017, pursuant to the Second Omnibus Loan Amendment, the conversion price was increased from $0.25 per share to $0.3125 per share and a discount in the amount of $6,120 related to the revaluation of the beneficial conversion feature of the Newcan Funding Notes was charged to additional paid-in capital and amortized to interest expense. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, Newcan advanced a total of $290,000 to the Company under the Newcan Funding Notes. During the year ended May 31, 2018, principal in the amount of $836,658 and accrued interest in the amount of $25,018 was transferred out of the Newcan Funding Notes and used to fund four new convertible notes payable to Newcan (See Newcan Convertible Notes 4, 5, 6 and 7 below). During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Company accrued interest in the amount of $16,681 on the Newcan Funding Notes. During the year ended May 31, 2018, discounts in the amount of $210,120 related to the beneficial conversion feature of the Newcan Funding Notes was charged to additional paid-in capital and amortized to interest expense.		75,000		621,658
Total – Demand Convertible Notes Payable, Related Parties	$	75,137	$	699,208
Current portion	$	75,137	$	699,208
Long term portion	$	-	$	-

Convertible Notes Payable:	May 31, 2018	May 31, 2017

Unsecured convertible note issued to Jeffrey Binder, an officer and director of the Company, dated April 8, 2016 and due April 1, 2019 (the "Binder Convertible Note 2. This note bears interest at the rate of 6% per annum through February 29, 2017 and 10% per annum thereafter. No payments are required until April 1, 2017, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Commencing on July 1, 2017, the first of eight principal payments in the amount of $5,313 will be due; subsequent principal payments will due on the first day of each October, January, April, and July until paid in full. This note and accrued interest under the note may be converted, in whole or in part, into one "Unit" for each $1.07 converted, with each Unit consisting of one (1) share of common stock and a five-year warrant to purchase (1) share of common stock at a price of $1.07 per share. The Company recognized a discount of $37,840 on the value of the beneficial conversion feature at the time of issuance.

Pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Agreement, on May 31, 2017, (i) the conversion rate of the Binder Convertible Note 2 was changed to $0.25 per share, and principal and accrued interest in the amounts of $42,500 and $3,583, respectively, were converted into a total of 184,332 shares of common stock; and (ii) the requirement to issue warrants upon conversion was deleted. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2017, the remaining discount on the Binder Convertible Note 2 in the amount of $35,260 was charged to operations, and the Company accrued interest in the amount of $4,287.

Unsecured convertible note issued to Jeffrey Binder, an officer and director of the Company, dated July 20, 2016 and due July 1, 2019 (the "Binder Convertible Note 3"). This note bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No payments are required until July 1, 2017, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Commencing on October 1, 2017, the first of eight principal payments in the amount of $32,844 will become due; subsequent principal payments will become due on the first day of each, January, April, July and October until paid in full. This note and accrued interest under the note may be converted, in whole or in part, into one "Unit" for each $1.07 converted, with each Unit consisting of one (1) share of common stock and a five-year warrant to purchase (1) share of common stock at a price of $1.07 per share.

Pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Agreement, on May 31, 2017, (i) the conversion rate of the Binder Convertible Note 3 was changed to $0.25 per share, and principal and accrued interest in the amounts of $262,750 and $11,972, respectively, were converted into a total of 1,098,888 shares of common stock; and (ii) the requirement to issue warrants upon conversion was deleted. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2017, the Company accrued interest in the amount of $22,742 on the Binder Convertible Note 3.

Unsecured convertible note issued to Jeffrey Binder, an officer and director of the Company, dated March 31, 2017 (the "Binder Convertible Note 4"). The Binder Convertible Note 4 was funded with the conversion of $112,500 of unpaid accrued salary due to Mr. Binder and $47,000 of advances Mr. Binder made to the Company under the Binder Funding Notes. This note bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No interest payments are required until April 1, 2018, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Commencing on July 1, 2018, the first of eight principal payments in the amount of $19,938 will become due; subsequent principal payments will become due on the first day of each October, January, April, and July until paid in full. This note and accrued interest under the note may be converted, in whole or in part, into one "Unit" for each $0.25 converted, with each Unit consisting of one (1) share of common stock and a five-year warrant to purchase (1) share of common stock at a price of $0.25 per share.

Pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Agreement, on May 31, 2017, the requirement to issue warrants upon conversion was deleted, and principal in the amount of $87,500 was converted into a total of 350,000 shares of common stock. The remaining principal balance of $72,000 will be due in eight quarterly payments in the amount of $9,000 commencing July 1, 2018; subsequent principal payments will become due on the first day of each October, January, April, and July until paid in full. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2017, the Company accrued interest in the amount of $2,666 on the Binder Convertible Note 4.

Effective December 1, 2017, pursuant to the Second Omnibus Loan Amendment, the conversion price was increased from $0.25 per share to $0.3125 per share and a discount was recorded in the amount of $29,376 related to the revaluation of the beneficial conversion feature of the Binder Convertible Note 4; this discount was amortized to interest expense during the year ended May 31, 2018.

During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, interest in the amount of $5,622 and $2,666 was accrued on Binder Convertible Note 4, respectively.		
During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Binder Convertible Note 4 in the amount of $81,000, of which $72,000 was principal and $9,000 was accrued interest, was converted into 259,200 shares of common stock.	$ -	$ 72,000

	May 31, 2018	May 31, 2017
Unsecured convertible note issued to Newcan, an entity owned by Frank Koretsky, a director of the Company, dated March 31, 2017 (the "Newcan Convertible Note 1"). The Newcan Convertible Note 1 was funded with the conversion of $120,000 of advances made to the Company under the Newcan Funding Notes. This note bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No interest payments are required until April 1, 2018, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Commencing on July 1, 2018, the first of eight principal payments in the amount of $15,000 will become due; subsequent principal payments will become due on the first day of each October, January, April, and July until paid in full. This note and accrued interest under the note may be converted, in whole or in part, into one "Unit" for each $0.25 converted, with each Unit consisting of one (1) share of common stock and a five-year warrant to purchase (1) share of common stock at a price of $0.25 per share. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2017, the Company accrued interest in the amount of $2,005 on the Koretsky Convertible Note 4. Pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Agreement, on May 31, 2017, the requirement to issue warrants upon conversion was deleted. Effective December 1, 2017, pursuant to the Second Omnibus Loan Amendment, the conversion price was increased from $0.25 per share to $0.3125 per share and a discount was recorded in the amount of $48,960 related to the revaluation of the beneficial conversion feature of the Newcan Convertible Note 1; this discount was amortized during the year ended May 31, 2018. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, interest in the amount of $9,370 and $2,005 was accrued on Newcan Convertible Note 1, respectively. During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Newcan Convertible Note 1 in the amount of $133,496, of which $120,000 was principal and $13,496 was accrued interest, was converted into 427,187 shares of common stock.	-	120,000
Unsecured convertible note issued to Jeffrey Binder, an officer and director of the Company, dated August 23, 2017 in the original principal amount of $115,050 (the "Binder Convertible Note 5"). The Binder Convertible Note 5 was funded with the conversion of $37,500 of unpaid accrued salary due to Mr. Binder and $77,550 of advances Mr. Binder made to the Company under the Binder Funding Notes. This note bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No interest payments are required until October 1, 2018, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Commencing on January 2, 2019, the first of eight principal payments in the amount of $14,381 will become due; subsequent principal payments will become due on the first day of each April, July, October, and January until paid in full. This note and accrued interest under the note may be converted, in whole or in part, into one share of common stock for each $0.25 converted. The Company recognized a discount of $46,020 on the Binder Convertible Note 5 related to the value of the beneficial conversion feature at the time of issuance; this discount was amortized during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018. Effective December 1, 2017, pursuant to the Second Omnibus Loan Amendment, the conversion price was increased from $0.25 per share to $0.3125 per share, and the discount balance in the amount of $41,859 was charged to interest expense. A new discount was recorded in the amount of $46,940 related to the value of the repriced conversion feature of Binder Convertible Note 5; this discount was amortized to interest expense during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, interest in the amount of $6,336 and $0 was accrued on Binder Convertible Note 5, respectively, and 2,246 of accrued interest was transferred from the Binder Funding Notes. During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Binder Convertible Note 5 in the amount of $123,632, of which $115,050 was principal and $8,582 was accrued interest, was converted into 395,622 shares of common stock.	-	-

Table of Contents

	May 31, 2018	May 31, 2017
Unsecured convertible note issued to Jeffrey Binder, an officer and director of the Company, dated August 23, 2017 in the original principal amount of $72,767 (the "Binder Convertible Note 6"). The Binder Convertible Note 6 was funded with the conversion of $25,000 of unpaid accrued salary due to Mr. Binder and $47,767 of advances Mr. Binder made to the Company under the Binder Funding Notes. This note bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No interest payments are required until October 1, 2018, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Commencing on January 2, 2019, the first of eight principal payments in the amount of $9,096 will become due; subsequent principal payments will become due on the first day of each April, July, October, and January until paid in full. This note and accrued interest under the note may be converted, in whole or in part, into one share of common stock for each $0.25 converted. The Company recognized a discount of $29,107 on the Binder Convertible Note 6 related to the value of the beneficial conversion feature at the time of issuance; this discount was amortized during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018. Effective December 1, 2017, pursuant to the Second Omnibus Loan Amendment, the conversion price was increased from $0.25 per share to $0.3125 per share, and the discount balance in the amount of $26,475 was charged to interest expense. A new discount was recorded in the amount of $29,689 related to the value of the repriced conversion feature of Binder Convertible Note 6; this discount was amortized to interest expense during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, interest in the amount of $4,007 and $0 was accrued on Binder Convertible Note 6, respectively, and 1,384 of accrued interest was transferred from the Binder Funding Notes. During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Binder Convertible Note 6 in the amount of $78,158, of which $72,767 was principal and $5,391 was accrued interest, was converted into 250,160 shares of common stock.	-	-
Unsecured convertible note issued to Newcan, an entity owned by Frank Koretsky, a director of the Company, dated August 23, 2017 in the original principal amount of $621,658 (the "Newcan Convertible Note 4"). The Newcan Convertible Note 4 was funded with the conversion of $621,658 of advances Newcan made to the Company under the Newcan Funding Notes. This note bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No interest payments are required until October 1, 2018, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Commencing on January 2, 2019, the first of eight principal payments in the amount of $69,074 will become due; subsequent principal payments will become due on the first day of each April, July, October, and January until paid in full. This note and accrued interest under the note may be converted, in whole or in part, into one share of common stock for each $0.25 converted. The Company recognized a discount of $248,663 on the Newcan Convertible Note 4 related to the value of the beneficial conversion feature at the time of issuance. Effective December 1, 2017, pursuant to the Second Omnibus Loan Amendment, the conversion price was increased from $0.25 per share to $0.3125 per share, and the discount balance in the amount of $226,181 was charged to interest expense. A new discount was recorded in the amount of $253,636 related to the value of the repriced conversion feature of Newcan Convertible Note 4; this discount was amortized to interest expense during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, interest in the amount of $34,234 and $0 was accrued on Newcan Convertible Note 4, respectively, and $23,198 of accrued interest was transferred from the Newcan Funding Notes. During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Newcan Convertible Note 4 in the amount of $679,090, of which $621,658 was principal and $57,432 was accrued interest, was converted into 2,173,088 shares of common stock.	-	-

	May 31, 2018	May 31, 2017
Unsecured convertible note issued to Newcan, an entity owned by Frank Koretsky, a director of the Company, dated August 23, 2017 in the original principal amount of $70,000 (the "Newcan Convertible Note 5"). The Newcan Convertible Note 5 was funded with the conversion of $70,000 of advances Newcan made to the Company under the Newcan Funding Notes. This note bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No interest payments are required until October 1, 2018, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Commencing on January 2, 2019, the first of eight principal payments in the amount of $8,750 will become due; subsequent principal payments will become due on the first day of each April, July, October, and January until paid in full. This note and accrued interest under the note may be converted, in whole or in part, into one share of common stock for each $0.25 converted. The Company recognized a discount of $28,000 on the Newcan Convertible Note 5 related to the value of the beneficial conversion feature at the time of issuance. Effective December 1, 2017, pursuant to the Second Omnibus Loan Amendment, the conversion price was increased from $0.25 per share to $0.3125 per share, and the discount balance in the amount of $25,468 was charged to interest expense. A new discount was recorded in the amount of $28,560 related to the value of the repriced conversion feature of Newcan Convertible Note 5; this discount was amortized to interest expense during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, interest in the amount of $3,855 and $0 was accrued on Newcan Convertible Note 5, respectively, and $148 of accrued interest was transferred from the Newcan Funding Notes. During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Newcan Convertible Note 5 in the amount of $74,003, of which $70,000 was principal and $4,003 was accrued interest, was converted into 236,810 shares of common stock.	-	-
Unsecured convertible note issued to Newcan, an entity owned by Frank Koretsky, a director of the Company, dated October 9, 2017 in the original amount of $30,000 (the "Newcan Convertible Note 6"). The Newcan Convertible Note 6 was funded with the conversion of $30,000 of advances Newcan made to the Company under the Newcan Funding Notes. This note bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No interest payments are required until January 2, 2019, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Commencing on April 1, 2019, the first of eight principal payments in the amount of $3,750 will become due; subsequent principal payments will become due on the first day of each July, October, January and April until paid in full. This note and accrued interest under the note may be converted, in whole or in part, into one share of common stock for each $0.25 converted. The Company recognized a discount of $15,808 on the Newcan Convertible Note 6 related to the value of the beneficial conversion feature at the time of issuance. Effective December 1, 2017, pursuant to the Second Omnibus Loan Amendment, the conversion price was increased from $0.25 per share to $0.3125 per share, and the discount balance in the amount of $11,430 was charged to interest expense. A new discount was recorded in the amount of $12,240 related to the value of the repriced conversion feature of Newcan Convertible Note 6; this discount was amortized to interest expense during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, interest in the amount of 1,266 and $0 was accrued on Newcan Convertible Note 6, respectively. During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Newcan Convertible Note 6 in the amount of $31,414, of which $30,000 was principal and $1,414 was accrued interest, was converted into 100,525 shares of common stock.	-	-

	May 31, 2018	May 31, 2017
Unsecured convertible note issued to Jeffery Binder, an officer and director of the Company, dated October 9, 2017 in the original principal amount of $39,521 (the "Binder Convertible Note 7"). The Binder Convertible Note 7 was funded with the conversion of $12,500 of unpaid accrued salary due to Mr. Binder and $27,021 of advances Mr. Binder made to the Company under the Binder Funding Notes. This note bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No interest payments are required until January 2, 2019, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Commencing April 1, 2019, the first of eight principal payments in the amount of $4,940 will become due, subsequent payments will become due on the first day of each July, October, January and April until paid in full. This note and accrued interest under the note may be converted, in whole or in part, into one share of common stock for each $0.25 converted. The Company recognized a discount of $12,000 on the Binder Convertible Note 7 related to the value of the beneficial conversion feature at the time of issuance. Effective December 1, 2017, pursuant to the Second Omnibus Loan Amendment, the conversion price was increased from $0.25 per share to $0.3125 per share, and the discount balance in the amount of $15,058 was charged to interest expense. A new discount was recorded in the amount of $16,125 related to the value of the repriced conversion feature of Binder Convertible Note 7; this discount was amortized to interest expense during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, interest in the amount of $1,667 and $0 was accrued on Binder Convertible Note 7, respectively. During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Binder Convertible Note 7 in the amount of $41,310, of which $39,521 was principal and $1,789 was accrued interest, was converted into 132,192 shares of common stock.	-	-
Unsecured convertible note issued to Newcan, an entity owned by Frank Koretsky, a director of the Company, dated, January 5, 2018 in the original amount of $115,000 (the "Newcan Convertible Note 7"). The Newcan Convertible Note 7 was funded with the conversion of $115,000 of advances Newcan made to the Company under the Newcan Funding Notes. This note bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No interest payments are required until April 1, 2019, at which time all of the accrued interest becomes due and payable. Commencing on July 1, 2019, the first of eight principal payments in the amount of $14,375 will become due; subsequent principal payments will become due on the first day of each October, January, April and July until paid in full. This note and accrued interest under the note may be converted, in whole or in part, into one share of common stock for each $0.3125 converted. The Company recognized a discount of $115,000 on the Newcan Convertible Note 7 related to the value of the beneficial conversion feature at the time of issuance. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, the Company amortized this discount to interest expense. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, interest in the amount of $2,079 and $0 was accrued on Newcan Convertible Note 7, respectively, and $1,014 of accrued interest was transferred from the Newcan Funding Notes. During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Newcan Convertible Note 7 in the amount of $118,093, of which $115,000 was principal and $3,093 was accrued interest, was converted into 377,898 shares of common stock.	-	-

	May 31, 2018	May 31, 2017
Unsecured convertible note issued to Jeffery Binder, an officer and director of the Company, dated January 5, 2018 in the original principal amount of $165,360 (the "Binder Convertible Note 8"). The Binder Convertible Note 8 was funded with the conversion of $37,500 of unpaid accrued salary due to Mr. Binder and $127,860 of advances Mr. Binder made to the Company under the Binder Funding Notes. This note bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No interest payments are required until April 1, 2019, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Commencing July 1, 2019, the first of eight principal payments in the amount of $20,670 will become due; subsequent payments will become due on the first day of each October, January, April and July until paid in full. This note and accrued interest under the note may be converted, in whole or in part, into one share of common stock for each $0.3125 converted. The Company recognized a discount of $165,360 on the Binder Convertible Note 8 related to the value of the beneficial conversion feature at the time of issuance. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, the Company amortized this discount to interest expense. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, interest in the amount of $2,990 and $0 was accrued on Binder Convertible Note 8, respectively, and $1,437 of accrued interest was transferred from the Binder Funding Notes. During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Binder Convertible Note 8 in the amount of $168,787, of which $165,360 was principal and $4,427 was accrued interest, was converted into 543,318 shares of common stock.	-	-
Convertible promissory note payable to David Lamadrid (the "Lamadrid Note") dated February 20, 2018 in the principal amount of $31,250 and bearing interest at a rate of 8% per annum. The Lamadrid Note is due eighteen months from the date of issue. Mr. Lamadrid may, at his option, convert all or a portion of the Lamadrid Note and accrued but unpaid interest into shares of common stock at a conversion price of $0.3125 per share. The Lamadrid Note also contains a reset feature, whereby, absent certain exceptions, if the Company issues equity securities at an effective price less than $0.3125 per share of common stock, the conversion price of the Lamadrid Note will be reset to such lower price. The Company recognized a discount of $31,250 on the Lamadrid Note related to the beneficial conversion feature at the time of issuance. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, $942 of this discount was charged to operations. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, the Company accrued interest in the amount of $685 on this note.	31,250	-
Unsecured convertible note issued to Jeffery Binder, an officer and director of the Company, dated April 6, 2018 in the original principal amount of $37,500 (the "Binder Convertible Note 9"). The Binder Convertible Note 9 was funded with the conversion of $37,500 of unpaid accrued salary due to Mr. Binder. This note bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No interest payments are required until July 1, 2019, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Commencing October 1, 2019, the first of eight principal payments in the amount of $4,688 will become due; subsequent payments will become due on the first day of each January, April, July and October until paid in full. This note and accrued interest under the note may be converted, in whole or in part, into one share of common stock for each $0.3125 converted. The Company recognized a discount of $37,500 on the Binder Convertible Note 9 related to the value of the beneficial conversion feature at the time of issuance. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, the Company amortized $1,890 of this discount to interest expense. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, interest in the amount of $565 and $0 was accrued on Binder Convertible Note 9, respectively.	37,500	-
Total – Convertible Notes Payable, Related Parties	$ 68,750	$ 192,000
Less: Discount	(65,918)	-
Convertible Notes Payable, Related Parties, Net of Discounts	$ 2,832	$ 192,000
Convertible Notes Payable, Related Parties, Net of Discounts, Current Portion	$ 2,832	$ -
Convertible Notes Payable, Related Parties, Net of Discounts, Long-term Portion	-	192,000

	May 31, 2018	May 31, 2017
Convertible promissory note issued to an unaffiliated third party due April 29, 2018 (the "April 2015 Note"). During the twelve months ended May 31, 2015, the lender loaned the Company the amount of $200,000 pursuant to this note. The April 2015 Note bears interest at a rate of 15% per annum. On the first anniversary of this note, the all then accrued interest became due. Thereafter, the Company is required to make eight equal payments of principal together with accrued interest, quarterly in arrears, commencing on July 1, 2016 until paid in full. The note and any accrued unpaid interest is convertible into common stock of the Company. For each dollar converted, the note holder shall receive two shares of common stock and one three-year warrant to purchase 1.33 shares of common stock at $0.75 per share. The Company recognized a discount of $200,000 on the April 2015 Note related to the value of the beneficial conversion feature at the time of issuance. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2016, $66,667 of this discount was charged to operations. During the year ended May 31, 2017, the Company repaid principal in the amount of $100,000 and interest in the amount of $53,837 on this note. Also during the year ended May 31, 2017, the Company charged $100,545 of the discount to operations, and accrued interest in the amount of $22,440 on the April 2015 Note. On September 20, 2017, the Company entered into an Exchange Agreement, whereby it agreed to exchange the April 2015 Note for 1,500,000 shares of its common stock. The holder of the April 2015 Note had previously sold it for $105,219, which represented the balance due by the Company, to StarForce Media, Inc., an entity that is not affiliated with the Company. The Company recognized a loss on this exchange in the amount of $404,082, which was charged to operations during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018. The Company also expensed the remaining discount in the amount of $18,155 to interest expense during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, the Company accrued interest in the amount of $4,603 on the April 2015 Note.	$ -	$ 100,000

	May 31, 2018	May 31, 2017
Convertible promissory note payable to Old Main Capital, LLC ("Old Main") dated March 18, 2016 and bearing interest at a rate of 8% (the "8% Note"). The 8% Note was issued for Old Main's commitment to enter into an equity line transaction with the Company and prepare all of the related transaction documents. Old Main may, at its option, convert all or a portion of the note and accrued but unpaid interest into shares of common stock at a conversion price of $1.07 per share (post Reverse-Split) (the "8% Fixed Conversion Price"). The 8% Fixed Conversion Price is subject to adjustment if, at any time while this note is outstanding, the Company should issue any equity security with an effective price per share that is lower than the 8% Fixed Conversion Price (the "8% Base Conversion Price"), other than certain exempt issuances. In such an instance, the 8% Fixed Conversion Price will be lowered to match the 8% Base Conversion Price. The shares underlying the 8% Note are subject to a registration rights agreement. At the earlier of September 18, 2016 or two trading days after this registration statement becomes effective, the Company must begin to redeem 1/6th of the face amount of the note and any accrued but unpaid interest on a monthly basis. Such amortization payment may be made, at its option, in cash or, subject to certain conditions, in common stock pursuant to a conversion rate equal to the lower of (a) $1.07 (post Reverse-Split) or (b) 75% of the lowest daily volume weighted average price of the common stock in the twenty consecutive trading days ending on the trading day that is immediately prior to the applicable conversion date. The Company recognized a discount of $172,108 on the value of the embedded derivative. On November 28, 2016, the 8% Note was amended converting the note from an installment note to a "balloon" note, with all principal and accrued interest due on March 18, 2017. In addition, the Fixed Conversion Price was changed to a variable conversion price equal to the lesser of the prior Fixed Conversion Price or 75% of the lowest VWAP in the fifteen trading days ending on the trading day immediately prior to the conversion date. The November 28, 2016 amendment required an extinguishment analysis of the 8% Note resulting in gain on extinguishment of debt in the amount of $81,496 for the nine months ended February 28, 2017. The gain on extinguishment of debt was included in additional paid-in capital at February 28, 2017. The 8% Note was revalued as of the November 28, 2016 amendment and the Company recognized a discount of $169,476 on the value of the embedded derivative. On March 27, 2017, the Company entered into a further amendment to the 8% Note, whereby the Company agreed to increase the outstanding amount due under the 8% Note as of March 18, 2017 by 5%, or $10,000. In exchange for doing so, Old Main agreed to extend the maturity of the 8% Note until July 1, 2017 and to suspend conversions under the 8% Note until July 1, 2017. Also during the year ended May 31, 2017, the Company accrued interest in the amount of $17,207 on the 8% Note. On July 6, 2017, the 8% Note was further amended, whereby the maturity date was extended to July 15, 2017 and the outstanding balance was increased by $15,750. On August 23, 2017, the 8% Note was amended again to extend the maturity date to September 15, 2017. On September 23, 2017, but effective on September 15, 2017, the 8% note was further orally amended, and the outstanding balance was increased by $96,862. The Company recognized the modification of this note as an extinguishment of debt and recognized a gain on the extinguishment of $144,851. The Company also recognized a discount on the modified note of $300,435, which was fully charged to operations during the three months ended November 30, 2017. On September 25, 2017, but effective September 15, 2017, the Company entered into an Exchange Agreement, whereby it agreed to exchange the 8% Note for 4,500,000 shares of its common stock. Old Main, the original holder of the 8% Note, had previously sold it for $382,496. The balance due by the Company under the 8% Note at the time it was sold was $322,612. The Company recognized a loss on this exchange in the amount of $1,113,883, which was charged to operations during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, the Company accrued interest in the amount of $5,587, on the 8% Note, and $30,411 of the discount was amortized to interest expense during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018.	-	210,000

	May 31, 2018	May 31, 2017
Senior Convertible promissory note payable to FirstFire Global Opportunities Fund, LLC (the "FirstFire Note") dated November 15, 2017 and bearing interest at a rate of 5% per annum. The lender loaned the Company $330,000 and the FirstFire Note has an original issue discount of $33,000. The FirstFire Note is due seven months from the date of issue. FirstFire may, at its option, convert all or a portion of the FirstFire Note and accrued but unpaid interest into shares of common stock at a conversion price of $0.40 per share (the "FirstFire Fixed Conversion Price") for the first 180 calendar days after the issue date. After the 180th day, the conversion price shall equal the lower of (i) the FirstFire Fixed Conversion Price, or (ii) 75% multiplied by the lowest traded price of the common stock during the twenty (20) consecutive trading day period immediately preceding the trading day that the Company received a notice of conversion. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, a dilutive issuance occurred. As a result, the FirstFire Fixed Conversion Price was reduced to $0.3125 per share. The Company recognized a discount of $363,000 on the FirstFire Note related to the beneficial conversion feature at the time of issuance. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, this discount was charged to operations. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, the Company accrued interest in the amount of $9,000 on this note. On May 9, 2018, the Company entered into an Amendment to the FirstFire Note, whereby the Company agreed to make a $50,000 payment on or before May 14, 2018 and a $450,000 payment on or before May 31, 2018 to repay the FirstFire Note in full. The Company also agreed to issue an additional warrant to purchase 25,000 shares of the Company's common stock. In exchange, the note holder agreed that it would not convert the FirstFire Note until after May 31, 2018. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, the Company made payments of $500,000 on this note, which amounts repaid the FirstFire Note in full.	-	-
Convertible promissory note payable to Darling Capital, LLC (the "Darling Note") dated February 5, 2018 and bearing interest at a rate of 8% per annum. The lender loaned the Company $500,000 and the Darling Note has an original issue discount of $50,000. The Darling Note is due eighteen months from the date of issue. Darling may, at its option, convert all or a portion of the Darling Note and accrued but unpaid interest into shares of common stock at a conversion price of $0.3125 per share. The Darling Note also contains a reset feature, whereby, absent certain exceptions, if the Company issues equity securities at an effective price less than $0.3125 per share of common stock, the conversion price of the Darling Note will be reset to such lower price. The Company recognized a discount of $550,000 on the Darling Note related to the beneficial conversion feature at the time of issuance. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, $40,427 of this discount was charged to operations. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, the Company accrued interest in the amount of $13,863 on this note.	550,000	-
Convertible promissory note payable to Efrat Investments, LLC (the "Efrat Note") dated February 12, 2018 and bearing interest at a rate of 8% per annum. The lender loaned the Company $50,000 and the Efrat Note has an original issue discount of $5,000. The Efrat Note is due eighteen months from the date of issue. Efrat may, at its option, convert all or a portion of the Efrat Note and accrued but unpaid interest into shares of common stock at a conversion price of $0.3125 per share. The Efrat Note also contains a reset feature, whereby, absent certain exceptions, if the Company issues equity securities at an effective price less than $0.3125 per share of common stock, the conversion price of the Efrat Note will be reset to such lower price. The Company recognized a discount of $55,000 on the Efrat Note related to the beneficial conversion feature at the time of issuance. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, $2,974 of this discount was charged to operations. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, the Company accrued interest in the amount of $1,302 on this note.	55,000	-

		May 31, 2018		May 31, 2017
Convertible promissory note payable to YA II PN, Ltd. (the "YA II PN Note") dated May 14, 2018 and bearing an interest rate of 8% per annum. The lender loaned the Company $750,000, and the note is due November 14, 2019. YA II PN may, at its option convert all or a portion of the YA II PN Note and accrued but unpaid interest into shares of common stock at a conversion price of $0.40 per share. The YA II PN Note also contains a reset feature, whereby, absent certain exceptions, if the Company issues equity securities at an effective price less than $0.40 per share of common stock, the conversion price of the YA II PN Note will be reset to such lower price. The Company recognized a discount of $750,000 related to the beneficial conversion feature at the time of issuance. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, $23,224 of this discount was charged to operations. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, the Company accrued interest in the amount of $2,795 on this note.		750,000		-
Unsecured convertible note issued to Jay Lasky (the "Lasky Note"), dated May 3, 2018 in the original principal amount of $25,000. This note bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No interest payments are required until July 1, 2019, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Commencing October 1, 2019, the first of eight principal payments in the amount of $3,125 will become due; subsequent payments will become due on the first day of each January, April, July and October until paid in full. The Lasky Note and accrued interest under the note may be converted, in whole or in part, into one share of common stock for each $0.40 converted. The Company recognized a discount of $7,301 on the Lasky Note related to the beneficial conversion feature at the time of issuance. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, $149 of this discount was charged to operations. During the twelve months ended May 31, 2018, the Company accrued interest in the amount of $192 on this note.		25,000		-
Total - Convertible Notes Payable	$	1,380,000	$	310,000
Less: Discount		(1,295,527)		(57,644)
Convertible Notes Payable, Net of Discounts	$	84,473	$	252,356
Total - Convertible Notes Payable, Net of Discounts, Current Portion	$	43,401	$	252,356
Total - Convertible Notes Payable, Net of Discounts, Long-term Portion	$	41,072	$	-
Discounts on notes payable amortized to interest expense	$	2,534,104	$	2,274,519

Beneficial Conversion Features

The 8% Note, FirstFire Note, Darling Note, Efrat Note, Lamadrid Note and YA II PN Note contain conversion features that create derivative liabilities. The pricing model the Company uses for determining fair value of its derivatives is the Lattice Model. Valuations derived from this model are subject to ongoing internal and external verification and review. The model uses market-sourced inputs such as interest rates and stock price volatilities. Selection of these inputs involves management's judgment and may impact net income. The derivative components of the Notes were valued at issuance, at conversion, at restructure, and at each period end.

Certain of the Company's other convertible notes payable contain beneficial conversion features that are not derivatives, but which require valuation in order to determine the discount to the related convertible note payable. The value of these conversion features is calculated using the intrinsic value method, whereby the amount of the discount is calculated as the difference between the conversion price and the market price of the underlying common stock at the date of issuance multiplied by the number of shares issuable.

The value of these conversion features is calculated using the Black-Scholes valuation model. The following table illustrates certain key information regarding the conversion option valuation assumptions under the Black-Scholes valuation model at May 31, 2018 and 2017:

	May 31,	
	2018	**2017**
Volatility	97.4% to 534.5%	64% to 138%
Dividends	-	-
Risk-free interest rates	1.93% to 2.62%	0.86% to 1.19%
Term (years)	0.4997 to 3.1622	1.25 to 3

NOTE 12 – STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

The Company's authorized capital stock consists of 250,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.0001 per share and 20,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.001 per share. The Company had 50,128,972 and 32,582,944 shares of common stock issued and outstanding as of May 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The Company recorded imputed interest of $1,076 and $1,075 during the year ended May 31, 2018 and 2017 on related party payables due to a director and officer of the Company.

Common Stock

Year ended May 31, 2018:

Stock Issued for Services

On July 13, 2017, the Company issued 24,000 shares of common stock to a consultant in exchange for a $6,000 accrued liability for services previously provided. This resulted in a gain on the settlement of accounts payable in the amount of $3,480.

On March 2, 2018, the Company issued 350,000 shares of common stock to a consultant pursuant to the terms of a consulting agreement. The shares issued for services were valued on the date of grant at $261,800.

On February 8, 2018, the Company agreed to issue 31,250 shares of common stock to a consultant. The shares were valued at $25,313, and are recorded on the balance sheet as stock payable. These shares have not been issued as of May 31, 2018.

During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Company agreed to issue 600,000 shares of common stock to an officer. These shares were valued at $213,321, and are recorded on the balance sheet as stock payable. These shares have not been issued as of May 31, 2018.

Stock Issued upon Note Conversion

On March 12, 2018, pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Agreement, related party convertible noteholders converted principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $1,421,356 and $197,090, respectively, into a total of 5,179,028 shares of common stock.

Stock Issued for Note Exchange

On September 20, 2017, the Company entered into an Exchange Agreement, whereby it agreed to exchange the April 2015 Note for 1,500,000 shares of its common stock valued at $510,000. The holder of the April 2015 Note had previously sold it for $105,219, which represented the balance due by the Company, to StarForce Media, Inc., an entity that is not affiliated with the Company. The Company recognized a loss on this exchange in the amount of $404,082, which was charged to operations during the year ended May 31, 2018.

On September 25, 2017, the Company entered into an Exchange Agreement, whereby it agreed to exchange the 8% Note for 4,500,000 shares of its common stock valued at $1,844,035. The Company recognized a loss on this exchange in the amount of $989,032, which was charged to operations during the year ended May 31, 2018.

Stock Issued with Note

On November 15, 2017, the Company issued 250,000 shares of restricted Common Stock, valued at $95,000, as a commitment fee to a convertible note holder.

Stock Issued in Offering

On December 7, 2017, the Company commenced a private offering of its securities, the terms of which were amended on January 17, 2018 (the “WestPark Offering”). The Company offered for sale a minimum of 800,000 units and a maximum of 4,000,000 units at a price of $1.25 per unit. Each unit consisted of four shares of common stock and one warrant to purchase common stock at $0.75 per share.

On February 7, 2018, the Company received gross proceeds of $1,087,500 from the WestPark Offering, of which $146,975 were expenses, resulting in net proceeds of $940,525, from the sale of 870,000 units.

On February 21, 2018, the Company received additional gross proceeds of $100,000 from the WestPark Offering, of which $28,100 were expenses, resulting in net proceeds of $71,900, from the sale of 80,000 units.

On February 28, 2018, the Company received additional gross proceeds of $81,250 from the WestPark Offering, of which $12,148 were expenses, resulting in net proceeds of $69,102, from the sale of 65,000 units.

On March 29, 2018, the Company received additional gross proceeds of $441,563 from the WestPark Offering, of which $62,172 were expenses, resulting in net proceeds of $379,390, from the sale of 353,250 units.

During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Company incurred offering costs of $249,397. The offering costs were charged to additional paid in capital during the year ended May 31, 2018.

Additional Paid-in-Capital

During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Company recorded a discounts on convertible notes payable relating to the beneficial conversion feature in the amount of $1,758,741.

During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Company recorded a settlement of derivative liabilities in the amount of $442,775.

Year ended May 31, 2017:

Stock Issued for Services

In May 2017, the Company agreed to issue 25,000 shares of common stock with a fair value of $3,250 to a service provider. At May 31, 2017, these shares had not been issued, and the amount of $3,250 is included in stock payable on the Company’s balance sheet.

Additional Paid-in-Capital

In March 2017, the Company entered into a modification agreement regarding the 8% Promissory Note due to Old Main, and the derivative liability in the amount of $70,143 related to the conversion feature of this note was charged to additional paid-in capital.

In May 2017, the Company paid the 10% Notes due to Old Main, and the derivative liability in the amount of $145,268 related to the conversion feature of this note was charged to additional paid-in capital.

Stock Issued upon Note Conversions

From December 21, 2016, through March 14, 2017, Old Main, holder of the 2016 Convertible Notes, converted an aggregate of $137,500 of principal, in eight transactions, into 1,685,981 shares of common stock. As a result of the conversions, the Company charged the amount $143,325 to additional paid-in capital related to settlement of derivative liability. See note 10.

On May 31, 2017, pursuant to the Omnibus Loan Agreement, four related party convertible noteholders converted principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $2,537,750 and $166,490, respectively, into a total of 10,816,960 shares of common stock. As a result of the conversions, the Company charged the amount $951,239 to loss on modification of debt.

Warrants

On November 15, 2017, in connection with the Company's sale of a convertible debenture, the Company issued FirstFire Global Opportunities Fund, LLC ("FirstFire") a three-year common stock purchase warrant to purchase 350,000 shares of the Company's common stock at an initial exercise price of $0.75 per share. These warrants were valued at $123,950 and were charged to operations during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018.

On February 9, 2018, in connection with the Company's sale of a convertible debenture, the Company issued Darling Capital, LLC ("Darling") a three-year common stock purchase warrant to purchase 400,000 shares of the Company's common stock at an initial exercise price of $0.75 per share. These warrants were valued at $313,128 and were charged to operations during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018.

On February 16, 2018, in connection with the Company's sale of a convertible debenture, the Company issued Efrat Investments, LLC ("Efrat") a three-year common stock purchase warrant to purchase 40,000 shares of the Company's common stock at an initial exercise price of $0.75 per share. These warrants were valued at $32,076 and were charged to operations during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018.

On February 26, 2018, in connection with the Company's sale of a convertible debenture, the Company issued David Lamadrid a three-year common stock purchase warrant to purchase 25,000 shares of the Company's common stock at an initial exercise price of $0.75 per share. These warrants were valued at $18,794 and were charged to operations during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018.

On March 2, 2018, the Company issued three-year common stock purchase warrants to purchase an aggregate of 412,500 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of $0.75 per share to consultants. These warrants were value at $294,173 and were changed to operations during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018.

On March 29, 2018, the Company issued three-year common stock purchase warrants to purchase an aggregate of 353,250 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of $0.75 per share, to investors in the WestPark Offering.

On May 9, 2018, in connection with the Amendment to the FirstFire Note, the Company amended the FirstFire three-year common stock purchase warrant to provide that the holder could purchase an additional 25,000 shares of the Company's common stock at an initial exercise price of $0.75 per share. These additional warrants were valued to $15,977 and were charge to operations during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018.

On May 14, 2018, in connections with the Company's sale of a convertible debenture, the Company issued YA II PN, Ltd. a five-year common stock purchase warrant to purchase 1,875,000 shares of the Company's common stock at an initial exercise price of $0.60 per share. These warrants were valued at $1,300,545 and were charged to operations during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018.

As of May 31, 2018, the Company was obligated to issue a five-year warrant to purchase 205,238 of the Company's units at an exercise price of $1.25 per unit (the "Unit Warrants") to WestPark Capital, Inc., the placement agent for the WestPark Offering. Each unit consists of four shares of common stock and one warrant to purchase a share of common stock for $0.75 per share. The Unit Warrants are part of the placement agent's compensation pursuant to the placement agent agreement. The Unit Warrant were valued at $503,655, which amount was charged to operations during the twelve months ended May 31, 2018.

The following table summarizes the significant terms of warrants outstanding at May 31, 2018. These warrants were granted as part of financing agreements. This table includes the 205,238 Unit Warrants:

Range of exercise Prices	Number of warrants Outstanding	Weighted average remaining contractual life (years)	Weighted average exercise price of outstanding Warrants	Number of warrants Exercisable	Weighted average exercise price of exercisable Warrants
$ 0.75	2,825,988	3.33	$ 0.75	2,825,988	$ 0.75
0.60	1,875,000	4.96	0.60	1,875,000	0.60
	4,700,988	3.98	0.69	4,700,988	0.69

Transactions involving warrants are summarized as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Warrants outstanding at May 31, 2017	-	$ -
Granted	4,700,988	$ 0.69
Exercised	-	$ -
Cancelled / Expired	-	$ -
Warrants outstanding at May 31, 2018	4,700,988	$ 0.69

NOTE 13 – INCOME TAXES

The Company accounts for income taxes under FASB ASC 740-10, which provides for an asset and liability approach of accounting for income taxes. Under this approach, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized based on anticipated future tax consequences, using currently enacted tax laws, attributed to temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts calculated for income tax purposes.

As of May 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company had incurred a net operating loss and, accordingly, no provision for income taxes has been recorded. In addition, no benefit for income taxes has been recorded due to the uncertainty of the realization of any tax assets.

The tax effects of the temporary differences that give rise to the Company's estimated deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	May 31, 2018	May 31, 2017
Federal and state statutory rate	34%	34%
Net operating loss carry forwards	2,790,481	1,386,438
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	(2,790,481)	(1,386,438)
Net deferred tax assets	-	-

As of May 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company had net operating loss carry forwards of approximately $2,790,481 and $1,386,438 available to offset future taxable income. The net operating loss carry forwards, if not utilized, will begin to expire in 2037.

Based on the available objective evidence, including the Company's history of losses, management believes it is more likely than not that the net deferred tax assets will not be fully realizable. Accordingly, the Company has provided for a full valuation allowance against its net deferred tax assets at May 31, 2018 and 2017. The Company had no uncertain tax positions as of May 31, 2018.

NOTE 14 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Lease Arrangement

In connection with the Colorado Arrangement, on April 17, 2015, pursuant to an Industrial Lease Agreement (the "Lease"), CLS Labs Colorado leased 14,392 square feet of warehouse and office space (the "Leased Real Property") in a building in Denver, Colorado where certain intended activities, including growing, extraction, conversion, assembly and packaging of cannabis and other plant materials, are permitted by and in compliance with state, city and local laws, rules, ordinances and regulations. The Lease had an initial term of seventy-two (72) months and provided CLS Labs Colorado with two options to extend the term of the lease by up to an aggregate of ten (10) additional years. In August 2017, as a result of the Company's decision to suspend its proposed operations in Colorado, CLS Labs Colorado asked its landlord to be relieved from its obligations under the Lease, but the parties have not yet reached an agreement on how to proceed.

In August 2017, the Company's Colorado subsidiary received a demand letter from its Colorado landlord requesting the forfeiture of the $50,000 security deposit, $10,000 in expenses, $15,699 in remaining rent due under the lease agreement and $30,000 to buy out the remaining amounts due under the lease. These expenses, which are a liability of the Company's Colorado subsidiary, have been accrued on the balance sheet as of May 31, 2018.

Employment Agreements

CLS Labs and Jeffrey Binder entered into a five-year employment agreement effective October 1, 2014. Under the agreement, Mr. Binder serves as CLS Labs' Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and is entitled to receive an annual salary of $150,000. Under the agreement, Mr. Binder is also entitled to receive a performance bonus equal to 2% of CLS Labs' annual EBITDA, up to a maximum annual cash compensation of $1 million (including his base salary), and annual stock options, exercisable at the fair market value of CLS Labs' common stock on the date of grant, in an amount equal to 2% of its annual EBITDA up to $42.5 million and 4% of its annual EBITDA in excess of $42.5 million. On April 28, 2015, CLS Labs and the Company entered into an addendum to Mr. Binder's employment agreement whereby Mr. Binder agreed that following the merger of CLS Labs and a subsidiary of the Company, in addition to his obligations to CLS Labs, he would serve the Company and its subsidiaries in such roles as the Company may request. In exchange, the Company agreed to assume the obligations of CLS Labs to grant Mr. Binder annual stock options, as referenced above. Mr. Binder continues to receive an annual salary of $150,000 from CLS Labs for serving as its Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Binder has deferred all of the salary payable to him under his employment agreement through February 28, 2018. On July 20, 2016, March 31, 2017, August 23, 2017, October 9, 2017, January 5, 2018 and April 6, 2018, the Company issued Mr. Binder convertible notes in exchange for $250,000, $112,500, $62,500, $39,521, $37,500 and $37,500 respectively, in deferred salary, among other amounts owed to Mr. Binder by the Company. As of May 31, 2018 and May 31, 2017, the Company had accrued compensation due to Mr. Binder in the amount of 37,500 and $37,500.

Effective August 1, 2015, the Company and Alan Bonsett entered into a five-year employment agreement. Pursuant to the agreement, Mr. Bonsett commenced serving as the Company's Chief Operating Officer on August 15, 2015. Under the agreement, Mr. Bonsett is entitled to receive an annual salary of $150,000. Further, he is entitled to receive a performance bonus equal to 2% of the Company's annual EBITDA, up to a maximum annual cash compensation of $1 million (including his base salary), and annual stock options, exercisable at the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant, in an amount equal to 2% of its annual EBITDA up to $42.5 million and 4% of its annual EBITDA in excess of $42.5 million. Additionally, Mr. Bonsett received a one-time signing bonus of 250,000 (post Reverse-Split) shares of restricted common stock of the Company, valued at $327,500, which became fully vested one year from the effective date of the agreement. Mr. Bonsett, as an owner of Picture Rock Holdings, LLC ("PRH"), will indirectly receive the benefits of the Colorado Arrangement discussed in Note 12. The business to be operated by PRH pursuant to the Colorado Arrangement has not yet produced revenues. Mr. Bonsett agreed to defer his salary effective July 1, 2017; at May 31, 2018, the Company had accrued compensation due to Mr. Bonsett in the amount of $37,500. On October 1, 2017, the Company and Mr. Bonsett, the Company's Chief Operating Officer, mutually agreed to end his employment with the Company. Mr. Bonsett may provide consulting services to the Company in the future on an as needed basis.

Effective November 30, 2017, the Company and Mr. Lamadrid entered into a one-year employment agreement. Pursuant to the agreement, Mr. Lamadrid commenced serving as the Company's President and Chief Financial Officer on December 1, 2017. Under the agreement, Mr. Lamadrid is entitled to receive an annual salary of $175,000. Further, he is entitled to receive a performance bonus equal to 2% of the Company's annual EBITDA, and annual restricted stock awards of the Company's common stock in an amount equal to 3% of its annual EBITDA. Additionally, Mr. Lamadrid is entitled to a one-time signing bonus of 500,000 shares of restricted common stock of the Company, which shall become fully vested one year from the effective date of the agreement.

At May 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company had accrued salary due to Michael Abrams, a former officer of the Company, prior to his September 1, 2015 termination, in the amount of $16,250.

NOTE 15 – FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The following summarizes the Company's derivative financial liabilities that are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis at May 31, 2018 and 2017.

	May 31, 2018			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Liabilities				
Derivative liabilities	$ -	$ -	$ 1,265,751	$ 1,265,751

	May 31, 2017			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Liabilities				
Derivative liabilities	$ -	$ -	$ 95,276	$ 95,276

The estimated fair values of the Company's derivative liabilities are as follows:

Liabilities Measured at Fair Value	Derivative Liability
Balance as of May 31, 2016	$ 418,537
Issuances	600,564
Convert or Redeem	(612,850)
Revaluation gain	(310,975)
Balance as of May 31, 2017	$ 95,276
Issuances	3,671,505
Convert or Redeem	(2,696,755)
Revaluation loss	195,725
Balance as of May 31, 2018	$ 1,265,751

NOTE 16 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On June 12, 2018, the Company received a conversion notice from a note holder requesting the conversion of $550,000 in principal and $15,000 of accrued interest into 1,808,000 shares of common stock.

On June 20, 2018, the Company executed an agency agreement with Canaccord Genuity Corp. and closed on a private offering of its special warrants for aggregate gross proceeds of CD$13,037,859 (USD$9,988,173). In connection therewith, the Company also entered into a special warrant indenture and a warrant indenture with Odyssey Trust Company, as special warrant agent and warrant agent.

Pursuant to the offering, the Company issued 28,973,019 special warrants at a price of CD$0.45 (USA$0.34) per special warrant. Each special warrant is automatically exercisable, for no additional consideration, into units of the Company on the earlier of: (i) the date that is five business days following the date on which the Company obtains a receipt from the applicable securities regulatory authorities in each of the jurisdictions in Canada in which the special warrants were sold for a final prospectus qualifying the distribution of the units, which is intended to be no later than August 31, 2018, and (ii) the date that is four months and one day after the completion of the Company's acquisition of all of the membership interests in Alternative Solutions, LLC, known as Oasis Cannabis.

Upon exercise of the special warrants, each unit shall consist of one share of the Company's common stock and one warrant to purchase one share of common stock. Each warrant will be exercisable at a price of CD$0.65 for three years after the Company's common stock is listed on a recognized Canadian stock exchange, subject to adjustment in certain events. If the Company has not received a receipt from the applicable Canadian securities authorities for the qualifying prospectus by August 19, 2018, the unexercised special warrant will thereafter generally entitle the holder to receive 1.1 units instead of one unit of the Company.

In connection with the offering, the Company paid a cash commission equal to CD$1,043,028 (USD$799,053), a corporate finance fee equal to 1,448,651 special warrants, and 2,317,842 compensation warrants. Each compensation warrant entitles the holder thereof to acquire one unit at a price of CD$0.45 per unit for a period of 36 months from the date that the Company's common stock is listed on a recognized Canadian stock exchange, subject to adjustment in certain events.

On June 27, 2018, the Company closed on the purchase of the remaining 90% of the membership interests of Alternative Solutions and its three operating subsidiaries (the "Oasis LLCs"). The closing occurred pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement dated December 4, 2017, as amended. On such date, the Company made the payments to indirectly acquire the remaining 90% of the Oasis LLCs, which were equal to cash in the amount of $6,200,000, a $4.0 million promissory note due in December 2019 (the "Oasis Note"), and 22,058,823 shares of its common stock. The Oasis Note bears interest at the rate of 6% per annum. The Oasis Note may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The Oasis Note is secured by all of the membership interests in Alternative Solutions and the Oasis LLCs and by the assets of the Oasis LLCs. The Company also applied for regulatory approval to own the additional 90% in membership interests in the Oasis LLCs, which it expects to receive in due course. The change of ownership in the Oasis LLCs to the Company will be recorded upon receipt of such regulatory approvals.

On July 24, 2018, the Company awarded Star Associates, LLC, a limited liability company owned by Andrew Glashow, a director of the Company, a cash payment in the amount of $250,000 and 700,000 restricted shares of the Company's common stock in recognition of Mr. Glashow's efforts, through Star Associates, in successfully assisting the Company in negotiating and obtaining the financing necessary to acquire Alternative Solutions, LLC.

On July 24, 2018, the Company and Mr. David Lamadrid, its President and Chief Financial Officer, mutually agreed to terminate the employment agreement dated December 1, 2017 between the Company and Mr. Lamadrid (the "Employment Agreement") effective July 13, 2018. Mr. Lamadrid resigned as President and Chief Financial Officer effective as of July 13, 2018. The parties further agreed that neither party would have any further obligations under the Employment Agreement after such date. The Company also agreed to release Mr. Lamadrid from his non-competition obligations under the Confidentiality, Non-Compete and Property Rights Agreement dated November 30, 2017 between the parties (the "Confidentiality Agreement"). The balance of the terms of the Confidentiality Agreement remain in full force and effect.

On July 27, 2018, the Company announced the appointment of Frank J. Tarantino as its Chief Financial Officer, effective August 1, 2018. In connection with his employment, the Company awarded Mr. Tarantino 25,000 shares of restricted common stock, which vests four months after the date he commenced his employment with the Company.

Mr. Benjamin Sillitoe was appointed to serve as the Chief Executive Officer of CLS Nevada, Inc. commencing on July 1, 2018. On July 31, 2018, CLS Nevada, Inc. and Mr. Sillitoe entered into a one-year employment agreement. Under the agreement, Mr. Sillitoe is entitled to receive an annual salary of $150,000. Further, he is entitled to receive a performance bonus equal to 2% of CLS Nevada, Inc.'s annual EBITDA, and annual restricted stock awards of the Company's common stock in an amount equal to 3% of CLS Nevada, Inc.'s annual EBITDA. Additionally, Mr. Sillitoe is entitled to a one-time signing bonus of 500,000 shares of restricted common stock of the Company, which shall become fully vested one year from the effective date of this agreement assuming Mr. Sillitoe remains employed by the Company on such date. Effective July 1, 2018, and in connection with the employment agreement, Mr. Sillitoe and the Company entered into a Confidentiality, Non-Compete and Proprietary Rights Agreement. Pursuant thereto, Mr. Sillitoe agreed (i) not to compete with the Company or CLS Nevada, Inc. during the term of his employment and, unless he is terminated without cause, for a period of one year thereafter, (ii) not to release or disclose the Company's or CLS Nevada, Inc.'s confidential information, and (iii) to assign the rights to all work product to the CLS Nevada, Inc., among other terms.

Mr. Don Decatur was appointed to serve as CLS Nevada, Inc.'s Chief Operating Officer commencing on July 1, 2018. CLS Nevada, Inc. and Mr. Decatur entered into a one-year employment agreement on July 31, 2018. Under the agreement, Mr. Decatur is entitled to receive an annual salary of $150,000. Further, he is entitled to receive a performance bonus equal to 2% of CLS Nevada, Inc.'s annual EBITDA, and annual restricted stock awards of the Company's common stock in an amount equal to 3% of CLS Nevada, Inc.'s annual EBITDA. Additionally, Mr. Decatur is entitled to a one-time signing bonus of 50,000 shares of restricted common stock of the Company, which shall become fully vested one year from the effective date of the agreement assuming Mr. Decatur remains employed by the Company on such date. Effective July 1, 2018, and in connection with the employment agreement, Mr. Decatur and the Company entered into a Confidentiality, Non-Compete and Proprietary Rights Agreement. Pursuant thereto, Mr. Decatur agreed (i) not to compete with the Company or CLS Nevada, Inc during the term of his employment and, unless he is terminated without cause, for a period of one year thereafter, (ii) not to release or disclose the Company's or CLS Nevada, Inc.'s confidential information, and (iii) to assign the rights to all work product to CLS Nevada, Inc., among other terms.

Effective July 31, 2018, the Company, entered into a subscription agreement with Navy Capital Green International, Ltd., a British Virgin Islands limited company ("Navy Capital"), pursuant to which the Company agreed to sell to Navy Capital, for a purchase price of $3,000,000, 7,500,000 Units ($0.40 per unit), representing (i) 7,500,000 shares of the Company's Common Stock, and (ii) three-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 7,500,000 shares of our Common Stock (the "Warrant Shares") at an exercise price of $0.60 per share of Common Stock. The closing occurred on August 6, 2018. In the subscription agreement, the Company also agreed to file, on or before November 1, 2018, a registration statement with the SEC registering the shares of Common Stock and Warrant Shares issued to Navy Capital. If the Company fails to file the registration statement on or before that date, the Company must issue to Navy Capital an additional number of units equal to ten percent (10%) of the units originally subscribed for by Navy Capital (which will include additional warrants at the original exercise price). The warrant is exercisable from time to time, in whole or in part for three years. The warrant has anti-dilution provisions that provide for an adjustment to the exercise price in the event of a future sale of Common Stock at a lower price, subject to certain exceptions as set forth in the warrant. The warrant also provides that it is callable at any time after the bid price of the Company's Common Stock exceeds 120% of the exercise price of the warrant for a period of 20 consecutive business days.

On August 6, 2018, the Company issued a convertible promissory note to Newcan, an entity owned by Frank Koretsky, a director of the Company, in the amount of $75,000.00 (the "Newcan Convertible Note 8"), to finalize the terms of repayment with respect to a certain loan made to the Company by Newcan on May 4, 2018. The Newcan Convertible Note 8 is unsecured and bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum. No payments are required until October 1, 2019, at which time all accrued interest becomes due and payable. Principal will be paid in eight equal quarterly installments, together with interest accrued thereon, beginning on January 1, 2020. The Notes may be prepaid by the Company with no penalty at any time upon thirty days written notice. The holder of the Newcan Convertible Note 9 may, at any time prior to payment or prepayment in full, convert all principal and accrued interest thereunder, in whole or in part, into securities of the Company. For each $0.40 converted, the holder will receive one share of the Company's Common Stock.

Between August 8, 2018 and August 10, 2018, the Company entered into five subscription agreements, pursuant to which the Company sold, for an aggregate purchase price of $2,750,000, 6,875,000 Units ($0.40 per unit), representing (i) 6,875,000 shares of the Company's Common Stock, and (ii) three-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 6,875,000 shares of the Company's Common Stock (the "Warrant Shares") at an exercise price of $0.60 per share of Common Stock. The subscription agreements require the Company to file, on or before November 1, 2018, a registration statement with the SEC registering the shares of Common Stock and Warrant Shares issued to the Navy Capital Investors. If the Company fails to file the registration statement on or before that date, the Company must issue to the Navy Capital Investors an additional number of units equal to ten percent (10%) of the units originally subscribed for by each Navy Capital Investor (which will include additional warrants at the original exercise price). The warrants are exercisable from time to time, in whole or in part for three years. The warrants have anti-dilution provisions that provide for an adjustment to the exercise price in the event of a future sale of Common Stock at a lower price, subject to certain exceptions as set forth in the warrant. The warrants also provide that they are callable at any time after the bid price of the Company's Common Stock exceeds 120% of the exercise price of the warrants for a period of 20 consecutive business days.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
(A Nevada Corporation)

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and
Stockholders of Alternative Solutions, LLC.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition of Alternative Solutions, LLC (the Company) as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in partner's capital, and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continues as a going concern. As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company suffered a net loss from operations and has a net capital deficiency, which raises substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans regarding those matters are described in Note 2. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

/s/ M&K CPAS, PLLC

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2017.

Houston, TX

May 25, 2018

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash	$ 332,060	$ 919,879
Accounts receivable	47,529	-
Inventory	307,881	73,785
Prepaid expenses	197,409	49,627
Total current assets	884,879	1,043,291
Other assets	198,500	407,500
Property and equipment, net	992,091	883,989
Total assets	$ 2,075,470	$ 2,334,780
LIABILITIES AND PARTNERS' CAPITAL		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 395,202	$ 41,564
Accrued expenses	550,030	381,326
Deferred rent obligation	134,041	85,177
Convertible notes payable	200,000	625,000
Short term loans, related parties	57,557	57,557
Total current liabilities	1,336,830	1,190,624
Total liabilities	1,336,830	1,190,624
Partners capital:		
Class A partner, 2,644,653 Units	(1,309,293)	(263,756)
Class B partner, 101,851 Units	775,128	431,594
Class C partner, 301,415 Units	1,022,805	976,318
Unallocated contribution	250,000	-
Total partners' capital	738,640	1,144,156
Total liabilities and partners' capital	$ 2,075,470	$ 2,334,780

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	For the Years Ended December 31, 2017	2016
Revenue	$ 4,546,210	$ 1,263,262
Cost of goods sold	2,878,110	1,085,115
Gross Profit	1,668,100	178,147
Operating expenses:		
General and administrative	2,666,602	1,419,948
Professional fees	134,336	93,285
Guaranteed payments to members	110,000	89,250
Depreciation and amortization	155,474	125,770
Total operating expenses	3,066,412	1,728,253
Net operating loss	(1,398,312)	(1,550,106)
Other income (expense):		
Interest expense	(94,204)	(147,000)
Loss on early extinguishment of loan receivable, related party	-	(375,630)
Total other income (expense)	(94,204)	(522,630)
Net loss	$ (1,492,516)	$ (2,072,736)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN PARTNERS' CAPITAL
For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

	Unallocated Advance	Class A Partners	Class B Partners	Class C Partners	Total
Partners' capital at December 31, 2015	$ -	$ (76,615)	$ -	$ -	$ (76,615)
Capital contributions, 13,590 Class A LLC Units	-	63,303	-	-	63,303
Debt exchanged, 1,457 Class A LLC Units	-	1,615,204	-	-	1,615,204
Debt converted, 86,777 Class B LLC Units	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
Subscriptions, 206,484 Class C LLC Units	-	-	-	1,115,000	1,115,000
Net loss for the year ended December 31, 2016	-	(1,865,648)	(68,406)	(138,682)	(2,072,736)
Partners' capital at December 31, 2016	$ -	$ (263,756)	$ 431,594	$ 976,318	$ 1,144,156
Capital contributions, -0- Class A LLC Units	250,000	250,000	-	-	500,000
Debt converted, 64,931 Class B LLC Units	-	-	425,000	-	425,000
Subscriptions, 30,000 Class C LLC Units	-	-	-	162,000	162,000
Net loss for the year ended December 31, 2017	-	(1,295,537)	(81,466)	(115,513)	(1,492,516)
Partners' capital at December 31, 2017	$ 250,000	$ (1,309,293)	$ 775,128	$ 1,022,805	$ 738,640

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	For the Years Ended December 31, 2017	2016
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net loss	$ (1,492,516)	$ (2,072,736)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss		
to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	155,474	125,770
Loss on early extinguishment of loan receivable, related party	-	375,630
Decrease (increase) in assets:		
Accounts receivable	(47,529)	-
Notes receivable	(40,000)	239,176
Inventory	(234,096)	25,947
Prepaid expenses	(147,782)	13,404
Other assets	249,000	(48,000)
Increase (decrease) in liabilities:		
Accounts payable	353,638	(37,873)
Accrued expenses	168,704	321,158
Deferred rent obligations	48,864	79,613
Net cash used in operating activities	(986,243)	(977,911)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchases of property and equipment	(263,576)	(118,167)
Net cash used in investing activities	(263,576)	(118,167)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Cash contributions from partners	662,000	1,178,303
Proceeds from convertible notes payable, related party	-	100,000
Proceeds received from short term loans, related party	-	901,125
Repayments on short term loans, related party	-	(239,200)
Net cash provided by financing activities	662,000	1,940,228
NET CHANGE IN CASH	(587,819)	844,150
CASH AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD	919,879	75,729
CASH AT END OF PERIOD	$ 332,060	$ 919,879
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION:		
Interest paid	$ 100,987	$ 156,473
Income taxes paid	$ -	$ -
NON-CASH INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Convertible debt converted to capital	$ 425,000	$ 500,000
Related party debt exchanged for capital	$ -	$ 1,615,204

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 1 – Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies

Business
Alternative Solutions L.L.C. ("Alternative Solutions") is a partnership that was formed under the laws of the State of Nevada on April 14, 2014. Alternative Solutions oversees various wholly-owned subsidiaries involved in the cannabis market in, and around, Las Vegas Nevada. Including, Serenity Wellness Center LLC ("SWC"), doing business as Oasis Cannabis ("Oasis"), an adult-use retail and medical cannabis dispensary, Community Oasis LLC, a licensed art gallery and multipurpose community facility adjacent to Oasis Cannabis, Serenity Wellness Products LLC ("SWP"), a cannabis production company, and Serenity Wellness Growers LLC ("SWG"), a cannabis cultivation company. All wholly-owned subsidiaries are in the form of Nevada domestic limited liability companies.

Basis of Presentation
Our consolidated financial statements are prepared using the accrual method of accounting as generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP) and the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC).

Principles of Consolidation
The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the following entities, all of which are under common control and ownership:

Name of Entity [1]	State of Incorporation	Relationship	Abbreviated Reference
Alternative Solutions L.L.C. [2]	Nevada	Parent	Alternative Solutions
Serenity Wellness Center LLC	Nevada	Subsidiary	SWC
DBA/ Oasis Cannabis	Nevada	DBA	Oasis
Serenity Wellness Products LLC	Nevada	Subsidiary	SWP
DBA/ City Trees	Nevada	DBA	City Trees
Serenity Wellness Growers LLC	Nevada	Subsidiary	SWG
DBA/ City Trees	Nevada	Subsidiary	City Trees

(1)Each entity is in the form of a domestic limited liability company.
(2)Alternative Solutions L.L.C. is the parent company of each wholly-owned subsidiary.

The consolidated financial statements herein contain the operations of the wholly-owned subsidiaries listed above. All significant inter-company transactions have been eliminated in the preparation of these financial statements. The parent company, Alternative Solutions, and subsidiaries noted above, will be collectively referred to herein as the "Company", "Alternative Solutions" or "Oasis". The Company's headquarters are located in Las Vegas, Nevada and substantially all of its current customers are within the United States, more specifically, Las Vegas, Nevada.

These statements reflect all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring adjustments, which in the opinion of management are necessary for fair presentation of the information contained therein.

Segment Reporting
Under FASB ASC 280-10-50, the Company operates as a single segment and will evaluate additional segment disclosure requirements as it expands its operations.

Use of Estimates
The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 1 – Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Cash and Cash Equivalents
The Company maintains cash balances in non-interest-bearing accounts, which do not currently exceed federally insured limits. For the purpose of the statements of cash flows, all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less are considered to be cash equivalents.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts
We generate the majority of our revenues and corresponding accounts receivable from the sale cannabis, and cannabis related products. We evaluate the collectability of our accounts receivable considering a combination of factors. In circumstances where we are aware of a specific customer's inability to meet its financial obligations to us, we record a specific reserve for bad debts against amounts due in order to reduce the net recognized receivable to the amount we reasonably believe will be collected. For all other customers, we recognize reserves for bad debts based on past write-off experience and the length of time the receivables are past due. We had no debts expense during the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Inventory
Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. Cost is determined on a standard cost basis that approximates the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. Market is determined based on net realizable value. Appropriate consideration is given to obsolescence, excessive levels, deterioration, and other factors in evaluating net realizable value. Our cannabis products consist of prepackaged purchased goods ready for resale, and cannabis flower grown in-house under our cultivation license, along with produced edibles and extracts developed under our production license.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments
Under FASB ASC 820-10-05, the Financial Accounting Standards Board establishes a framework for measuring fair value in generally accepted accounting principles and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. This Statement reaffirms that fair value is the relevant measurement attribute. The adoption of this standard did not have a material effect on the Company's financial statements as reflected herein. The carrying amounts of cash, prepaid expenses and accrued expenses reported on the balance sheet are estimated by management to approximate fair value primarily due to the short term nature of the instruments.

Basic and Diluted Loss Per Share
The basic net loss per common share is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding. Diluted net loss per common share is computed by dividing the net loss adjusted on an "as if converted" basis, by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding plus potential dilutive securities. For the periods presented, potential dilutive securities had an anti-dilutive effect and were not included in the calculation of diluted net loss per common share.

Deferred Rent Obligation
The Company has entered into operating lease agreements for its dispensary/corporate office and grow facility which contain provisions for future rent increases. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, the Company records monthly rent expense equal to the total of the payments due over the lease term, divided by the number of months of the lease terms. The difference between rent expense recorded and the amount paid is credited or charged to "Deferred rent obligation," which is reflected as a separate line item in the accompanying Balance Sheets.

Revenue Recognition
Sales on fixed price contracts are recorded when services are earned, the earnings process is complete or substantially complete, and the revenue is measurable and collectability is reasonably assured. Provisions for discounts and rebates to customers, estimated returns and allowances, and other adjustments are provided for in the same period the related sales are recorded. The Company defers any revenue from sales in which payment has been received, but the earnings process has not occurred. Amounts billed in advance of the period in which service is rendered are recorded as a liability under "Deferred revenues".

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 1 – Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Advertising and Promotion
All costs associated with advertising and promoting products are expensed as incurred with the exception of the amortization of the cost of two major video productions. A music video and reality/lifestyle video were both produced in 2017. The remaining amount that hasn't been expensed is listed on the schedule in Note 5. Total recognized advertising and promotion expenses were $351,841 and $180,227 for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation
Under FASB ASC 718-10-30-2, all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the income statement based on their fair values. Pro forma disclosure is no longer an alternative. The Company had no stock based compensation expense for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements
Effective January 1, 2018, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 606 — Revenue from Contracts with Customers. Under ASC 606, the Company recognizes revenue from the commercial sales of products, licensing agreements and contracts to perform pilot studies by applying the following steps: (1) identify the contract with a customer; (2) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (3) determine the transaction price; (4) allocate the transaction price to each performance obligation in the contract; and (5) recognize revenue when each performance obligation is satisfied. For the comparative periods, revenue has not been adjusted and continues to be reported under ASC 605 — Revenue Recognition. Under ASC 605, revenue is recognized when the following criteria are met: (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (2) the performance of service has been rendered to a customer or delivery has occurred; (3) the amount of fee to be paid by a customer is fixed and determinable; and (4) the collectability of the fee is reasonably assured. There was no impact on the Company's financial statements as a result of adopting Topic 606 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

In May 2017, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standard Update ("ASU") 2017-09 *, Compensation — Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope of Modification Accounting.* ASU 2017-09, which provides guidance about which changes to the terms or conditions of a share-based payment award require an entity to apply modification accounting in Topic 718. Per ASU 2017-9, an entity should account for the effects of a modification unless all the following are met: (1) the fair value (or calculated value or intrinsic value, if such an alternative measurement method is used) of the modified award is the same as the fair value (or calculated value or intrinsic value, if such an alternative measurement method is used) of the original award immediately before the original award is modified. If the modification does not affect any of the inputs to the valuation technique that the entity uses to value the award, the entity is not required to estimate the value immediately before and after the modification, (2) the vesting conditions of the modified award are the same as the vesting conditions of the original award immediately before the original award is modified, and (3) the classification of the modified award as an equity instrument or a liability instrument is the same as the classification of the original award immediately before the original award is modified. The current disclosure requirements in Topic 718 apply regardless of whether an entity is required to apply modification accounting under the amendments in ASU 2017-9. ASU 2017-9 is effective for public business entities for annual and interim periods in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in any interim period, for (1) public business entities for reporting periods for which financial statements have not yet been issued and (2) all other entities for reporting periods for which financial statements have not yet been made available for issuance. The amendments in this ASU should be applied prospectively to an award modified on or after the adoption date. The adoption of *ASU 2017-9* is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's financial statements or related disclosures.

No other new accounting pronouncements, issued or effective during the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, have had or are expected to have a significant impact on the Company's financial statements.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 2 – Going Concern

As shown in the accompanying financial statements, the Company has insufficient cash on hand, a working capital deficit of $451,951 and incurred net losses from operations resulting in an accumulated deficit of $4,765,331 that has been distributed to the partners' capital accounts, and used $986,243 of cash from operations during the year ended December 31, 2017. These factors raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The Company is currently seeking additional sources of capital to fund short term operations. The Company, however, is dependent upon its ability to secure equity and/or debt financing and there are no assurances that the Company will be successful; therefore, without sufficient financing it would be unlikely for the Company to continue as a going concern.

The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of any uncertainty as to the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The financial statements also do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability and classification of recorded asset amounts, or amounts and classifications of liabilities that might be necessary should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

Note 3 – Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Under FASB ASC 820-10-5, fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (an exit price). The standard outlines a valuation framework and creates a fair value hierarchy in order to increase the consistency and comparability of fair value measurements and the related disclosures. Under GAAP, certain assets and liabilities must be measured at fair value, and FASB ASC 820-10-50 details the disclosures that are required for items measured at fair value.

The Company has certain financial instruments that must be measured under the new fair value standard. The Company's financial assets and liabilities are measured using inputs from the three levels of the fair value hierarchy. The three levels are as follows:

Level 1 - Inputs are unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access at the measurement date.

Level 2 - Inputs include quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability (e.g., interest rates, yield curves, etc.), and inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means (market corroborated inputs).

Level 3 - Unobservable inputs that reflect our assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 3 – Fair Value of Financial Instruments (Continued)

The following schedule summarizes the valuation of financial instruments at fair value on a recurring basis in the balance sheets as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively:

	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2017		
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets			
Cash	$ 332,060	$ -	$ -
Total assets	332,060	-	-
Liabilities			
Convertible note payable, related parties	-	200,000	-
Notes payable, related parties	-	57,557	-
Total liabilities	-	257,557	-
	$ 332,060	$ (257,557)	$ -

	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2016		
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets			
Cash	$ 919,879	$ -	$ -
Total assets	919,879	-	-
Liabilities			
Convertible note payable, related parties	-	625,000	-
Notes payable, related parties	-	57,557	-
Total liabilities	-	682,557	-
	$ 919,879	$ (682,557)	$ -

The fair values of our related party debts are deemed to approximate book value, and are considered Level 2 inputs as defined by ASC Topic 820-10-35.

There were no transfers of financial assets or liabilities between Level 1, Level 2 and Level 3 inputs for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016.

Note 4 – Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable was $47,529 and $-0- at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. No allowance for doubtful accounts was necessary during the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Note 5 – Inventory

Inventories, consisting of material, overhead, labor, and manufacturing overhead, are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or market and consist of the following:

	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Raw materials	$ 41,375	$ -
Finished goods	266,506	73,785
	$ 307,881	$ 73,785

Raw materials consist of cannabis plants and the materials that are used in our production process prior to being tested and packaged for consumption. Finished goods consist of pre-packaged materials previously purchased from other licensed cultivators and our manufactured edibles and extracts.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 6 – Prepaid Expenses

Prepaid expenses included the following as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively:

	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Prepaid insurance	$ 11,119	$ -
Prepaid advertising	113,017	-
Prepaid license fees	61,961	43,683
Prepaid general and administrative expenses	11,312	5,944
	$ 197,409	$ 49,627

Note 7 – Other Assets

Other assets included the following as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively:

	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Advance to ATM Provider	$ 40,000	$ -
State and City Bonds	-	250,000
Security deposits	158,500	157,500
	$ 198,500	$ 407,500

Note 8 – Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consist of the following at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively:

	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Office equipment	$ 191,424	$ 136,696
Furniture and fixtures	18,991	16,385
Website development costs	2,324	2,324
Leasehold improvements	1,063,281	857,039
Total	1,276,020	1,012,444
Less accumulated depreciation	(283,929)	(128,455)
Property and equipment, net	$ 992,091	$ 883,989

Depreciation and amortization expense totaled $155,474 and $125,770 for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Note 9 – Accrued Expenses

Accrued expenses included the following as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively:

	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Accrued state and city taxes	$ 173,456	$ 62,881
Accrued payroll and payroll taxes	84,919	20,007
Accrued interest	16,655	23,438
Accrued consulting fees	275,000	275,000
	$ 550,030	$ 381,326

Accrued consulting fees consist of an estimated fee that we may be required to pay to settle a disputed contract. This settlement, when and if, it occurs may very well not be settled within the next twelve months, despite being currently recognized as a current liability.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 10 – Convertible Notes Payable

Convertible notes payable consist of the following at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively:

	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
On January 6, 2016, we entered into a Subscription Agreement with Jeffrey Sloane ("First Sloane Note") for $100,000, consisting of an unsecured promissory note convertible into Class B LLC Units at the option of the Subscriber only between January 1, 2019 and February 28, 2019, subject to the execution of the Company's operating agreement and pursuant to the State and local jurisdictions' authorization. The Note bears interest at 15%, due and payable on November 30, 2023, and the principal is convertible into Class B LLC Units of the Company at a price based upon a total Company valuation of twenty million dollars ($20,000,000). Interest is to be paid quarterly, in arrears.	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
On December 18, 2015, we entered into a Subscription Agreement with Archie Perry ("Second Perry Note") for $100,000, consisting of an unsecured promissory note convertible into Class B LLC Units at the option of the Subscriber only between January 1, 2019 and February 28, 2019, subject to the execution of the Company's operating agreement and pursuant to the State and local jurisdictions' authorization. The Note bears interest at 15%, due and payable on November 30, 2023, and the principal is convertible into Class B LLC Units of the Company at a price based upon a total Company valuation of twenty million dollars ($20,000,000). Interest is to be paid quarterly, in arrears.	-	-
On November 30, 2015, we entered into a Subscription Agreement with Jeffrey Hellman ("Second Hellman Note") for $100,000, consisting of an unsecured promissory note convertible into Class B LLC Units at the option of the Subscriber only between January 1, 2019 and February 28, 2019, subject to the execution of the Company's operating agreement and pursuant to the State and local jurisdictions' authorization. The Note bears interest at 15%, due and payable on November 30, 2023, and the principal is convertible into Class B LLC Units of the Company at a price based upon a total Company valuation of twenty million dollars ($20,000,000). Interest is to be paid quarterly, in arrears.	-	100,000
On September 10, 2015, we entered into a Subscription Agreement with Archie Perry ("First Perry Note") for $300,000, consisting of an unsecured promissory note convertible into Class B LLC Units at the option of the Subscriber only between January 1, 2019 and February 28, 2019, subject to the execution of the Company's operating agreement and pursuant to the State and local jurisdictions' authorization. The Note bears interest at 15%, due and payable on November 30, 2023, and the principal is convertible into Class B LLC Units of the Company at a price based upon a total Company valuation of twenty million dollars ($20,000,000). Interest is to be paid quarterly, in arrears.	-	-

Table of Contents

Note 10 – Convertible Notes Payable (Continued)

	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
On June 29, 2015, we entered into a Subscription Agreement with MYJ Holdings, LLC ("First MYJ Note") for $100,000, consisting of an unsecured promissory note convertible into Class B LLC Units at the option of the Subscriber only between January 1, 2019 and February 28, 2019, subject to the execution of the Company's operating agreement and pursuant to the State and local jurisdictions' authorization. The Note bears interest at 15%, due and payable on November 30, 2023, and the principal is convertible into Class B LLC Units of the Company at a price based upon a total Company valuation of twenty million dollars ($20,000,000). Interest is to be paid quarterly, in arrears.	-	-
On June 23, 2015, we entered into a Subscription Agreement with Jeffrey Hellman ("First Hellman Note") for $125,000, consisting of an unsecured promissory note convertible into Class B LLC Units at the option of the Subscriber only between January 1, 2019 and February 28, 2019, subject to the execution of the Company's operating agreement and pursuant to the State and local jurisdictions' authorization. The Note bears interest at 15%, due and payable on November 30, 2023, and the principal is convertible into Class B LLC Units of the Company at a price based upon a total Company valuation of twenty million dollars ($20,000,000). Interest is to be paid quarterly, in arrears.	-	125,000
On June 10, 2015, we entered into a Subscription Agreement with the Nevins Family Trust ("First Nevins Note") for $200,000, consisting of an unsecured promissory note convertible into Class B LLC Units at the option of the Subscriber only between January 1, 2019 and February 28, 2019, subject to the execution of the Company's operating agreement and pursuant to the State and local jurisdictions' authorization. The Note bears interest at 15%, due and payable on November 30, 2023, and the principal is convertible into Class B LLC Units of the Company at a price based upon a total Company valuation of twenty million dollars ($20,000,000). Interest is to be paid quarterly, in arrears.	-	200,000
On June 5, 2015, we entered into a Subscription Agreement with Sandra (Smith) Johnson ("First Johnson Note") for $100,000, consisting of an unsecured promissory note convertible into Class B LLC Units at the option of the Subscriber only between January 1, 2019 and February 28, 2019, subject to the execution of the Company's operating agreement and pursuant to the State and local jurisdictions' authorization. The Note bears interest at 15%, due and payable on November 30, 2023, and the principal is convertible into Class B LLC Units of the Company at a price based upon a total Company valuation of twenty million dollars ($20,000,000). Interest is to be paid quarterly, in arrears.	100,000	100,000
Convertible notes payable	$ 200,000	$ 625,000

The notes have been presented as current liabilities as they are expected to be converted or repaid within the next twelve months pursuant to the pending acquisition by CLS Holdings USA, Inc. The Company recorded interest expense pursuant to the stated interest rates on the convertible notes in the amount of $87,110 and $140,024 for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 11 – Short Term Loans, Related Parties

Notes payable, related parties consist of the following at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively:

	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
On various dates, the Company received non-interest bearing, unsecured loan advances, due on demand from Todd Swanson, one of the Company's partners. Aggregate proceeds of $573,270 and $950,000 were contributed to capital on August 31, 2016 and January 1, 2016, respectively.	$ 10,000	$ 10,000
On various dates, the Company received non-interest bearing, unsecured loan advances, due on demand from Deb Freeman, one of the Company's partners. Aggregate proceeds of $31,098 and $60,836 were contributed to capital on August 31, 2016 and January 1, 2016, respectively.	47,557	47,557
Short term loans, related parties	$ 57,557	$ 57,557

Note 12 – Changes in Partners' Capital

Alternative Solutions is a Limited Liability Company organized under the partnership laws of the State of Nevada on April 14, 2014. The original operating agreement authorized to issue up to 5,000 Common Units. A total of 1,000 Units were awarded to four original members, with one (1) additional unit awarded for each one thousand dollars ($1,000) of capital contributed thereafter. Debra Freeman served as the initial Managing Member, and Todd Swanson, Ben Sillitoe and Gary Schnitzer were subsequently added, by amendment, as Managing Members, with Todd Swanson designated as the Principal Manager. The operating agreement, as most recently amended on August 31, 2016, authorizes the issuance of up to 5,000,000 Common Units, which can be divided into multiple types, classes or series. The current capital structure carries three membership classes, as follows:

- Class A LLC Units: Carries voting rights equal to the percentage of LLC Interest held by such Member.
- Class B LLC Units: May be added by a Super Majority vote of Class A Members (Members holding 66 2/3% or more). Class B Members carry no voting rights and are not subject to dilution prior to March 1, 2019.
- Class C LLC Units: May be added by a Super Majority vote of Class A Members, and carry no voting rights.

Unallocated Advance (2017)
On December 4, 2017, the Company received a non-refundable contribution of $250,000 pursuant to the Membership Interest Purchase Agreement with CLS Holdings USA, Inc. The ownership contribution will be allocated at the scheduled closing in 2018.

Class A LLC Units Contributed (2017)
During the year ended December 31, 2017, Class A Members contributed a total of $250,000 in cash. The Class A Members agreed not to add new Units to their ownership percentage so as to not dilute minority interests.

Class A LLC Units Contributed (2016)
During the year ended December 31, 2016, Class A Members contributed a total of $63,303 in cash, representing 13,590 Units.

Class A LLC Units Contributed via Debt Exchange (2016)
During the year ended December 31, 2016, two Class A Members exchanged an aggregate $1,615,204 of outstanding debt for a total of 1,457 Class A LLC Units.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 12 – Changes in Partners' Capital (Continued)

Class B LLC Units Contributed via Debt Conversion (2017)
On November 22, 2017, a Convertible Noteholder converted $200,000 of outstanding debt for 30,556 Class B LLC Units, based on a total Company valuation of $20,000,000, as approved by a super majority of voting members. The debt conversion resulted in a gain of $34,998 over the $165,002 fair value of the units converted. The related party gain was recognized back against equity and had no effect on the Company's Statements of Operations. The Class B LLC Units are not subject to dilution prior to March 1, 2019.

On November 22, 2017, another Convertible Noteholder converted $225,000 of outstanding debt for 34,375 Class B LLC Units, based on a total Company valuation of $20,000,000, as approved by a super majority of voting members. The debt conversion resulted in a gain of $39,375 over the $185,625 fair value of the units converted. The related party gain was recognized back against equity and had no effect on the Company's Statements of Operations. The Class B LLC Units are not subject to dilution prior to March 1, 2019.

Class B LLC Units Contributed via Debt Conversion (2016)
On August 15, 2016, a Convertible Noteholder converted $400,000 of outstanding debt for 69,422 Class B LLC Units, based on a total Company valuation of $15,000,000, as approved by a super majority of voting members. The debt conversion resulted in a gain of $25,121 over the $374,879 fair value of the units converted. The related party gain was recognized back against equity and had no effect on the Company's Statements of Operations. The Class B LLC Units are not subject to dilution prior to March 1, 2019.

On August 15, 2016, another Convertible Noteholder converted $100,000 of outstanding debt for 17,355 Class B LLC Units, based on a total Company valuation of $15,000,000, as approved by a super majority of voting members. The debt conversion resulted in a gain of $6,283 over the $93,717 fair value of the units converted. The related party gain was recognized back against equity and had no effect on the Company's Statements of Operations. The Class B LLC Units are not subject to dilution prior to March 1, 2019.

Class C LLC Units Contributed (2017)
On March 16, 2017, a new Class C Member contributed $162,000 in cash, representing 30,000 Units.

Class C LLC Units Contributed (2016)
During the year ended December 31, 2016, a total of seven new partners contributed an aggregate $1,115,000 of capital for an aggregate 206,484 Class C LLC Units.

Note 13 – Loss on Early Extinguishment of Loan Receivable, Related Party

On various dates between August 1, 2014 and August 25, 2016, the Company paid an aggregate total of $525,630 on the acquisition of property on behalf of SWC Real Estate, LLC, an entity under the control of Todd Swanson, the Company's managing member. On August 25, 2016, the Company and Mr. Swanson agreed to modify the loan to the estimated present value of the property, resulting in a loss of $375,630 recognized during the year ended December 31, 2016, as presented in other expense within the Statements of Operations. Commensurate with the modification of the loan receivable, Mr. Swanson repaid the balance of $150,000.

Note 14 – Income Taxes

The Company is a partnership for tax purposes and all taxable gains and losses are passed through to the individual partners, therefore there is no tax asset or liability to be presented by the Company.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 15 – Future Minimum Lease Payments

Effective January 1, 2015, we leased our office/dispensary space in Las Vegas, Nevada under a 5-year operating lease expiring December 31, 2019, and is renewable for an additional five years upon expiration. The lease provides for increases in future minimum annual rental payments based on defined annual increases beginning with monthly payments of $7,500 and culminating in a monthly payment of $8,441 in 2019. The total amount of rental payments due over the lease term is being charged to rent expense according to the straight-line method over the term of the lease. The difference between rent expense recorded and the amount paid was credited or charged to "Deferred rent obligation," in the accompanying Balance Sheets. The deferred rent obligation attributable to this lease was $8,512 and $8,429 at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Effective January 11, 2016, SWG leased a commercial building for its cannabis production and cultivation business in North Las Vegas. The 5-year operating lease expires on February 28, 2021, and is renewable for another 5 year term. The lease provides for increases in future minimum annual rental payments based on defined annual increases beginning with monthly payments of $22,000 and culminating in a monthly payment of $29,000 in 2021. The total amount of rental payments due over the lease term is being charged to rent expense according to the straight-line method over the term of the lease. The difference between rent expense recorded and the amount paid will be credited or charged to "Deferred rent obligation," in the Balance Sheets. The deferred rent obligation attributable to this lease was $125,529 and $76,748 at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Future minimum lease payments required under operating leases according to our fiscal year-end are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	Amount
2018	$ 356,345
2019	401,296
2020	348,000
2021	58,000
Thereafter	-
	$ 1,163,641

Rent expense was $389,520 and $329,218 for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Note 16 – Subsequent Events

During the first quarter of 2018, the Company received $1,800,000 pursuant to the Membership Interest Purchase Agreement with CLS Holdings USA, Inc., in consideration for ten percent (10%) of the ownership interests in Alternative Solutions and its subsidiaries. The ownership change has been submitted to the State of Nevada for approval and the parties are awaiting approval pursuant to the terms of the sale.

On May 23, 2018, the Class A Members voted to use $100,000 of the $1,800,000 deposit for working capital to support ongoing operations and to finance growth in wholesale inventory.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS	March 31, 2018 (Unaudited)	December 31, 2017
Current assets:		
Cash	$ 1,849,955	$ 332,060
Accounts receivable	131,296	47,529
Inventory	575,588	307,881
Prepaid expenses	194,257	197,409
Total current assets	2,751,096	884,879
Other assets	198,500	198,500
Property and equipment, net	972,866	992,091
Total assets	$ 3,922,462	$ 2,075,470
LIABILITIES AND PARTNERS' CAPITAL		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 654,559	$ 395,202
Accrued expenses	487,228	550,030
Deferred rent obligation	135,041	134,041
Convertible notes payable	200,000	200,000
Short term loans, related parties	57,557	57,557
Total current liabilities	1,534,385	1,336,830
Total liabilities	1,534,385	1,336,830
Partners capital:		
Class A partner, 2,644,653 Units	(1,439,985)	(1,309,293)
Class B partner, 101,851 Units	766,910	775,128
Class C partner, 301,415 Units	1,011,152	1,022,805
Unallocated contribution	2,050,000	250,000
Total partners' capital	2,388,077	738,640
Total liabilities and partners' capital	$ 3,922,462	$ 2,075,470

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Unaudited)

	For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net loss	$ (150,563)	$ (318,328)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss		
to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	43,242	32,800
Loss on early extinguishment of loan receivable, related party	-	-
Decrease (increase) in assets:		
Accounts receivable	(83,767)	-
Notes receivable	-	-
Inventory	(267,707)	(9,619)
Prepaid expenses	3,152	22,628
Other assets	-	(1,000)
Increase (decrease) in liabilities:		
Accounts payable	259,357	(8,089)
Accrued expenses	(62,802)	(50,549)
Deferred rent obligations	1,000	12,216
Net cash used in operating activities	(258,088)	(319,941)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchases of property and equipment	(24,017)	-
Net cash used in investing activities	(24,017)	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Cash contributions from partners	1,800,000	162,000
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,800,000	162,000
NET CHANGE IN CASH	1,517,895	(157,941)
CASH AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD	332,060	919,879
CASH AT END OF PERIOD	$ 1,849,955	$ 761,938
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION:		
Interest paid	$ 24,155	$ 46,875
Income taxes paid	$ -	$ -

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Unaudited)

	For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2018	2017
Revenue	$ 2,006,844	$ 337,314
Cost of goods sold	1,266,418	197,649
Gross Profit	740,426	139,665
Operating expenses:		
General and administrative	772,962	366,749
Professional fees	37,285	13,107
Guaranteed payments to members	30,000	21,900
Depreciation and amortization	43,242	32,800
Total operating expenses	883,489	434,556
Net operating loss	(143,063)	(294,891)
Other income (expense):		
Interest expense	(7,500)	(23,437)
Total other income (expense)	(7,500)	(23,437)
Net loss	$ (150,563)	$ (318,328)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

Note 1 – Basis of Presentation

Basis of Presentation
The interim condensed consolidated financial statements of Alternative Solutions L.L.C. included herein, presented in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles and stated in US dollars, have been prepared by the Company, without audit, pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles have been condensed or omitted pursuant to such rules and regulations, although the Company believes that the disclosures are adequate to not make the information presented misleading.

These statements reflect all adjustments, which in the opinion of management, are necessary for fair presentation of the information contained therein. Except as otherwise disclosed, all such adjustments are of a normal recurring nature. It is suggested that these interim condensed consolidated financial statements be read in conjunction with the financial statements of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2017 and notes thereto. The Company follows the same accounting policies in the preparation of interim reports.

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared using the accrual method of accounting as generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP) and the rules of the SEC.

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the following entities, all of which are under common control and ownership:

Name of Entity [1]	State of Incorporation	Relationship	Abbreviated Reference
Alternative Solutions L.L.C. [2]	Nevada	Parent	Alternative Solutions
Serenity Wellness Center LLC	Nevada	Subsidiary	SWC
DBA/ Oasis Cannabis	Nevada	DBA	Oasis
Serenity Wellness Products LLC	Nevada	Subsidiary	SWP
DBA/ City Trees	Nevada	DBA	City Trees
Serenity Wellness Growers LLC	Nevada	Subsidiary	SWG
DBA/ City Trees	Nevada	Subsidiary	City Trees

(1) Each entity is in the form of a domestic limited liability company.
(2) Alternative Solutions L.L.C. is the parent company of each wholly-owned subsidiary.

The consolidated financial statements herein contain the operations of the wholly-owned subsidiaries listed above. All significant inter-company transactions have been eliminated in the preparation of these financial statements. The parent company, Alternative Solutions, and subsidiaries noted above, will be collectively referred to herein as the "Company", "Alternative Solutions" or "Oasis". The Company's headquarters are located in Las Vegas, Nevada and substantially all of its current customers are within the United States, more specifically, Las Vegas, Nevada.

These statements reflect all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring adjustments, which in the opinion of management are necessary for fair presentation of the information contained therein.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments
Under FASB ASC 820-10-05, the Financial Accounting Standards Board establishes a framework for measuring fair value in generally accepted accounting principles and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. This Statement reaffirms that fair value is the relevant measurement attribute. The adoption of this standard did not have a material effect on the Company's financial statements as reflected herein. The carrying amounts of cash, prepaid expenses and accrued expenses reported on the balance sheet are estimated by management to approximate fair value primarily due to the short term nature of the instruments.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

Note 1 – Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Cash in Excess of FDIC Insured Limits
The Company maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts which, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. Accounts are guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) up to $250,000, under current regulations. The Company had $1,550,000 of funds in excess of FDIC insured limits at March 31, 2018. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts.

Inventory
Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. Cost is determined on a standard cost basis that approximates the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. Market is determined based on net realizable value. Appropriate consideration is given to obsolescence, excessive levels, deterioration, and other factors in evaluating net realizable value. Our cannabis products consist of prepackaged purchased goods ready for resale, and cannabis flower grown in-house under our cultivation license, along with produced edibles and extracts developed under our production license.

Deferred Rent Obligation
The Company has entered into operating lease agreements for its dispensary/corporate office and grow facility which contain provisions for future rent increases. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, the Company records monthly rent expense equal to the total of the payments due over the lease term, divided by the number of months of the lease terms. The difference between rent expense recorded and the amount paid is credited or charged to “Deferred rent obligation,” which is reflected as a separate line item in the accompanying Balance Sheets.

Revenue Recognition
Effective January 1, 2018, the Company adopted ASC 606 — Revenue from Contracts with Customers. Under ASC 606, the Company recognizes revenue from the commercial sales of products, licensing agreements and contracts to perform pilot studies by applying the following steps: (1) identify the contract with a customer; (2) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (3) determine the transaction price; (4) allocate the transaction price to each performance obligation in the contract; and (5) recognize revenue when each performance obligation is satisfied. For the comparative periods, revenue has not been adjusted and continues to be reported under ASC 605 — Revenue Recognition. Under ASC 605, revenue is recognized when the following criteria are met: (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (2) the performance of service has been rendered to a customer or delivery has occurred; (3) the amount of fee to be paid by a customer is fixed and determinable; and (4) the collectability of the fee is reasonably assured.

There was no impact on the Company’s financial statements as a result of adopting Topic 606 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, or the twelve months ended December 31, 2017.

Revenue is primarily generated through our subsidiary, Serenity Wellness LLC, DBA/ Oasis Cannabis. Oasis operates a 24-hour cannabis dispensary that recognizes revenue from the sale of cannabis products within the state of Nevada.

Revenue from the sale of our cannabis products is recognized by our subsidiary at the point of sale, at which time payment is received. Management estimates an allowance for sales returns.

The Company also recognizes revenue from Serenity Wellness Products LLC and Serenity Wellness Growers LLC, DBA/ City Trees. City Trees recognizes revenue from the sale of the following cannabis products and services to licensed dispensaries within the state of Nevada:

- Premium organic medical cannabis sold wholesale to licensed retailers
- Recreational marijuana cannabis products sold wholesale to distributors and retailers
- Extraction products such as oils and waxes derived from in-house cannabis production
- Processing and extraction services for licensed medical cannabis cultivators in Nevada
- High quality cannabis strains in the form of vegetative cuttings for sale to licensed medical cannabis cultivators in Nevada

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

Note 1 – Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Recent Accounting Pronouncements
Effective January 1, 2018, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 606 — Revenue from Contracts with Customers. Under ASC 606, the Company recognizes revenue from the commercial sales of products, licensing agreements and contracts to perform pilot studies by applying the following steps: (1) identify the contract with a customer; (2) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (3) determine the transaction price; (4) allocate the transaction price to each performance obligation in the contract; and (5) recognize revenue when each performance obligation is satisfied. For the comparative periods, revenue has not been adjusted and continues to be reported under ASC 605 — Revenue Recognition. Under ASC 605, revenue is recognized when the following criteria are met: (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (2) the performance of service has been rendered to a customer or delivery has occurred; (3) the amount of fee to be paid by a customer is fixed and determinable; and (4) the collectability of the fee is reasonably assured. There was no impact on the Company's financial statements as a result of adopting Topic 606 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

In May 2017, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standard Update ("ASU") 2017-09 *, Compensation — Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope of Modification Accounting.* ASU 2017-09, which provides guidance about which changes to the terms or conditions of a share-based payment award require an entity to apply modification accounting in Topic 718. Per ASU 2017-9, an entity should account for the effects of a modification unless all the following are met: (1) the fair value (or calculated value or intrinsic value, if such an alternative measurement method is used) of the modified award is the same as the fair value (or calculated value or intrinsic value, if such an alternative measurement method is used) of the original award immediately before the original award is modified. If the modification does not affect any of the inputs to the valuation technique that the entity uses to value the award, the entity is not required to estimate the value immediately before and after the modification, (2) the vesting conditions of the modified award are the same as the vesting conditions of the original award immediately before the original award is modified, and (3) the classification of the modified award as an equity instrument or a liability instrument is the same as the classification of the original award immediately before the original award is modified. The current disclosure requirements in Topic 718 apply regardless of whether an entity is required to apply modification accounting under the amendments in ASU 2017-9. ASU 2017-9 is effective for public business entities for annual and interim periods in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in any interim period, for (1) public business entities for reporting periods for which financial statements have not yet been issued and (2) all other entities for reporting periods for which financial statements have not yet been made available for issuance. The amendments in this ASU should be applied prospectively to an award modified on or after the adoption date. The adoption of *ASU 2017-9* is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's financial statements or related disclosures.

No other new accounting pronouncements, issued or effective during the three months ended March 31, 2018, have had or are expected to have a significant impact on the Company's financial statements.

Note 2 – Going Concern

As shown in the accompanying financial statements, the Company incurred net losses from operations resulting in an accumulated deficit of $4,915,894 that has been distributed to the partners' capital accounts, and used $258,088 of cash from operations during the three months ended March 31, 2018. These factors raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The Company is currently seeking additional sources of capital to fund short term operations. The Company, however, is dependent upon its ability to secure equity and/or debt financing and there are no assurances that the Company will be successful; therefore, without sufficient financing it would be unlikely for the Company to continue as a going concern.

The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of any uncertainty as to the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The financial statements also do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability and classification of recorded asset amounts, or amounts and classifications of liabilities that might be necessary should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

Note 3 – Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Under FASB ASC 820-10-5, fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (an exit price). The standard outlines a valuation framework and creates a fair value hierarchy in order to increase the consistency and comparability of fair value measurements and the related disclosures. Under GAAP, certain assets and liabilities must be measured at fair value, and FASB ASC 820-10-50 details the disclosures that are required for items measured at fair value.

The Company has certain financial instruments that must be measured under the new fair value standard. The Company's financial assets and liabilities are measured using inputs from the three levels of the fair value hierarchy. The three levels are as follows:

> Level 1 - Inputs are unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access at the measurement date.
>
> Level 2 - Inputs include quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability (e.g., interest rates, yield curves, etc.), and inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means (market corroborated inputs).
>
> Level 3 - Unobservable inputs that reflect our assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

The following schedule summarizes the valuation of financial instruments at fair value on a recurring basis in the balance sheets as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively:

	Fair Value Measurements at March 31, 2018		
	Level 1	**Level 2**	**Level 3**
Assets			
Cash	$ 1,849,955	$ -	$ -
Total assets	1,849,995	-	-
Liabilities			
Convertible note payable, related parties	-	200,000	-
Notes payable, related parties	-	57,557	-
Total liabilities	-	257,557	-
	$ 1,849,955	$ (257,557)	$ -

	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2017		
	Level 1	**Level 2**	**Level 3**
Assets			
Cash	$ 332,060	$ -	$ -
Total assets	332,060	-	-
Liabilities			
Convertible note payable, related parties	-	200,000	-
Notes payable, related parties	-	57,557	-
Total liabilities	-	257,557	-
	$ 332,060	$ (257,557)	$ -

The fair values of our related party debts are deemed to approximate book value, and are considered Level 2 inputs as defined by ASC Topic 820-10-35.

There were no transfers of financial assets or liabilities between Level 1 and Level 2 inputs for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and the year ended December 31, 2017.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

Note 4 – Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable was $131,296 and $47,529 at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. No allowance for doubtful accounts was necessary during the three months ended March 31, 2018 and the years ended December 31, 2017, respectively.

Note 5 – Inventory

Inventories, consisting of material, overhead, labor, and manufacturing overhead, are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or market and consist of the following:

	March 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Raw materials	$ 341,923	$ 41,375
Finished goods	233,665	266,506
	$ 575,588	$ 307,881

Raw materials consist of cannabis plants and the materials that are used in our production process prior to being tested and packaged for consumption. Finished goods consist of pre-packaged materials previously purchased from other licensed cultivators and our manufactured edibles and extracts.

Note 6 – Prepaid Expenses

Prepaid expenses included the following as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively:

	March 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Prepaid insurance	$ 13,000	$ 11,119
Prepaid advertising	79,554	113,017
Prepaid license fees	37,140	61,961
Prepaid general and administrative expenses	64,563	11,312
	$ 194,257	$ 197,409

Note 7 – Other Assets

Other assets included the following as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively:

	March 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Advance to ATM Provider	$ 40,000	$ 40,000
Security deposits	158,500	158,500
	$ 198,500	$ 198,500

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

Note 8 – Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consist of the following at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively:

	March 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Office equipment	$ 194,540	$ 191,424
Furniture and fixtures	19,491	18,991
Website development costs	2,324	2,324
Leasehold improvements	1,083,682	1,063,281
Total	1,300,037	1,276,020
Less accumulated depreciation	(327,171)	(283,929)
Property and equipment, net	$ 972,866	$ 992,091

Depreciation and amortization expense totaled $43,242 and $32,800 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Note 9 – Accrued Expenses

Accrued expenses included the following as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively:

	March 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Accrued state and city taxes	$ 121,686	$ 173,456
Accrued payroll and payroll taxes	90,542	84,919
Accrued interest	-	16,655
Accrued consulting fees	275,000	275,000
	$ 487,228	$ 550,030

Accrued consulting fees consist of an estimated fee that we may be required to pay to settle a disputed contract. This settlement, when and if, it occurs may very well not be settled within the next twelve months, despite being currently recognized as a current liability.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

Note 10 – Convertible Notes Payable

Convertible notes payable consist of the following at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively:

	March 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
On January 6, 2016, we entered into a Subscription Agreement with Jeffrey Sloane ("First Sloane Note") for $100,000, consisting of an unsecured promissory note convertible into Class B LLC Units at the option of the Subscriber only between January 1, 2019 and February 28, 2019, subject to the execution of the Company's operating agreement and pursuant to the State and local jurisdictions' authorization. The Note bears interest at 15%, due and payable on November 30, 2023, and the principal is convertible into Class B LLC Units of the Company at a price based upon a total Company valuation of twenty million dollars ($20,000,000). Interest is to be paid quarterly, in arrears.	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
On June 5, 2015, we entered into a Subscription Agreement with Sandra (Smith) Johnson ("First Johnson Note") for $100,000, consisting of an unsecured promissory note convertible into Class B LLC Units at the option of the Subscriber only between January 1, 2019 and February 28, 2019, subject to the execution of the Company's operating agreement and pursuant to the State and local jurisdictions' authorization. The Note bears interest at 15%, due and payable on November 30, 2023, and the principal is convertible into Class B LLC Units of the Company at a price based upon a total Company valuation of twenty million dollars ($20,000,000). Interest is to be paid quarterly, in arrears.	100,000	100,000
Convertible notes payable	$ 200,000	$ 200,000

The notes have been presented as current liabilities as they were repaid within the next twelve months pursuant to the pending acquisition by CLS Holdings USA, Inc. The Company recorded interest expense pursuant to the stated interest rates on the convertible notes in the amount of $7,500 and $23,437 for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Note 11 – Short Term Loans, Related Parties

Notes payable, related parties consist of the following at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively:

	March 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
On various dates, the Company received non-interest bearing, unsecured loan advances, due on demand from Todd Swanson, one of the Company's partners. Aggregate proceeds of $573,270 and $950,000 were contributed to capital on August 31, 2016 and January 1, 2016, respectively.	$ 10,000	$ 10,000
On various dates, the Company received non-interest bearing, unsecured loan advances, due on demand from Deb Freeman, one of the Company's partners. Aggregate proceeds of $31,098 and $60,836 were contributed to capital on August 31, 2016 and January 1, 2016, respectively.	47,557	47,557
Short term loans, related parties	$ 57,557	$ 57,557

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

Note 12 – Changes in Partners' Capital

Alternative Solutions is a Limited Liability Company organized under the partnership laws of the State of Nevada on April 14, 2014. The original operating agreement authorized to issue up to 5,000 Common Units. A total of 1,000 Units were awarded to four original members, with one (1) additional unit awarded for each one thousand dollars ($1,000) of capital contributed thereafter. Debra Freeman served as the initial Managing Member, and Todd Swanson, Ben Sillitoe and Gary Schnitzer were subsequently added, by amendment, as Managing Members, with Todd Swanson designated as the Principal Manager. The operating agreement, as most recently amended on August 31, 2016, authorizes the issuance of up to 5,000,000 Common Units, which can be divided into multiple types, classes or series. The current capital structure carries three membership classes, as follows:

- Class A LLC Units: Carries voting rights equal to the percentage of LLC Interest held by such Member.
- Class B LLC Units: May be added by a Super Majority vote of Class A Members (Members holding 66 2/3% or more). Class B Members carry no voting rights and are not subject to dilution prior to March 1, 2019.
- Class C LLC Units: May be added by a Super Majority vote of Class A Members, and carry no voting rights.

Unallocated Advance
In February 2018, the Company received $1,800,000 pursuant to the Membership Interest Purchase Agreement with CLS Holdings USA, Inc., in consideration for ten percent (10%) of the ownership interests in Alternative Solutions and its subsidiaries. The ownership change was submitted to the State of Nevada for approval and subsequently approved by the State pursuant to the terms of the sale.

Note 13 – Income Taxes

The Company is a partnership for tax purposes and all taxable gains and losses are passed through to the individual partners, therefore there is no tax asset or liability to be presented by the Company.

Note 14 – Subsequent Events

On May 23, 2018, the Class A Members voted to use $100,000 of the $1,800,000 deposit for working capital to support ongoing operations and to finance growth in wholesale inventory.

On June 28, 2018, CLS Holdings USA, Inc. ("CLS") closed on the purchase of all of the membership interests in Alternative Solutions and its three operating subsidiaries (collectively, the "Oasis LLCs") from the members of such entities (other than Alternative Solutions). The closing occurred pursuant to a Membership Interest Purchase Agreement (the "Acquisition Agreement") entered into between CLS and Alternative Solutions on December 4, 2017, as amended.

Pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement, CLS paid a non-refundable deposit of $250,000 upon signing, which was followed by an additional payment of $1,800,000 paid in February 2018, for an initial 10% of each of the Oasis LLCs. At that time, CLS applied for regulatory approval to own an interest in the Oasis LLCs, which approval was subsequently received. On June 27, 2018, CLS made the payments to indirectly acquire the remaining 90% of the Oasis LLCs, which were equal to cash in the amount of $6,200,000, a $4.0 million promissory note due in December 2019 (the "Oasis Note"), and 22,058,823 shares of its common stock (the "Purchase Price Shares") (collectively, the "Closing Consideration"). CLS will now apply for regulatory approval to own the additional 90% in membership interests in the Oasis LLCs, which we expect to receive in due course. The change of ownership in the Oasis LLCs to CLS will be recorded upon receipt of such regulatory approvals.

On June 28, 2018, the Company repaid a total of $222,500 of convertible notes, consisting of $200,000 of principal, $7,500 of interest and an additional $15,000 recognized as a loss on early extinguishment of the debt, out of the proceeds received by the partners from CLS Holdings USA, Inc. commensurate with the Membership Interest Purchase Agreement with CLS Holdings USA, Inc.

On June 28, 2018, the Company repaid a total of $57,557 of short term loans from related parties out of the proceeds received by the partners from CLS Holdings USA, Inc. commensurate with the Membership Interest Purchase Agreement with CLS Holdings USA, Inc.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS L.L.C. / CLS HOLDINGS USA, INC.
PRO FORMA STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Unaudited)

	For the Nine Months Ended February 28,		
	Alternative Solutions, LLC	**CLS USA Holdings, Inc.**	**Pro Forma Combined**
Revenue	$ 5,139,555	$ -	$ 5,139,555
Cost of goods sold	3,258,388	-	3,258,388
Gross Profit	1,881,167	-	1,881,167
Operating expenses	2,845,491	1,831,554	4,677,045
Net operating loss	(964,324)	(1,831,554)	(2,795,878)
Other income (expense)	(60,141)	(3,760,787)	(3,820,928)
Net loss	$ (1,024,465)	$ (5,592,341)	$ (6,616,806)
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding - basic and fully diluted		35,654,299	57,713,122
Net (loss) per share - basic and fully diluted		$ (0.16)	$ (0.11)

	For the Year Ended May 31, 2017		
	Alternative Solutions, LLC	**CLS USA Holdings, Inc.**	**Pro Forma Combined**
Revenue	$ 1,367,196	$ -	$ 1,367,196
Cost of goods sold	1,164,617	-	1,164,617
Gross Profit	202,579	-	202,579
Operating expenses	1,811,702	1,610,955	3,422,657
Net operating loss	(1,609,123)	(1,610,955)	(3,220,078)
Other income (expense):	(459,020)	(3,254,769)	(3,713,789)
Net loss	$ (2,068,143)	$ (4,865,724)	$ (6,933,867)
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding - basic and fully diluted		20,778,785	42,837,608
Net (loss) per share - basic and fully diluted		$ (0.23)	$ (0.16)

[Table of Contents](#)

CLS HOLDINGS USA, INC.

PROSPECTUS

29,168,803 Shares of Common Stock

____________, 2018

Until ____________, 2018, all dealers that effect transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the dealers' obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

PART II - INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution

The following table sets forth the costs and expenses payable by us in connection with the issuance and distribution of the securities being registered hereunder. No expenses will be borne by the Selling Stockholders. All of the amounts shown are estimates, except for the SEC registration fee.

SEC registration fee	$	3,922
Accounting fees and expenses*	$	10,000.00
Legal fees and expenses*	$	50,000.00
Printing expenses*	$	10,000.00
Miscellaneous fees and expenses*	$	10,000.00
Total*	$	83,922

* Estimated

Item 14. Indemnification of Officers and Directors

Nevada Law

Section 78.7502 of the Nevada Revised Statutes permits a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, except an action by or in the right of the corporation, by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee, or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee, or agent of another corporation, partnership joint venture, trust, or other enterprise, against expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the action, suit or proceeding if he:

(a) is not liable pursuant to Nevada Revised Statute 78.138, or

(b) acted in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful.

In addition, Section 78.7502 of the Nevada Revised Statutes permits a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending, or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee, or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee, or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise against expenses, including amounts paid in settlement and attorneys' fees actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense or settlement of the action or suit if he:

(a) is not liable pursuant to Nevada Revised Statute 78.138; or

(b) acted in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation.

To the extent that a director, officer, employee, or agent of a corporation has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit, or proceeding referred to above, or in defense of any claim, issue, or matter, the corporation is required to indemnify him against expenses, including attorneys' fees, actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense.

Section 78.751 of the Nevada Revised Statutes provides that such indemnification may also include payment by the Company of expenses incurred in defending a civil or criminal action or proceeding in advance of the final disposition of such action or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by the person indemnified to repay such payment if he shall be ultimately found not to be entitled to indemnification under Section 78.751 of the Nevada Revised Statutes. Indemnification may be provided even though the person to be indemnified is no longer a director, officer, employee, or agent of the Company or such other entities.

Section 78.752 of the Nevada Revised Statutes allows a corporation to purchase and maintain insurance or make other financial arrangements on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee, or agent of the corporation or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee, or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise for any liability asserted against him and liability and expenses incurred by him in his capacity as a director, officer, employee, or agent, or arising out of his status as such, whether or not the corporation has the authority to indemnify him against such liability and expenses.

Other financial arrangements made by the corporation pursuant to Section 78.752 of the Nevada Revised Statutes may include the following:

(a) the creation of a trust fund;

(b) the establishment of a program of self-insurance;

(c) the securing of its obligations of indemnification by granting a security interest or other lien on any assets of the corporation; and

(d) the establishment of a letter of credit, guaranty or surety.

No financial arrangement made pursuant to Section 78.752 may provide protection for a person adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction, after exhaustion of all appeals, to be liable for intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of law, except with respect to the advancement of expenses of indemnification ordered by a court.

Any discretionary indemnification pursuant to Section 78.7502 of the Nevada Revised Statutes, unless ordered by a court or advanced pursuant to an undertaking to repay the amount if it is determined by a court that the indemnified party is not entitled to be indemnified by the corporation, may be made by the corporation only as authorized in the specific case upon a determination that indemnification of the director, officer, employee, or agent is proper in the circumstances. The determination must be made:

(a) by the stockholders;

(b) by the board of directors by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the action, suit, or proceeding;

(c) if a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the action, suit, or proceeding so orders, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, or

(d) if a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the action, suit, or proceeding cannot be obtained, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion.

Subsection 7 of Section 78.138 of the Nevada Revised Statutes provides that, subject to certain very limited statutory exceptions, a director or officer is not individually liable to the corporation or its stockholders or creditors for any damages as a result of any act or failure to act in his or her capacity as a director or officer, unless it is proven that the act or failure to act constituted a breach of his or her fiduciary duties as a director or officer and such breach of those duties involved intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of law. The statutory standard of liability established by Section 78.138 controls even if there is a provision in the corporation's articles of incorporation unless a provision in the corporation's articles of incorporation provides for greater individual liability.

Charter Provisions and Other Arrangements

Pursuant to the provisions of Nevada Revised Statutes, we have adopted indemnification provisions in our Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation with respect to our officers and directors which state that, among other things, each person who was or is made a party or is threatened to be made a party to or is otherwise involved in any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that he or she is or was an officer or director shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company to the fullest extent authorized by Nevada law against all expense, liability, damage, claim and loss (including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes and penalties and amounts paid in settlement) reasonably incurred or suffered by such indemnitee in connection therewith, and such indemnification shall continue as to an indemnitee who has ceased to be such a director, officer, employee or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the indemnitee's heirs, executors and administrators.

Effective December 18, 2015, the Company entered into an indemnification agreement with each of Jeffrey Binder, its Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and director and Frank Koretsky, a director. On June 28, 2018, the Company entered into an indemnification agreement with each of David Lamadrid, its former President and Chief Financial Officer and Andrew Glashow, a director. Pursuant to the indemnification agreements, the Company is obligated to indemnify the Indemnitees to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and to advance all reasonable expenses incurred by or on behalf of the Indemnitees in connection with any proceeding covered by the indemnification agreement, subject to certain restrictions and repayment provisions.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

During the past three years, the following securities were sold or otherwise issued by the Company and were not registered under the Securities Act:

On August 3, 2016, the Company issued a convertible promissory note to CLS CO 2016, LLC in the amount of $150,000 in exchange for cash.

On January 10, 2017, the Company issued convertible promissory notes to Newcan Investment Partners LLC in the amounts of $410,000 and $50,000 in exchange for cash.

On March 27, 2017, the Company issued a convertible promissory note to Newcan Investment Partners LLC in the amount of $120,000 in exchange for cash.

On March 27, 2017, the Company issued a convertible promissory note to Mr. Binder in the amount of $159,000 in exchange for unpaid accrued salary due to Mr. Binder and cash.

On May 31, 2017, the Company issued an aggregate of 10,816,960 shares of common stock to Mr. Binder, Mr. Koretsky, Newcan Investment Partners LLC and CLS CO 2016 LLC in exchange for their conversion of certain convertible promissory notes totaling $2,537,750 and $166,490 in accrued interest under such notes.

On August 23, 2017, the Company issued convertible promissory notes to Newcan Investment Partners LLC in the amounts of $621,658 and $70,000 in exchange for cash.

On August 23, 2017, the Company issued convertible promissory notes to Mr. Binder in the amounts of $115,050 and $72,767 in exchange for unpaid accrued salary due to Mr. Binder and cash.

On September 20, 2017, the Company issued 1,500,000 shares of its common stock to StarForce Media, Inc. in exchange for a convertible promissory note in the original principal amount of $200,000, which note was originally issued by the Company on April 29, 2015 and subsequently purchased by Starforce Media, Inc.

On September 25, 2017, the Company agreed to issue up to 4,500,000 shares of its common stock to Andrew Glashow, as representative and nominee, in exchange for a convertible promissory note in the original principal amount of $200,000 issued to Old Main Capital, LLC on March 18, 2016.

On October 9, 2017, the Company issued a convertible promissory note to Newcan Investment Partners LLC in the amount of $29,999.50 in exchange for cash.

On October 9, 2017, the Company issued a convertible promissory note to Mr. Binder in the amount of $39,520.56 in exchange for unpaid accrued salary due to Mr. Binder and cash.

On November 15, 2017, the Company issued to FirstFire Global Opportunities Fund, LLC, in exchange for cash, a senior convertible promissory note in the amount of $363,000 and a warrant to purchase 350,000 shares of common stock.

On November 30, 2017, the Company issued 500,000 shares of restricted common stock to David Lamadrid as a signing bonus pursuant to the terms of his employment agreement.

On January 5, 20178 the Company issued a convertible promissory note to Newcan Investment Partners LLC in the amount of $115,000 in exchange for cash.

On January 5, 2018, the Company issued a convertible promissory note to Mr. Binder in the amount of $165,360.19 in exchange for unpaid accrued salary due to Mr. Binder and cash.

On February 5, 2018, the Company issued to Darling Capital LLC, in exchange for cash, a convertible promissory note in the amount of $550,000 and a warrant to purchase 400,000 shares of common stock.

On February 12, 2018, the Company issued to Efrat Investments, LLC, in exchange for cash, a convertible promissory note in the amount of $55,000 and a warrant to purchase 40,000 shares of common stock.

On February 20, 2018, the Company issued to David Lamadrid, in exchange for cash, a convertible promissory note in the amount of $31,250 and a warrant to purchase 25,000 shares of common stock.

On February 7, 21 and 28, 2018, the Company effected closings of its private securities offering conducted by WestPark Capital, Inc., as placement agent, whereby it sold an aggregate of $1,268,750 in units to a total of 15 investors in a private offering exempt from registration under Rule 506(c) of Regulation D, promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Each unit consisted of four shares of the Company's common stock and one warrant to purchase one share of common stock for $0.75. The price per unit was $1.25. The net proceeds to the Company, after deducting the placement agent's commissions, the non-accountable expense allowance and actual expenses, was $1,081,528.

On May 11, 2018, the Company entered into a securities purchase agreement with YA II PN, Ltd., a Cayman Island exempted limited partnership, pursuant to which the Company agreed to sell to YA II ON, in two closings, (i) convertible debentures in the aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000, plus accrued interest, which may be converted into Common Shares, at the discretion of either the investor or the Company in accordance with the terms of the debentures, and (ii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 3,125,000 Common Shares at $0.60 per share. At the first closing, which occurred on May 14, 2018, we issued a $750,000 debenture and a warrant to purchase 1,875,000 Common Shares. At the second closing, which occurred on July 20, 2018, we issued a $500,000 debenture and a warrant to purchase 1,250,000 additional Common Shares.

On June 20, 2018, the Company closed the Special Warrant Offering for aggregate gross proceeds of CAD$13,037,859. Canaccord Genuity Corp. acted as the sole agent and sole bookrunner in connection with the Offering. Pursuant to the Special Warrant Offering, the Company issued 28,973,019 Special Warrants, at a price of CAD$0.45 per Special Warrant. Each Special Warrant was automatically exercisable, for no additional consideration, into one unit (a "**Unit**") consisting of one Unit Share and one Warrant on the earlier of: (i) the date that is five business days following the date on which the Company obtains a Receipt from the Securities Commissions for a (final) prospectus qualifying the distribution of the Units issuable upon exercise of the Special Warrants, and (ii) October 28, 2018. On August 20, 2018, the number of Units acquirable upon deemed exercise of the Special Warrants was automatically adjusted from one Unit per Special Warrant to 1.1 Units per Special Warrant due to the Company not having obtained that required Receipt from the Securities Commissions to qualify the distribution of the Units by that date.

On August 6, 2018, the Company issued a convertible promissory note to Newcan Investment Partners LLC, an entity owned by Frank Koretsky, a director of the Company, in the amount of $75,000.00, The holder of the Koretsky note may, at any time prior to payment or prepayment in full, convert all principal and accrued interest thereunder, in whole or in part, into securities of the Company. For each $0.40 converted, the holder will receive one Common Share.

Between August 8, 2018 and August 10, 2018, the Company entered into five subscription agreements, pursuant to which the Company agreed to sell, for an aggregate purchase price of $2,750,000, 6,875,000 units ($0.40 per unit), representing (i) 6,875,000 Common Shares and (ii) three-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 6,875,000 Common Shares at an exercise price of $0.60 per share. The warrants provide that they are callable at any time after the bid price of the Company's Common Shares exceeds 120% of the exercise price of the warrants for a period of 20 consecutive business days.

All of the issuances of securities set forth above were deemed exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Section 4(a)(2) and/or Regulation D.

Item 16. Exhibit Index

The following exhibits are included as part of this Registration Statement by reference:

Exhibit	Description
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger dated April 28, 2015 by and among CLS Holdings USA, Inc., CLS Merger, Inc., and CLS Labs, Inc. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 2.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2015).
2.2	Membership Interest Purchase Agreement dated December 4, 2017 between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and Alternative Solutions, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 2.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 7, 2017).
2.3	First Amendment to the Membership Interest Purchase Agreement by and between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and Alternative Solutions, LLC dated January 16, 2018 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 2.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2018).
2.4	Second Amendment to the Membership Interest Purchase Agreement by and between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and Alternative Solutions, LLC dated January 25, 2018 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 2.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 26, 2018).
2.5	Third Amendment to the Membership Interest Purchase Agreement by and between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and Alternative Solutions, LLC effective as of March 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 2.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 4, 2018).
2.6	Fourth Amendment to the Membership Interest Purchase Agreement by and between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and Alternative Solutions, LLC effective as of March 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 2.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 4, 2018).
2.7	Fifth Amendment to the Membership Interest Purchase Agreement by and between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and Alternative Solutions, LLC effective as of May 17, 2018 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 2.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 21, 2018).
3.1	Articles of Incorporation of Adelt Design, Inc. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 3.1 in the Company's Registration Statement filed with the SEC on June 3, 2011).
3.2	Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of CLS Holdings USA, Inc. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 1.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 26, 2014).
3.3	Bylaws of Adelt Design, Inc. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 3.2 in the Company's Registration Statement filed with the SEC on June 3, 2011).
3.4	Amended and Restated Bylaws of CLS Holdings USA, Inc. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 1.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 26, 2014).
3.5	Certificate of Designation effective July 18, 2017. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 3.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 24, 2017).

4.1	Form of Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2015).
4.2	Special Warrant Indenture dated June 20, 2018 between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and Odyssey Trust Company (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 26, 2018).
4.3	Warrant Indenture dated June 20, 2018 between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and Odyssey Trust Company (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 26, 2018).
5.1†	Opinion of Connor and Connor LLP
10.1	Employment Agreement dated October 1, 2014 between CLS Labs, Inc. and Jeffrey Binder (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2015) (1).
10.2	Addendum to Employment Agreement dated April 28, 2015 between CLS Labs, Inc., CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and Jeffrey Binder (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2015) (1).
10.3	Employment Agreement dated October 1, 2014 between CLS Labs, Inc. and Michael Abrams (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2015) (1).
10.4	Addendum to Employment Agreement dated April 28, 2015 between CLS Labs, Inc., CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and Michael Abrams (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2015) (1).
10.5	Lease dated April 17, 2015 between Casimir-Quince, LLC, and CLS Labs Colorado, Inc. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2015).
10.6	Sublease Agreement dated April 17, 2015 between CLS Labs Colorado, Inc. and Picture Rock Holdings, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.6 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2015).
10.7	Licensing Agreement dated April 17, 2015 between CLS Labs Colorado, Inc. and Picture Rock Holdings, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.7 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2015).**
10.8	Equipment Lease dated April 17, 2015, between CLS Labs Colorado, Inc. and Picture Rock Holdings, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.8 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2015).**
10.9	Restricted Stock Grant Agreement dated April 28, 2015 between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and Michael Abrams (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.9 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2015) (1).
10.10	Subscription for Property Agreement dated July 16, 2014, between CLS Labs, Inc. and Raymond Keller (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 2.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2015).
10.11	Promissory Note dated April 17, 2015, between CLS Labs Colorado, Inc. and Picture Rock Holdings, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.11 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2015).
10.12	Confidentiality, Non-Compete and Proprietary Rights Agreement dated July 16, 2104 between CLS Labs, Inc. and Raymond Keller (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 2.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2015).

10.13	Employment Agreement dated August 18, 2015 between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and Alan Bonsett (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 on the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 20, 2015) (1).
10.14	Loan Agreement dated April 29, 2015 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 5, 2015).
10.15	Form of Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 22, 2015).
10.16	Convertible Promissory Note dated January 12, 2016 in favor of Frank Koretsky (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2016).
10.17	Convertible Promissory Note dated January 12, 2016, in favor of Jeffrey Binder (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2016) (1).
10.18	10% Original Issue Discount Convertible Promissory Note dated March 18, 2016, in favor of Old Main Capital, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 24, 2016).
10.19	8% Convertible Promissory Note dated March 18, 2016 in favor of Old Main Capital, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 24, 2016).
10.20	Securities Purchase Agreement dated March 18, 2016 between the Company and Old Main Capital, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.20 in Amendment No. 1 to the Company's Registration Statement No. 333-210851 filed with the SEC on June 2, 2016).
10.21	Registration Rights Agreement dated March 18, 2016 between the Company and Old Main Capital, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 24, 2016).
10.22	Convertible Promissory Note dated April 11, 2016, in favor of Frank Koretsky (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 14, 2016).
10.23	Convertible Promissory Note dated April 11, 2016, in favor of Jeffrey Binder (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 14, 2016).
10.24	Equity Purchase Agreement dated April 18, 2016 between the Company and Old Main Capital, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 20, 2016).
10.25	Convertible Promissory Note dated July 20, 2016, in favor of Frank Koretsky (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 28, 2016).
10.26	Convertible Promissory Note dated July 20, 2016, in favor of Jeffrey Binder (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 28, 2016).
10.27	Convertible Promissory Note dated August 3, 2016, in favor of CLS CO 2016, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.27 in the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on November 2, 2016).
10.28	Amendment to Agreements dated October 6, 2016 between the Company and Old Main Capital, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 7, 2016).
10.29	Amendment to Equity Purchase Agreement dated October 6, 2016 between the Company and Old Main Capital, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 7, 2016).

10.30	Amendment No.2 to Equity Purchase Agreement dated October 6, 2016 between the Company and Old Main Capital, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 2, 2016).
10.31	Convertible Promissory Note dated January 10, 2017 in favor of Newcan Investment Partners LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 13, 2017).
10.32	Convertible Promissory Note dated January 10, 2017 in favor of Newcan Investment Partners LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 13, 2017).
10.33	Amendment No.3 to Equity Purchase Agreement dated October 6, 2016 between the Company and Old Main Capital, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 28, 2017).
10.34	Convertible Promissory Note dated March 27, 2017 in favor of Newcan Investment Partners LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 4, 2017).
10.35	Convertible Promissory Note dated March 27, 2017 in favor of Jeffrey Binder (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 4, 2017).
10.36	Omnibus Loan Amendment Agreement, dated May 31, 2017, by and among CLS Holdings USA, Inc., Jeffrey I. Binder, Frank Koretsky, Newcan Investment Partners LLC and CLS CO 2016 LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 2, 2017).
10.37	Amendment No.4 to Equity Purchase Agreement dated October 6, 2016 between the Company and Old Main Capital, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 7, 2017).
10.38	Amendment No.5 to Equity Purchase Agreement dated October 6, 2016 between the Company and Old Main Capital, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 24, 2017).
10.39	Convertible Promissory Note dated August 23, 2017 in favor of Newcan Investment Partners LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 24, 2017).
10.40	Convertible Promissory Note dated August 23, 2017 in favor of Newcan Investment Partners LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 24, 2017).
10.41	Convertible Promissory Note dated August 23, 2017 in favor of Jeffrey Binder (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 24, 2017).
10.42	Convertible Promissory Note dated August 23, 2017 in favor of Jeffrey Binder (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 24, 2017).
10.43	Exchange Agreement dated September 20, 2017 between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and StarForce Media, Inc. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 26, 2017).
10.44	Exchange Agreement dated September 25, 2017 between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and Andrew J. Glashow, as representative and nominee (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 26, 2017).

10.45	Convertible Promissory Note dated October 9, 2017 in favor of Newcan Investment Partners LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 12, 2017).
10.46	Convertible Promissory Note dated October 9, 2017 in favor of Jeffrey Binder (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 12, 2017).
10.47	Senior Convertible Promissory Note dated November 15, 2017 by the Company in favor of FirstFire Global Opportunities Fund, LLC ((incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 20, 2017).
10.48	Securities Purchase Agreement dated November 15, 2017 by the Company and FirstFire Global Opportunities Fund, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 20, 2017).
10.49	Employment Agreement dated November 30, 2017 between the Company and David Lamadrid (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 6, 2017).
10.50	Convertible Promissory Note dated January 5, 2018 in favor of Newcan Investment Partners LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 5, 2018).
10.51	Convertible Promissory Note dated January 5, 2018 in favor of Jeffrey Binder (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 5, 2018).
10.52	Omnibus Amendment to Convertible Notes dated January 10, 2018, effective December 1, 2017, among CLS Holdings USA, Inc., Jeffrey I. Binder and Newcan Investment Partners, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 12, 2018).
10.53	Convertible Promissory Note dated February 5, 2018 in favor of Darling Capital LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 9, 2018).
10.54	Securities Purchase Agreement dated February 5, 2018 by and between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and Darling Capital LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 9, 2018).
10.55	Convertible Promissory Note dated February 12, 2018 in favor of Efrat Investments, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 16, 2018).
10.56	Securities Purchase Agreement dated February 12, 2018 by and between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and Efrat Investments, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 16, 2018).

10.57	Convertible Promissory Note dated February 20, 2018 in favor of David Lamadrid (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 26, 2018).
10.58	Securities Purchase Agreement dated February 20, 2018 by and between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and David Lamadrid (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 26, 2018).
10.59	Convertible Promissory Note dated April 6, 2018 in favor of Jeffrey Binder in the original principal amount of $37,500.00 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 11, 2018).
10.60	Securities Purchase Agreement dated May 11, 2018 by and between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and YA II PN, Ltd (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 17, 2018).
10.61	Convertible Promissory Note dated May 14, 2018 in favor of YAII PN, Ltd. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 17, 2018).
10.62	Warrant to Purchase 1,875,000 shares of Common Stock issued May 14, 2018 by CLS Holdings USA, Inc. in favor of YA II PN, Ltd. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 17, 2018).
10.63	Registration Rights Agreement dated May 11, 2018 by and between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and YA II PN, Ltd (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 17, 2018).
10.64	Agency Agreement dated June 20, 2018 by and between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and Canaccord Genuity Corp. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 26, 2018).
10.65	Indemnification Agreement by and between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and David Lamadrid dated June 28, 2018 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 29, 2018).
10.66	Indemnification Agreement by and between CLS Holdings USA, Inc. and Andrew Glashow dated June 28, 2018 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 29, 2018).
10.67	6% Secured Promissory Note of CLS Holdings USA, Inc. in favor of Serenity Wellness Enterprises, LLC, as nominee, in the aggregate principal amount of $4,000,000 dated June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 29, 2018).
10.68	Convertible Debenture dated July 20, 2018 in the original principal amount of $500,000 made by CLS Holdings USA, Inc. in favor of YA II PN, Ltd. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 24, 2018).
10.69	Warrant to Purchase 1,250,000 shares of Common Stock issued July 20, 2018 by CLS Holdings USA, Inc. in favor of YA II PN, Ltd (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 24, 2018).
10.70	Bonus Award Letter to Star Associates, LLC dated July 24, 2018 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 30, 2018).

10.71	Employment Agreement dated July 31, 2018 between CLS Nevada, Inc. and Benjamin Sillitoe (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 1, 2018) (1).
10.72	Employment Agreement dated July 31, 2018 between CLS Nevada, Inc. and Don Decatur (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 1, 2018) (1).
10.73	Subscription Agreement and Form of Warrant (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 6, 2018).
10.74	Convertible Promissory Note dated August 6, 2018 in favor of Newcan Investment Partners LLC in the original principal amount of $75,000.00 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 7, 2018).
10.75	Form of Subscription Agreement with Ionic Ventures, LLC, Navy Capital Green Management, LLC, as nominee (Ireland Trust), Navy Capital Green Management, LLC, as nominee (Reichenbaum Trust), Navy Capital Green Management, LLC, as nominee (Aiello), Navy Capital Green Management, LLC, as nominee (Weil) (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 6, 2018).
23.1*	Consent of M&K CPAS PLLC for CLS Holdings USA Year End Audit Report
23.2*	Consent of M&K CPAS PLLC for Alternative Solutions Year End Audit Report
23.3†	Consent of Connor and Connor LLP (included in exhibit 5.1)
24.1*	Power of Attorney of Directors of the Registrant (set forth on signature page to this filing).
101.INS*	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

(1) Management Contract or Compensation Plan

* Filed herewith

** Portions of this document are omitted pursuant to a confidential treatment order granted pursuant to Rule 24(b)-2 under the Exchange Act. Confidential portions of this document have been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

† To be filed by amendment

Item 17. Undertakings

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of this registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in this registration statement;

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at the time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) That, for purposes of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser:

(i) If the registrant is relying on Rule 430B:

(A) Each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and

(B) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) (§ 230.424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) of this chapter) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii), or (x) (§ 230.415(a)(1)(i), (vii), or (x) of this chapter) for the purpose of providing the information required by section 10(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.

(b) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(c) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For the purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b) or under the securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities as that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this Form S-1 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized in the City of Miami, State of Florida, on August 28, 2018.

CLS HOLDINGS USA, INC.

By: /s/ Jeffrey I. Binder
Jeffrey I. Binder
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

By: /s/ Frank Tarantino
Frank Tarantino
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Jeffrey I. Binder and Frank Tarantino, and each of them, as his or her true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any or all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this Registration Statement on Form S-1 of CLS Holdings USA, Inc., and to file the same with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, grant unto said attorney-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act an thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the foregoing, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact and agents, or his substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Form S-1 has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Signatures	Title	Date
/s/ Jeffrey I Binder Jeffrey I. Binder	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director (principal executive officer)	August 28, 2018
/s/ Frank Koretsky Frank Koretsky	Director	August 28, 2018
/s/ Frank Tarantino Frank Tarantino	Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer)	August 28, 2018
/s/ Andrew Glashow Andrew Glashow	Director	August 28, 2018

Exhibit 23.1

M&K CPAS PLLC

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the inclusion in this Registration Statement on Form S-1 of our report dated August 28, 2018, of CLS Holdings USA, Inc. relating to the audit of the consolidated financial statements for the period ending May 31, 2018 and 2017 and the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" in the Registration Statement.

/s/ M&K CPAS, PLLC
www.mkacpas.com
Houston, Texas

August 28, 2018

Exhibit 23.2

M&K CPAS
PLLC

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the inclusion in this Registration Statement on Form S-1 of our report dated May 25, 2018, of Alternative Solutions, LLC. relating to the audit of the consolidated financial statements for the period ending December 31, 2017 and 2016 and the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" in the Registration Statement.

/s/ M&K CPAS, PLLC
www.mkacpas.com
Houston, Texas

August 28, 2018